



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**TUESDAY, MAY 16, 2023
6:00 PM**

**Alamo Colleges District
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, MAY 16, 2023. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

- 1. **CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
- 3. **ROLL CALL**
- 4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 5. **INVOCATION** - *Dr. Steven Montemayor*, Chair of Social Sciences, Northwest Vista College
- 6. **MEMORIALS**
- 7. **RECOGNITIONS**
 - 7.A. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Susan Chinoransky*, Northeast Lakeview College
Presenter: Dr. Veronica Garcia
 - 7.B. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Luis Rivas*, Northwest Vista College
Presenter: Debi Gaitan
- 8. **NEW BUSINESS**

8.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - *Kurt Elliott*

Presenter: Debi Gaitan

8.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - *Gladys Malave*

Presenter: Debi Gaitan

8.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - *Anthony Coppins*

Presenter: Debi Gaitan

8.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - *Julie Pace*

Presenter: Debi Gaitan

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

9.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

10. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Roberto Zarate*

10.A. Community Outreach; Northeast Lakeview Commencement; St. Philip's Commencement, Palo Alto Commencement; Northwest Vista College Commencement

10.B. Student Trustee & Alternate Student Trustee Recognition 2022-2023

11. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

11.A. Annual Performance Update

Presenter: Dr. Tom Cleary

11.B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Student Mentoring Services

Presenter: Dr. Adelina Silva and Gary O'Bar

12. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

12.A. Presentation on FY23 Audit Planning

Presenter: Daniel Persaud, Principal, CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of FY2022-2023 Budget: Amendment No. 4

Presenter: Shayne West

12.C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Debt Management Plan for FY 2024

Presenter: Lisa Mazure

12.D. Discussion and Possible Action to Designate the Records Management Officer of the College District

Presenter: Lisa Mazure

12.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Adopting a Homestead Property Tax Exemption and Amending the Over 65/Surviving Spouse and Disabled Persons/Surviving Spouse Exemption

Presenter: Lisa Mazure

12.F. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Data Warehouse Solution Professional Implementation Services

Presenter: Dr. Tom Cleary and Gary O'Bar

12.G. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel

Presenter: Gary O'Bar

13. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Purchase of the Eastside Education and Training Center Site from San Antonio Independent School District.

Presenter: Greg McClure

13.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of a Lease of Office Space at San Antonio College to the General Services Administration for a Congressional Office.

Presenter: Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus and Greg McClure

13.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Skanska USA Building, Inc. (CSP 18-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

13.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

14. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, *Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair*

14.A. Legislative Report

Presenter: Priscilla Camacho

15. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Revision and Re-Adoption of Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing Policy C.1.10

Presenter: Dr. Daphene Carson and Lisa Mazure

16. **PERSONNEL**

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

16.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

16.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Renewal of Certain Administrative Contracts Including but not Limited to Presidents and Vice Chancellors

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

16.D. Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Grievance of Dr. Liz Ann Aguilar

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

17. **CONSENT AGENDA**

17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

17.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

17.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on March 7, 2023

17.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on March 21, 2023

17.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023

17.A.1)d. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on April 18, 2023

17.A.1)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on April 25, 2023

17.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

17.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

17.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

17.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

17.A.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

17.A.7) Fiscal Services Reports

17.A.7)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

17.A.7)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

17.A.7)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

17.A.7)d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

17.A.7)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

17.A.7)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

18. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

18.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

18.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

18.C. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property including, without limitation, the potential acquisition of real property for site expansion and renovation.

18.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor, Vice Chancellors and College Presidents, and the grievance of Dr. Liz Ann Aguilar.

18.E. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

19. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

19.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

20. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

20.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for July 25, 2023.

21. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 4:00 PM ON THIS 12TH DAY OF MAY 2023

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

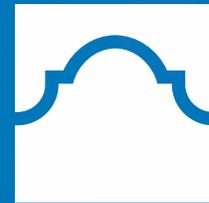
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
May 16, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Employee Memorials

Russell Garcia Jr.

Professor,

San Antonio College

Employed: 09/01/1971 to 08/31/2019

Departed: April 14, 2023

Lorenzo Valle

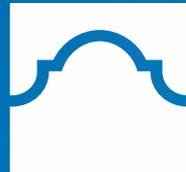
Adjunct Faculty , Southwest Campus

Employed: 01/12/1985 to 12/15/2022

Departed: February 2, 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient





ALAMO COLLEGES EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH

May 2023

Susan Chinoransky

Access Services Librarian

Northeast Lakeview College

Susan Chinoransky has been a librarian for 30 years, with the last 4 years at Northeast Lakeview College. At NLC, her duties include Head of Circulation, Technical Services Librarian, Faculty Liaison to the Performing & Fine Arts Division, and Information Literacy Instructor.

Susan has served on several committees, including the college's building naming committee, and the Institutes committees. She has volunteered to assist at several pop-up markets hosted by NLC. Susan's favorite NLC value is Students First. Her main goal is to remove obstacles that hinder students from success in their NLC journey.

Susan is an avid pickleball fan and is very excited at the prospect of having courts on the NLC campus. She also enjoys watching artistic swimming (formerly synchronized swimming) competitions, playing bocce in her residential community, and crocheting. Susan holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the State University of New York at Oswego and a Master of Library Science Degree from the University of Maryland. She has been married to Mike Chinoransky for 43 years. Susan has a son and daughter who live in Washington, DC and Austin, TX, respectively, as well as 2 grandsons and 1 granddaughter, who are the lights of her life.

Please help me in congratulating Susan Chinoransky for being selected as the May 2023 Alamo Colleges Employee of the Month by the Alamo Colleges Executive Staff Senate.



AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Luis Rivas



- 2022 graduate of John Paul Stevens
- Graduating Summer 2024-Business Administration
- Transfer plans: UTSA
- GPA: 3.6
- Current activities: Vice President of the NVC Student Event team. Treasurer of Phi Theta Kappa
- Career goals: Work within the Cybersecurity field and move up to a managerial position.

The AlamoPROMISE program has allowed me to attend college without worrying about how to finance it. This has helped me work towards achieving my ultimate goal of earning my degree.





**AlamoPROMISE STUDENT OF THE MONTH
May 2023**

**Luis Rivas
Northwest Vista College**

Luis Rivas is the May 2023 AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month.

Luis is a 2022 graduate of John Paul Stevens High School in San Antonio. When Luis was in high school, he did not think that college was a realistic next step for him. He had plans to work full time after high school, either at his current job or in construction. His parents had a desire for him to attend college, however financially, Luis knew that this was not a reality. When the idea of AlamoPromise was mentioned to him by his counselor at Stevens High School, going to college became more of a realistic option and his plans changed.

Luis is now in his 2nd semester at NVC and is currently pursuing his Associate of Arts at NVC, with a pre-major in business administration. Luis plans to transfer to UTSA's Cybersecurity program in fall of 2024. Long term, he hopes to work as a security analyst and eventually move into a management role in the field.

Luis is very involved in the NVC community. In high school, Luis did not take full advantage of the opportunities to be involved. He made a different decision about his involvement at NVC early on, stating " I decided if I was going to go to college, I

Please help me in congratulating **Student Name**
as the **September 2021**
AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month



needed to take full advantage of it.” As the Vice President of the NVC Student Event team, he helps to create experiences that students will remember throughout their life. As the Treasurer of Phi Theta Kappa, he helps select volunteer opportunities for the organization and manage its finances. Luis is also excited for the opportunity to intern in the Student Life office this summer.

Luis is thankful that AlamoPROMISE has given him the support and opportunity to be a successful student without worrying about financial barriers. The removal of the financial burden of tuition has made it a reality for Luis to become the first person in his family to attend college.

Please help me in congratulating **Student Name**
as the **September 2021**
AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College

Dear Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees,

First of all, I wanted to thank the Board of Trustees for the opportunity to be an AlamoPROMISE student. It is through all your work and dedication to give all students a chance to achieve their education, that I have been able to continue with mine. I am excited and thankful to be featured as the AlamoPROMISE student of the month for Northwest Vista College.

I did not think that college was an option for me, but through AlamoPROMISE, I have been able to complete my second semester and think about my future in Cybersecurity. AlamoPROMISE has allowed me to have a sense of relief that my college courses are paid for and I can continue to support my family on a part time basis.

Vista has provided me with opportunities to develop my leadership skills and also increase my engagement with the campus community. I am thankful to the Vista college community in their support of both my academic and leadership development. I look forward to completing in 2024 and graduating with zero debt, thanks to AlamoPROMISE.

Thank you again for your vision and leadership for Alamo Colleges. I, as many students after me, will continue to benefit from the AlamoPROMISE program. Thank you for putting San Antonio students at the forefront.

Sincerely,

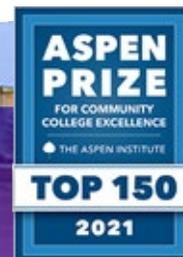
Luis Rivas

NVC Emeritus – Kurt Elliott

- 20 Years of Service
- Defined the launch of NVC's Biology discipline
- Set up foundations for content collaboration across the Alamo Colleges District
- Instrumental in the development of a coordinated and collaborative approach to the Anatomy and Physiology courses
- Co-advisor to NVC's Pre-Health Delegation
- Mentored students and faculty



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the Biological Sciences Department at Northwest Vista College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 20 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the College District, Dr. Kurt Elliott, Emeritus of Biological Sciences at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired Faculty at Alamo Colleges District- Northwest Vista College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization and Strategic Innovation

Ms. Debi Gaitan Date
Interim President
Northwest Vista College

Dr. Ruben Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Resolution

WHEREAS, Kurt J Elliott began teaching at Northwest Vista College in July of 2001;

WHEREAS, he earned a Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering from the University of Texas at Austin;

WHEREAS, he earned the degree Doctor of Philosophy in Neuropharmacology from the University of Texas Health Science Center;

WHEREAS, he helped define the Biology department of Northwest Vista College during its first years of existence;

WHEREAS, he laid down some of the foundations for content and collaborations across the NVC campus and the Alamo Colleges District;

WHEREAS, he was instrumental in the development of a coordinated and collaborative approach to the Anatomy and Physiology courses that are the foundation of the NVC Allied Health program;

WHEREAS, he coordinated the move to Live Oak Hall for the Biology discipline when it was first opened on the NVC campus;

WHEREAS, he served as the co-advisor to the Pre-Health Delegation of Northwest Vista College;

WHEREAS, he wholeheartedly embraced the role of a mentor to both students and faculty and led by example;

WHEREAS, he was knowledgeable, kind, caring and patient, and his outstanding dedication to the future success of students are the base of his legacy that remains to date, and

WHEREAS, Kurt J Elliott has requested retirement effective August 31, 2021

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District, with recognition and appreciation for 20 years of dedicated service at Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the District, name Dr. Kurt J Elliott as of Emeritus, of Northwest Vista College.

WHEREAS, Kurt J Elliott began teaching at Northwest Vista College in July of 2001;

WHEREAS, he earned a Bachelors of Science in Electrical Engineering from the University of Texas at Austin;

WHEREAS, he earned the degree Doctor of Philosophy in Neuropharmacology from the University of Texas Health Science Center;

WHEREAS, he helped define the Biology department of Northwest Vista College during it's first years of existence;

WHEREAS, he laid down some of the foundations for content and collaborations across the NVC campus and the Alamo Colleges District;

WHEREAS, he was instrumental in the development of a coordinated and collaborative approach to the Anatomy and Physiology courses that are the foundation of the NVC Allied Health program;

WHEREAS, he coordinated the move to Live Oak Hall for the Biology discipline when it was first opened on the NVC campus;

WHEREAS, he served as the co-advisor to the Pre Health Delegation of Northwest Vista College;

WHEREAS, he wholeheartedly embraced the role of a mentor to both students and faculty and led by example;

WHEREAS, he was knowledgeable, kind, caring and patient, and his outstanding dedication to the future success of students are the base of his legacy that remains to date, and

WHEREAS, Kurt J Elliott has requested retirement effective August 31, 2021 NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District, with recognition and appreciation for 20 years of dedicated service at Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the District, name Dr. Kurt J Elliott as of Emeritus, of Northwest Vista College.

NVC Emeritus – Gladys Malave



- 24 Years of Service
- Helped create the Department of Natural and Physical Sciences at NVC
- Founded the NVC Earth Day Celebration - basis for campus building names that personify local native plant species
- Placed student success at the center
- Created adaptive materials and curriculum for two blind sisters who went on to complete their degrees
- Wildcat Spirit Award recipient



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the Biological Sciences Department at Northwest Vista College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 24 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the College District, Gladys Malave, Emeritus of Biological Sciences at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired Faculty at Alamo Colleges District- Northwest Vista College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization and Strategic Innovation

Ms. Debi Gaitan Date
Interim President
Northwest Vista College

Dr. Ruben Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Resolution

WHEREAS, Gladys Malave began teaching at Northwest Vista College in August of 1996;

WHEREAS, she earned the degree Bachelor of Science from the University of Puerto Rico and completed the requirements for teacher education;

WHEREAS, she earned the degree Master of Science from the University of Puerto Rico;

WHEREAS, she was one of the first instructors hired for Northwest Vista College in the summer of 1998 and helped to create the Department of Natural and Physical Sciences;

WHEREAS, she founded the NVC Earth Day Celebration that was the basis for campus building names that personify local native plant species;

WHEREAS, she placed student success at the center of all she did and this remains as a guiding principle in the culture of NVC to this day;

WHEREAS, later in her career she created adaptive materials and curriculum so that her course could be available to two blind sisters who went on to complete their degree;

WHEREAS, she brought praise from our community with her tremendous efforts for these sisters and was featured on the San Antonio evening news and won the Wildcat Spirit Award;

WHEREAS, Gladys Malave requested retirement effective June 30, 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District, with recognition and appreciation for 24 years of dedicated service at Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the District, name Gladys Malave as of Emeritus, of Northwest Vista College.

WHEREAS, Gladys Malave began teaching at Northwest Vista College in August of 1996

WHEREAS, she earned the degree Bachelor of Science from _____ and completed the requirements for teacher education;

WHEREAS, she earned the degree Master of Science in _____ from the _____;

WHEREAS, she was one of the first instructors hired for Northwest Vista College in the summer of 1998 and helped to create the Department of Natural and Physical Sciences;

WHEREAS, she founded the NVC Earth Day Celebration that was the basis for campus building names that personify local native plant species;

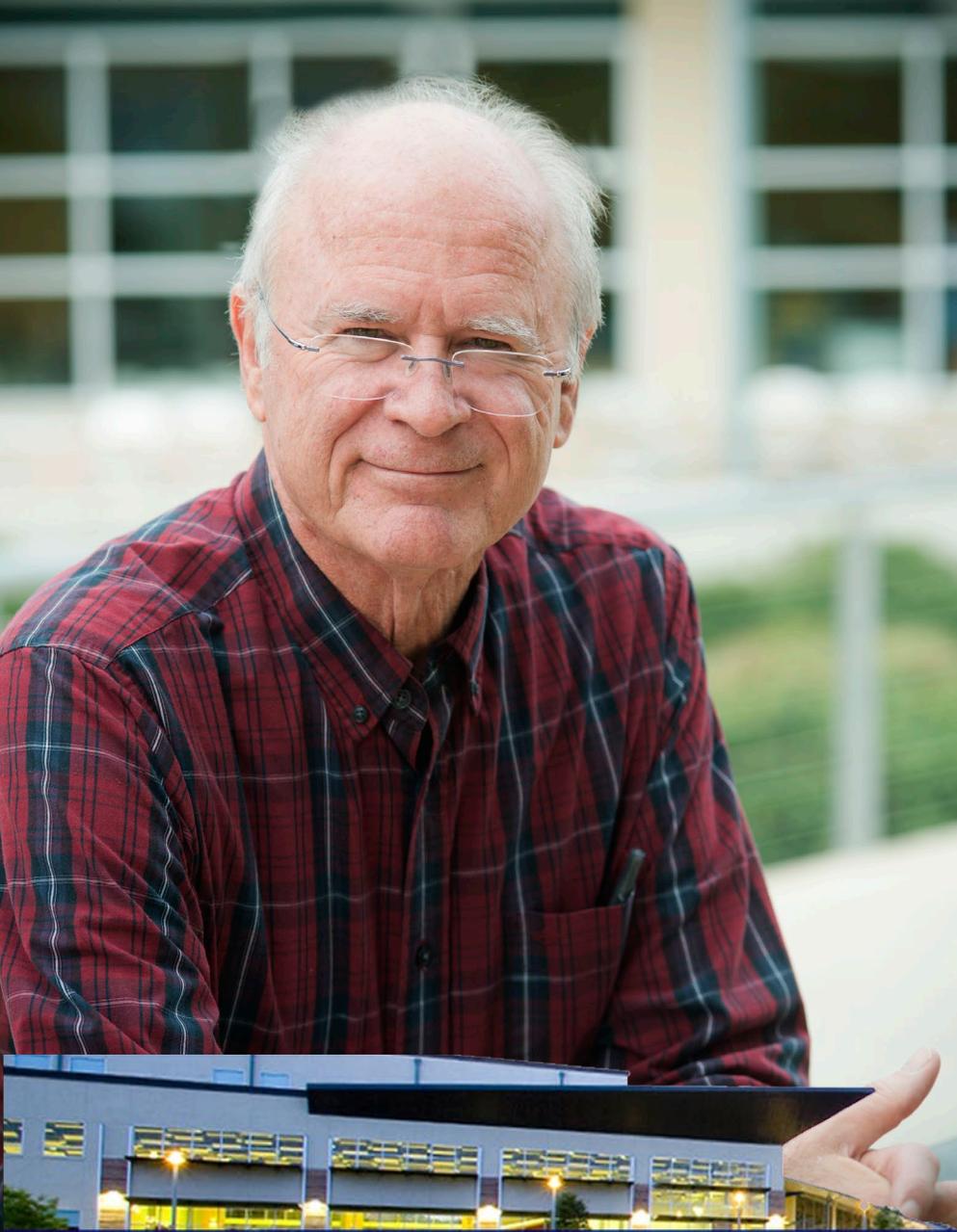
WHEREAS, she placed student success at the center of all she did and this remains as a guiding principle in the culture of NVC to this day;

WHEREAS, later in her career she created adaptive materials and curriculum so that her course could be available to two blind sisters who went on to complete their degree;

WHEREAS, she brought praise from our community with her tremendous efforts for these sisters and was featured on the San Antonio evening news and won the Wildcat Spirit Award and

WHEREAS, Gladys Malave has requested retirement effective June 30, 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District, with recognition and appreciation for 24 years of dedicated service at Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the District, name Gladys Malave as of Emeritus, of Northwest Vista College.



NVC Emeritus – Anthony Coppin

- 11 years of service
- Teacher of the Year - San Antonio Police Department
- NVC Excellence in Teaching Award
- Minnie Stevens Piper Nominee
- Alpha Chi Honor Fraternity
- Phi Theta Kappa Honor Fraternity
- NVC Faculty Senate
- Co-creator of the Math Club at NVC



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the Mathematics Department at Northwest Vista College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 11 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the College District, Anthony Coppin, Emeritus of Mathematics at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired Faculty at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization and Strategic Innovation

Ms. Debi Gaitan Date
Interim President
Northwest Vista College

Dr. Ruben Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Resolution

WHEREAS, Anthony Coppin began teaching Math at Alamo Community Colleges District – Northwest Vista College in 2002 and has been an exemplary math faculty;

WHEREAS, he earned a Master of Science degree in Mathematics, and a teaching certificate from the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, he was a Stella faculty to serve the Department of Mathematics at Alamo Community Colleges District – Northwest Vista College for 11 consecutive years and taught every semester to make a positive impact on the students he serves;

WHEREAS, he was elected and served on the Faculty Senate;

WHEREAS, he chaired the faculty hiring Committee.

WHEREAS, he served as lead instructor in several mathematics courses;

WHEREAS, he served as a coordinator for freshman level math;

WHEREAS, he helped develop and implement ASK for Math;

WHEREAS, he served on the committees of Grade Appeals Committee, Graduation Committee, and Critical Thinking Committee;

WHEREAS, he was one of few Excellence in Teaching Awardees from NVC to NISOD;

WHEREAS, he was recognized for Minnie Stevens Piper Nominee from NVC;

WHEREAS, he served as a Leader of Three Faculty Development Seminars;

WHEREAS, he served as an Innovator of Linear Algebra Course at NVC;

WHEREAS, he helped develop Math Intensive Major (MIM) Program for Mathematics at NVC;

WHEREAS, he helped Adjunct Training for Math Department at NVC;

WHEREAS, he served as a Co-creator of Math Club at NVC;

WHEREAS, he worked to contribute in Meeting Your Match Transfer Brown Bag Lunch Meetings at NVC;

WHEREAS, he helped develop curriculum on the college level math courses at NVC;

WHEREAS, he was awarded Teacher of the Year for 2001 by the San Antonio Police Department;

WHEREAS, he was a proud member in Alpha Chi Honor Fraternity;

WHEREAS, he was a proud member in Phi Theta Kappa Honor Fraternity.

WHEREAS, his dedication to students and their academic success was profound and was lauded by many of

his students;

WHEREAS, he maintained high standards and a sense of great integrity from 1968 in education society to his effective retirement in 2008;

WHEREAS, he set a role model for fellow faculty and mentored them in every possible way to support their success in their education career.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation of 11 years of dedicated service at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the District, recognize faculty Anthony Coppin as Emeritus of Alamo Colleges District - -Northwest Vista College.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Anthony Coppin began teaching Math at Alamo Community Colleges District – Northwest Vista College in 2002 and has been an exemplary math faculty;

WHEREAS, he earned a Master of Science degree in Mathematics, and a teaching certificate from the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, he was a Stella faculty to serve the Department of Mathematics at Alamo Community Colleges District – Northwest Vista College for 11 consecutive years and taught every semester to make a positive impact on the students he serves;

WHEREAS, he was elected and served on the Faculty Senate;

WHEREAS, he chaired the faculty hiring Committee.

WHEREAS, he served as lead instructor in several mathematics courses;

WHEREAS, he served as a coordinator for freshman level math;

WHEREAS, he helped develop and implement ASK for Math;

WHEREAS, he served on the committees of Grade Appeals Committee, Graduation Committee, and Critical Thinking Committee;

WHEREAS, he was one of few Excellence in Teaching Awardees from NVC to NISOD;

WHEREAS, he was recognized for Minnie Stevens Piper Nominee from NVC;

WHEREAS, he served as a Leader of Thred Faculty Development Seminars;

WHEREAS, he served as an Innovator of Linear Algebra Course at NVC;

WHEREAS, he helped develop Math Intensive Major (MIM) Program for Mathematics at NVC;

WHEREAS, he helped Adjunct Training for Math Department at NVC;

WHEREAS, he served as a Co-creator of Math Club at NVC;

WHEREAS, he worked to contribute in Meeting Your Match Transfer Brown Bag Lunch Meetings at NVC;

WHEREAS, he helped develop curriculum on the college level math courses at NVC;

WHEREAS, he was awarded Teacher of the Year for 2001 by the San Antonio Police Department;

WHEREAS, he was a proud member in Alpha Chi Honor Fraternity;

WHEREAS, he was a proud member in Phi Theta Kappa Honor Fraternity.

WHEREAS, his dedication to students and their academic success was profound and was lauded by many of his students;

WHEREAS, he maintained high standards and a sense of great integrity from 1968 in education society to his effective retirement in 2008;

WHEREAS, he set a role model for fellow faculty and mentored them in every possible way to support their success in their education career.

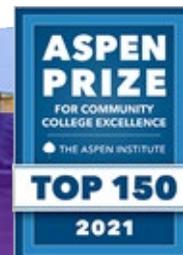
NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation of 11 years of dedicated service at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the District, recognize faculty Anthony Coppin as Emeritus of Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College.

NVC Emeritus - Julie Pace

- Math faculty, Dean for Performance Excellence and Vice President for College Services
- Chaired teams for NADE Developmental Education award in Math/English
- Math Paths - Department of Education grant
- Community Math - Department of Education grant
- Texas Award for Performance Excellence
- Three site visits from Quality Texas Foundation for the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award
- Member Board of Examiners - Malcolm Baldrige Quality Award 2005-2008



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the Mathematics Department at Northwest Vista College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 22 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the College District, Julie Pace Emeritus of Mathematics at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired Faculty at Alamo Colleges District- Northwest Vista College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization and Strategic Innovation

Ms. Debi Gaitan Date
Interim President
Northwest Vista College

Dr. Ruben Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Resolution

WHEREAS, Julie Pace served Alamo Colleges for twenty-two years, beginning in 1999;

WHEREAS, she served as Academic Leader for the Academic Foundations Area (Math, English, English as a Second Language, and Developmental Education);

WHEREAS, she supervised innovative and cooperative faculty teams in the building of a successful and award-winning NADE Developmental Education program;

WHEREAS, she led a highly motivated and successful faculty in the organization of the area which resulted in mission statements for each area, adherence to college values and student-centered vision, and organizing from the ground floor of a new college, finding innovative ways to meet the needs of a rapidly growing college;

WHEREAS, she was a pioneer, first to teach higher level mathematics and online delivery;

WHEREAS, she collaborated on the leadership of three Title V grants;

WHEREAS, as Dean of Performance Excellence and Vice President of College Services she provided leadership for the quality performance initiatives and key process improvement initiatives, including the development of seven applications for the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award (with 3 three site visits) and four applications for the Texas Award for Performance Excellence (TAPE) including the final site visit which resulted in our receiving the TAPE award;

WHEREAS, she chaired the NVC Core and Data teams for Achieving the Dream project (AtD) as well as the Institutional Effectiveness Steering Team for the 2015 SACS renewal;

WHEREAS, she was a pioneer in the development of NVC from 250 students to over 14,000 students;

WHEREAS, she never achieved or worked in a vacuum, but was a collaborative member among beloved colleagues;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation of 22 years of dedicated service at Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the District, recognize faculty Julie Pace as Emeritus of Northwest Vista College.

WHEREAS, Julie Pace served Alamo Colleges for twenty-two years, beginning in 1999,
WHEREAS, she served as Academic Leader for the Academic Foundations Area (Math, English, English as a Second Language, and Developmental Education),
WHEREAS, she supervised innovative and cooperative faculty teams in the building of a successful and award-winning NADE Developmental Education program,
WHEREAS, she led a highly motivated and successful faculty in the organization of the area which resulted in mission statements for each area, adherence to college values and student-centered vision, and organizing from the ground floor of a new college, finding innovative ways to meet the needs of a rapidly growing college,
WHEREAS, she was a pioneer, first to teach higher level mathematics and online delivery,
WHEREAS, she collaborated on the writing of three Title V grants,
WHEREAS, as Dean of Performance Excellence and Vice President of College Services she provided leadership for the quality performance initiatives and key process improvement initiatives, including the development of seven applications for the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award (with 3 three site visits) and four applications for the Texas Award for Performance Excellence (TAPE) including the final site visit which resulted in our receiving the TAPE award,
WHEREAS, she chaired the NVC Core and Data teams for Achieving the Dream project (AtD) as well as the Institutional Effectiveness Steering Team for the 2015 SACS renewal,
WHEREAS, she was a pioneer in the development of NVC from 250 students to over 14,000 students,
WHEREAS, she never achieved or worked in a vacuum, but was a collaborative member among beloved colleagues,

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Transacting Business

Official Board action shall be taken only in a manner, and at meetings, complying with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The affirmative vote of a majority of all Board members shall be required to transact business (see Texas Government Code 311.013). Each action of the Board supported by the majority is binding on the whole Board (see Texas Government Code 130.082(d)).

Problems presented to the Board require the collection and presentation of data pertinent to the solution of said problems. Only when such data have been considered and the Board has had ample opportunity to discuss the problem fully, should a decision be reached.

Minutes

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Liaison or designee; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The transcribed minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board and signed by the Board Liaison or designee.

Certified Agenda

A certified agenda shall be kept of each and any “executive” or other closed session of the Board or any Committee, and the Presiding Officer shall certify that same is a true and correct reflection of matters therein deliberated. Such certified agenda shall include an announcement by the Presiding Officer of the times of commencement and conclusion of such closed session. No person shall divulge to any person the certified agenda of any closed session under penalty of law (see Texas Government Code 551.146), or the substance of matters discussed in closed session, other than internally to the extent appropriate to carry out their assigned duties, other than pursuant to lawful authority.

Location

Unless otherwise provided in the agenda for a meeting, Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be held at the Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room of the District Services Organization building located at 2222 N. Alamo St.

Date and Time

Regular voting meetings of the Board shall normally be held on the third Tuesday of each month, excepting only June and November. Meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole shall precede voting meetings and shall normally be held on the second Tuesday of each month. The Board shall convene in public at 6:00 p.m. At meetings of the Board meeting as a Committee of the Whole, the Board may discuss issues and proposals on the agenda, but may not take any voting action or pass any minute orders or resolutions, but may request changes in proposed minute orders or resolutions to be brought to the Board at a regular voting meeting.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

The Board may adjourn into a closed executive session conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and other state law, and shall reconvene in open session to address the remaining items on the agenda.

When necessary, the Board Chairperson may change the date or time of a regular meeting, *e.g.*, to accommodate Trustee conference attendance, College District holidays or an inability to gain a quorum. Anticipated conflicts will be resolved and an annual schedule published in advance. In the case of any differently scheduled regular meeting or of any special meeting, Trustees shall be contacted by the Board Liaison to determine their availability to attend. The posted agenda for that meeting shall reflect the changed date or time.

Special Meetings

The Chairperson of the Board may call special meetings of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion and shall do so if requested by three Trustees, provided that the date selected should enable most Trustees to attend, although in cases of acute need the availability of a simple quorum on the date selected shall suffice.

Notice and Agenda

Prior to each Board meeting including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, the Chancellor, at the direction of the Chairperson or acting Chairperson of the Board, shall prepare and post an agenda at least 72 hours prior to the meeting commencement and furnish a copy of same to each Trustee for his/her guidance and information at or about the time of the posting.

The Chancellor or designee is charged to determine and submit all agenda items. However, the Chairperson or any three Trustees can place an item on the Board agenda by submitting it, in writing, to the Chancellor, at least ten working days prior to the meeting. If such inclusion is opposed by the Administration, the proposer may have the issue reviewed by the Board Chairperson for a final determination following the Chairperson's consultation with the Chancellor. If the Board Chairperson overrules the Chancellor, then the Board shall consider whether it wishes for that category of agenda item to be included in future agendas thereafter at its next regular meeting.

Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, as provided by law.

The order of business for all Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be as set out in the posted agenda. At the meeting, the order in which agenda items are taken may be changed by the Chairperson.

Meeting Procedures

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any meeting by majority vote of the members present.

A trustee's motion and trustee's second shall be recorded by name along with results of the vote. A Call for Vote is required on items pertaining to the Tax Rate and the Tax Assessment Roll.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Consent Agenda

When the agenda is prepared, the Board Chairperson in consultation with the Chancellor shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

Discussion

Discussions shall be addressed to the Chairperson of the Board and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board Chairperson shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board Chairperson shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Chairperson shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

Public Participation

Audience participation at a Board meeting is limited to the public comment portion of the meeting designated for that purpose. At all other times during a Board meeting, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless recognized by the presiding officer.

The Board shall allot a portion of all Board and Board Committee meetings to hear persons who desire to make comments to the Board. Persons who wish to speak to the Board must sign up with the presiding officer or designee before the meeting begins and indicate the topics about which they wish to speak and whether they wish to speak when the agenda item to which their comments pertain is heard, or rather under a general public comment agenda item preceding non-ceremonial, non-honorific agenda items, during which speakers wishing to comment on a matter not reflected in any specific agenda item will be heard. The Chair shall determine the order of public comment and Board deliberation for each agenda item. The Board may react to public comments only during a specific agenda item due to requirements of law. The Chair shall not permit debate between speakers and Trustees, but may at discretion permit a single speaker a brief follow-up comment. No more than one hour shall be devoted to public comment at any single meeting, except that a majority of the Board may vote to expand or restrict this limit. The Chair may solicit a vote of a majority of the Board to further reduce time otherwise allotted to speakers to accommodate this limit.

No presentation shall exceed three (3) minutes unless the time is increased by majority vote of the Board. If ten (10) or more persons sign up to comment on a specific item, each such speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board. The Board may use translation equipment in a manner that allows the Board to hear translated public testimony simultaneously.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

If a speaker needs a translator and the College District is not providing simultaneous translation equipment, the time limit upon that speaker's comments shall be doubled in order to ensure that the non-English speaker receives the same opportunity to address the Board as English-speakers.

Only persons recognized by the Board Chairperson may speak. A person's right to address the Board may be withdrawn if the person (1) uses abusive, indecent, profane or vulgar language or gestures, or language likely to incite a breach of the peace: (2) engages in a personal, verbal attack on any person, including a Board member or employee of the College District, (3) becomes boisterous or makes unreasonable noise, or (4) engages in conduct likely to prevent, interfere with, or otherwise obstruct a lawfully called meeting,. The Board Chairperson will give such a person one warning to stop the misconduct, and if the misconduct continues, the Board Chairperson may revoke the right to speak, order the person removed, or both. If the Chairperson does not enforce these requirements, any Board member may move for enforcement, and an affirmative vote by the majority will result in enforcement.

None of the above restrictions shall prevent the Board from consulting with personnel who may have information germane to the matters under consideration.

Specific factual information or recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to inquiries, but the Board shall not deliberate or decide regarding any subject that is not included on the posted agenda.

The presiding officer or designee shall determine whether a person addressing the Board has attempted to solve a matter administratively through resolution channels established by policy and procedure. If not, the person shall be referred to Procedure [B.8.1.1](#) to seek resolution. The Board Chairperson shall not allow employee or student complaints at Citizens to Be Heard without determining that the speaker has exhausted available administrative remedies.

Should student or faculty groups wish to interact with the Board regarding substantive issues already worked with the Administration, or should Trustees seek their input, the Board Chairperson, after consultation with the Chancellor, may schedule a brief special Board meeting before the commencement of a regular Board meeting, or an agenda item for a Board retreat, from time to time for that purpose.

It is a criminal offense for a person, with intent to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, to substantially obstruct or interfere with the ordinary conduct of a meeting by physical action or verbal utterance and thereby curtail the exercise of others' First Amendment rights. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the meeting by members of the audience. If, after at least one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by his/her words or actions, the presiding officer may request assistance from law enforcement officials to have the person removed from the meeting.

A summary of the above information will be explained by the Board Chair at each Board and Board Committee meeting or otherwise made available to attendees.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Guest Broadcasting/Taping/Recording

The Board encourages the press, the media, and all interested individuals to attend Board meetings and to videotape or record all or any part of the open proceedings. To this end, the College District and its staff shall seek to facilitate all reasonable requests related to videotaping or recording activities. In accomplishing these goals, the Board does not intend to prevent or unreasonably impair camera coverage or tape recording; however, persons using a tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall abide by the following rules:

1. All equipment that requires setting up must be assembled at least 15 minutes prior to the start of the meeting.
2. No strobes, flash lighting, or other bright lights that would impair the conduct of the meeting shall be used, unless approval has been obtained from the presiding officer before the meeting.
3. The Board proceedings shall not be interrupted for the purpose of accommodating any individual's camera coverage or tape recording. Any interviews during the meeting shall be conducted outside of the meeting chamber.
4. The presiding officer at the meeting may stop the sonic or visual reproduction if the individual operating the equipment or the equipment is being disruptive or in any way interfering with the orderly conduct of the Board meeting.
5. Stationary equipment that requires setting up shall not be taken down during the course of the meeting, but may be removed during a recess or after the meeting is over.
6. No tape recorder or video camera shall be allowed in a closed session, except as may be authorized by the Board.

The following additional rules shall apply to Board meetings held at College District facilities:

1. Once a meeting has started, no one shall be permitted to operate a tape recorder, video camera, or any other means of sonic or video reproduction in the center aisle of the meeting room.
2. Once the meeting has started, no tape recorder, video camera or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the door behind the podium.
3. No tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the podium.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

BD(LEGAL) - Board Meetings

BDA(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Closed Meetings

BDB(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Public Participation

SACSCOC – Section 2 – Core Requirements, 2.2 Board Meetings

CARA SULLIVAN

STUDENT TRUSTEE

2022-2023

NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE



SHAYDE WOODARD

STUDENT TRUSTEE ALTERNATE

2022-2023

NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE



Alamo Colleges District: Performance Update



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION 37

Post-Pandemic Student Performance Highlights

- Freshmen Student Enrollment at an All-Time High
- Alamo College's Enrollment Increases were Greater than Peer, State and National Averages
- Four-Year Graduation Rates at an All-Time High (for both full- and part-time students)
- Student Engagement Metrics at an All-Time High (Academic Challenge, Student/Faculty Interaction, Support for Learners)
- Transfer Rate at an All-Time High
- Transfer Students Success (Graduation) Rates at an All-Time High
- Student Satisfaction Rates at an All-Time High



Student Profile Fall 2022

Enrollment Status

- 19.0% (12,553) Full-Time
- 81.0% (53,595) Part-Time

Gender

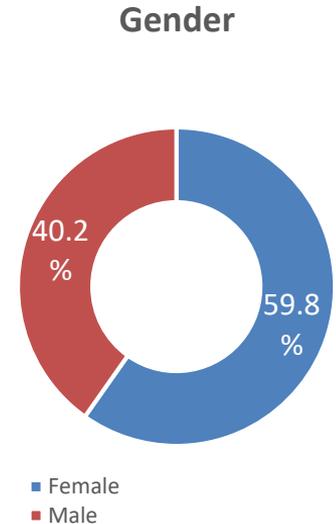
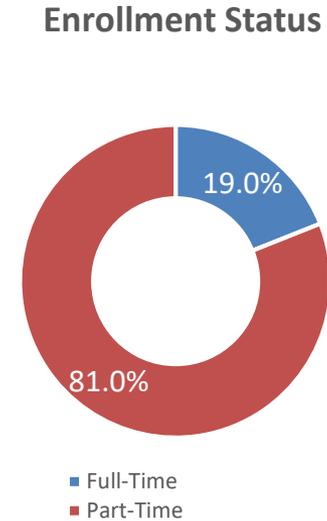
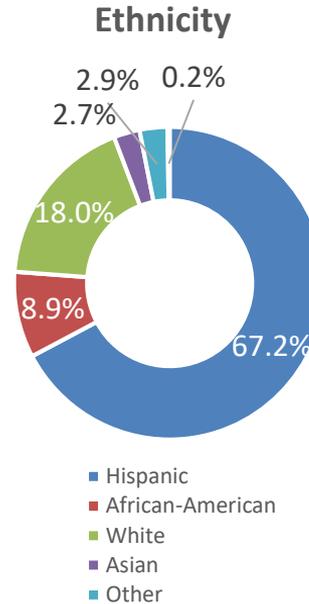
- 59.8% (39,524) Female
- 40.2% (26,624) Male

Ethnicity

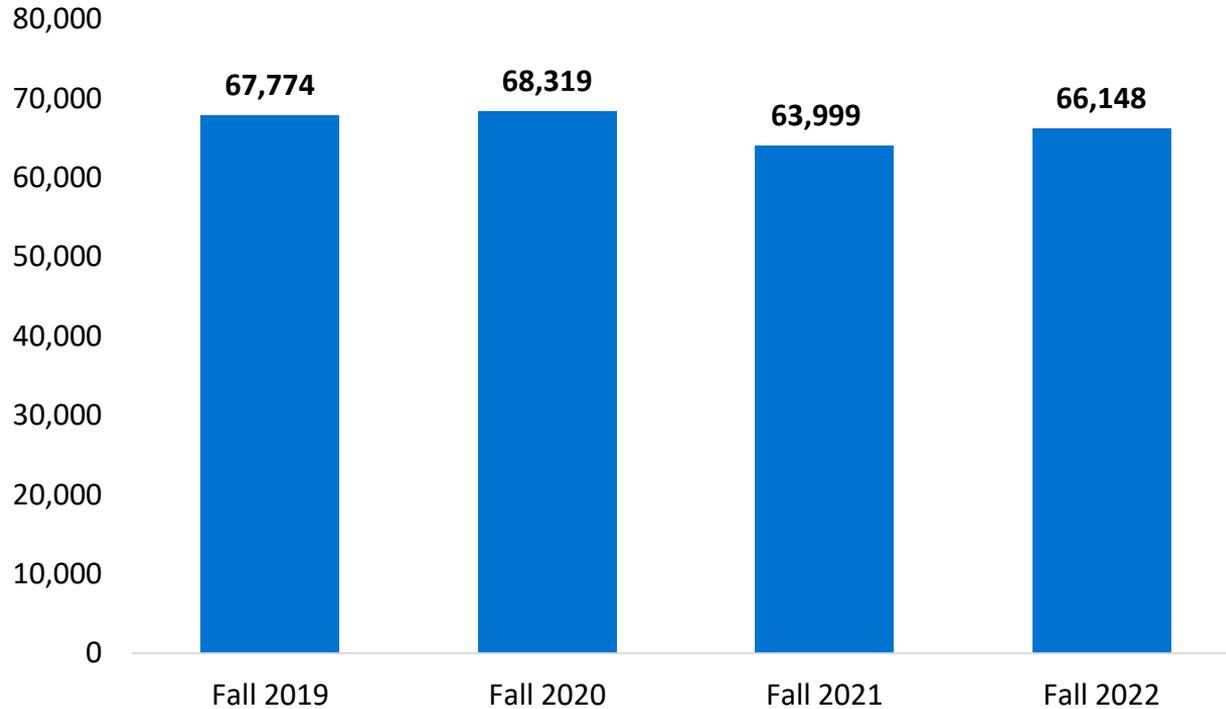
- 67.2% (44,468) Hispanic
- 8.9% (5,905) African-American
- 18.0% (11,933) White
- 2.7% (1,810) Asian
- 2.9% (1,932) Other
- 2% (100) International

Other

- 29.2% Economically Disadvantaged (Based on Fall 2021)
- 17% Parenting Students (ACD UnDuplicated)



Fall Headcount Enrollment



Enrollment by Student Type (All Parts of Term)

Student Type	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% change
Freshmen	10,675	12,594 ★	+18.0%
Transfer	4,120	4,183	+1.5%
Dual Credit	12,188	12,734	+4.5%
Continuing	37,016	36,637	-1.0%
Total	63,999	66,148	+3.4%



Contact Hour Enrollment

College	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% Change
NLC	737,040	850,288	15.4%
NVC	2,013,504	2,121,248	5.4%
PAC	1,172,018	1,223,536	4.4%
SAC	2,229,472	2,365,440	6.1%
SPC	1,599,280	1,666,000	4.2%
Total	7,751,314	8,226,512	6.1%

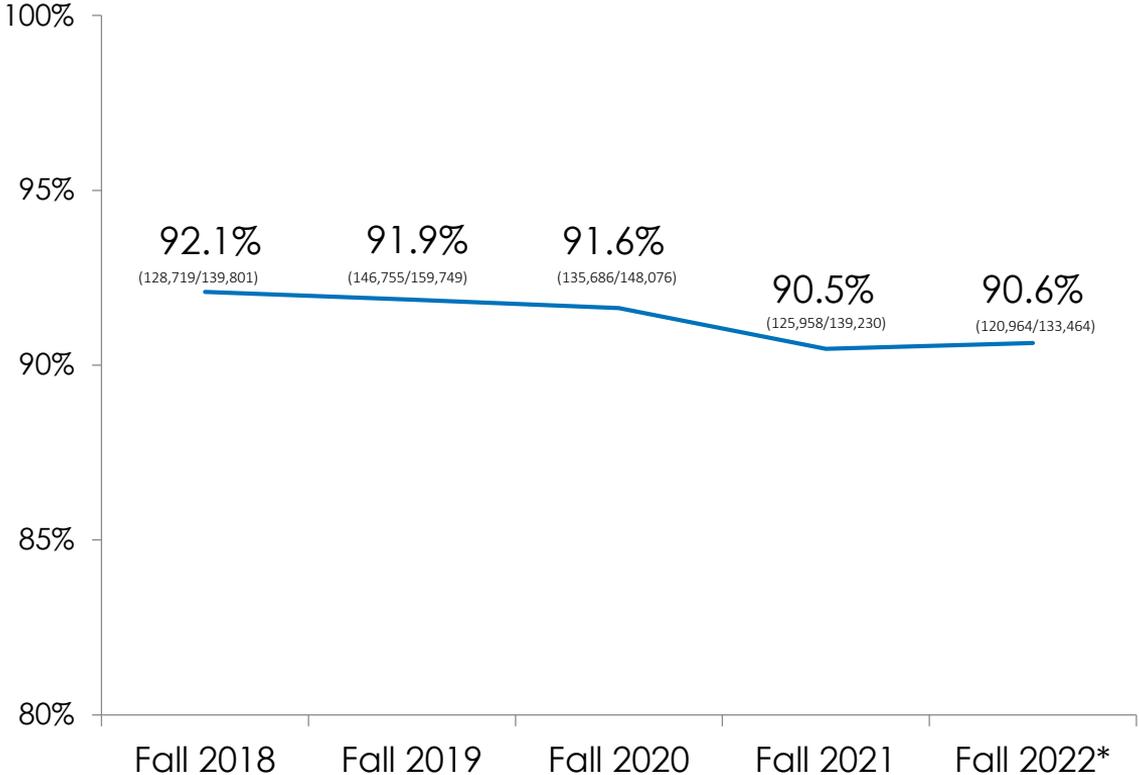


Headcount Enrollment: Fall 2021 vs Fall 2022

Institution	% Change
Alamo Colleges	+3.4% ★
Texas Community College Peers	+ .5%
Community Colleges: Texas	+ .2%
Community Colleges: Nationally	- .4%
Public Four-Year: Nationally	-1.6%
Private For-Profit Four-Year: Nationally	-2.5%
Total Colleges and Universities	-1.1%



Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms



* Preliminary

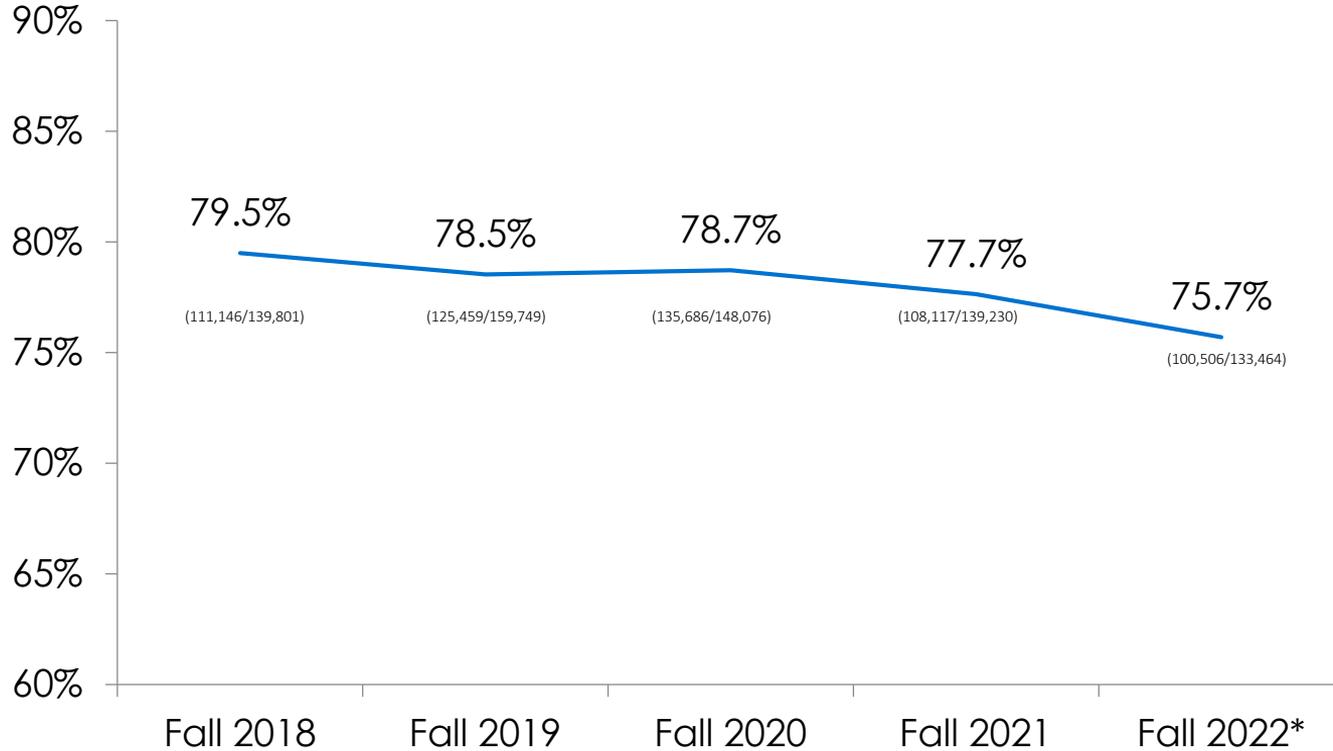
Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	95.57%	94.66%	94.64%	94.97%	93.34%
Black Afr Amer	91.91%	91.48%	90.77%	88.38%	89.55%
Hispanic	91.55%	91.42%	91.12%	90.05%	90.30%
White	92.94%	93.00%	92.92%	92.04%	92.06%
Other	93.87%	92.30%	93.00%	91.08%	90.99%
Female	92.54%	92.21%	92.12%	90.75%	90.81%
Male	91.45%	91.38%	90.87%	90.04%	90.37%
Non-Vet	92.02%	91.78%	91.45%	90.40%	90.57%
Vet	92.61%	92.59%	93.46%	91.25%	92.58%
Overall	92.08%	91.87%	91.63%	90.47%	90.63%

* Preliminary



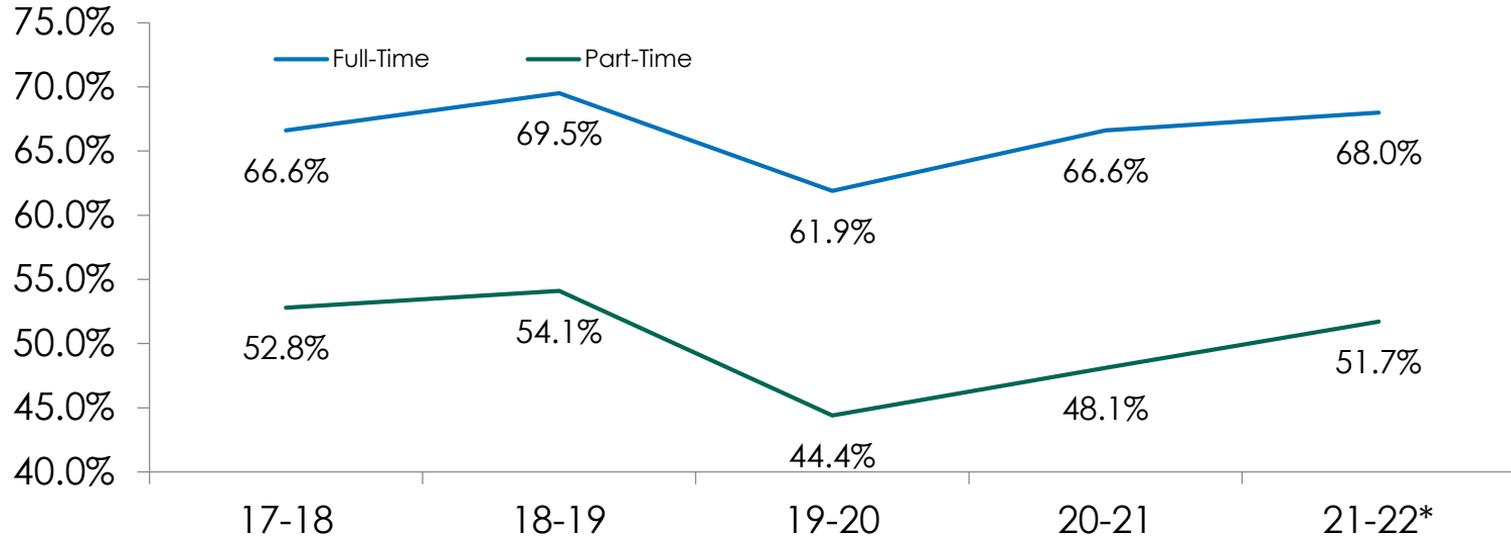
Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms



* Preliminary



Freshmen Persistence Rates: Fall-to-Fall

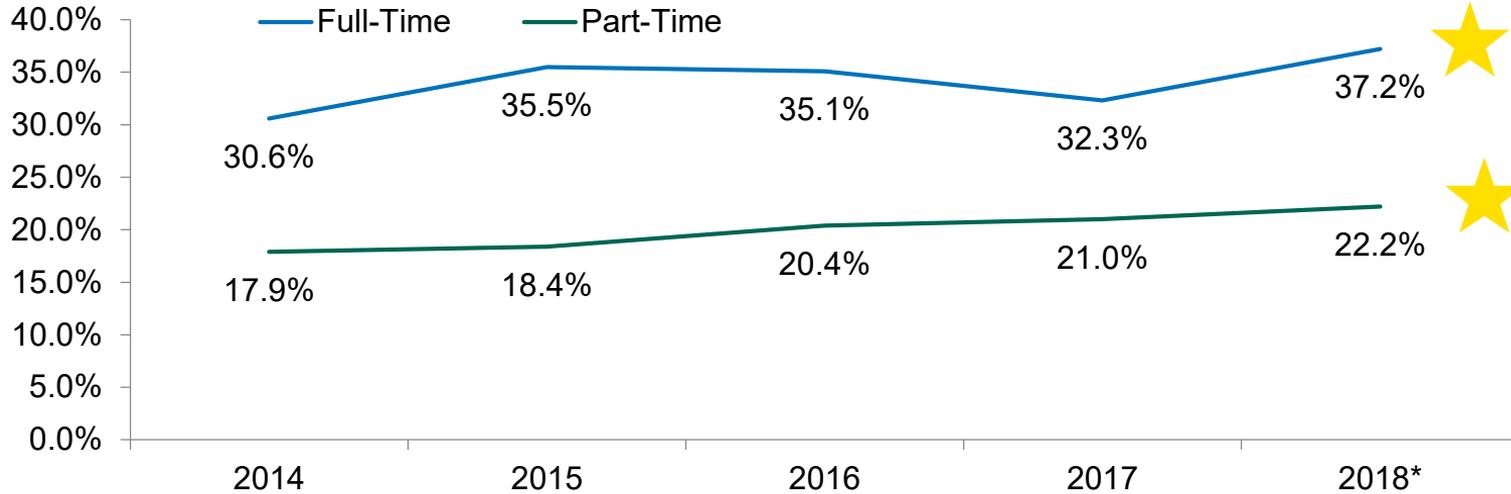


	17-18		18-19		19-20		20-21		21-22*	
	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted	FTIC	Persisted
FT	3,734	2,486	4,215	2,930	6,207	3,842	4,751	3,166	4,578	3,113
PT	4,393	2,318	4,033	2,183	3,731	1,655	3,696	1,730	3,697	1,910

* Preliminary



4-Year Freshmen Graduation Rates

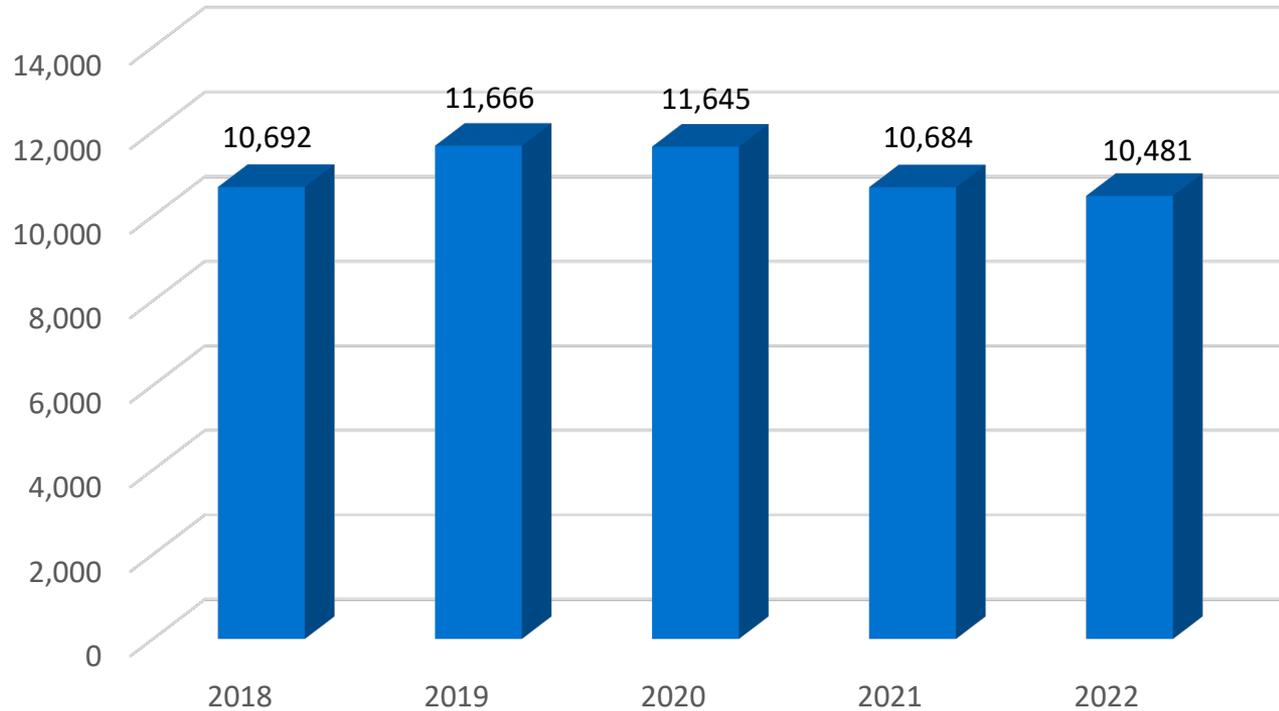


	2014		2015		2016		2017		2018*	
	FTIC	Grads								
FT	3,482	1,067	3,279	1,167	3,205	1,125	3,743	1,210	4,232	1,573
PT	4,421	789	4,752	872	4,395	900	4,423	928	4,072	906

* Preliminary



Degrees and Certificates Awarded



Graduates as a % of Full Time Equivalent Enrollment

Institution	Percentage
South Texas College	44.3%
San Jacinto CCD	43.7%
El Paso CCD	39.8%
Alamo Colleges District	39.1%
Dallas County CCD	35.1%
Tarrant County CCD	33.4%
Lone Star College System	31.8%
Austin Community College	29.2%
Collin County CCD	28.7%
Houston Community College	26.6%



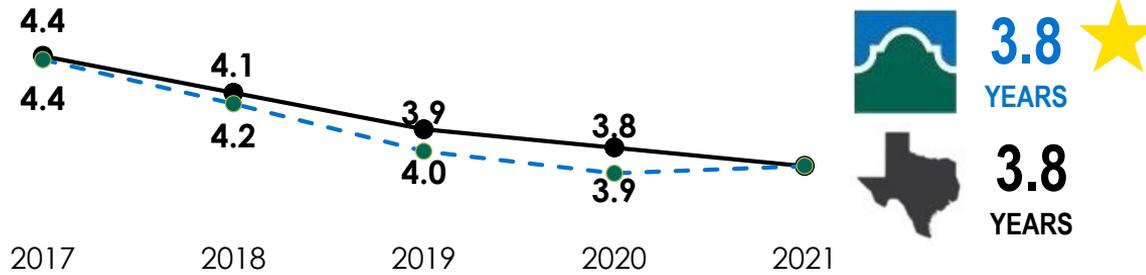
50



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Average Time to Associate Degree



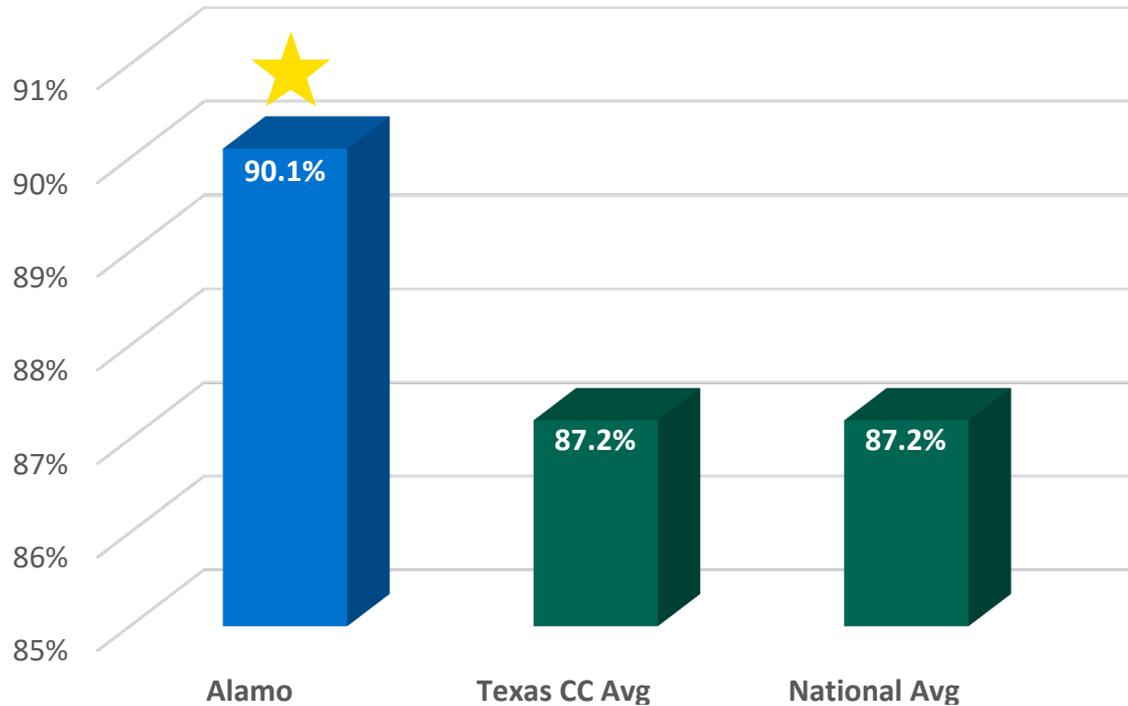
Average SCH to Associate Degree



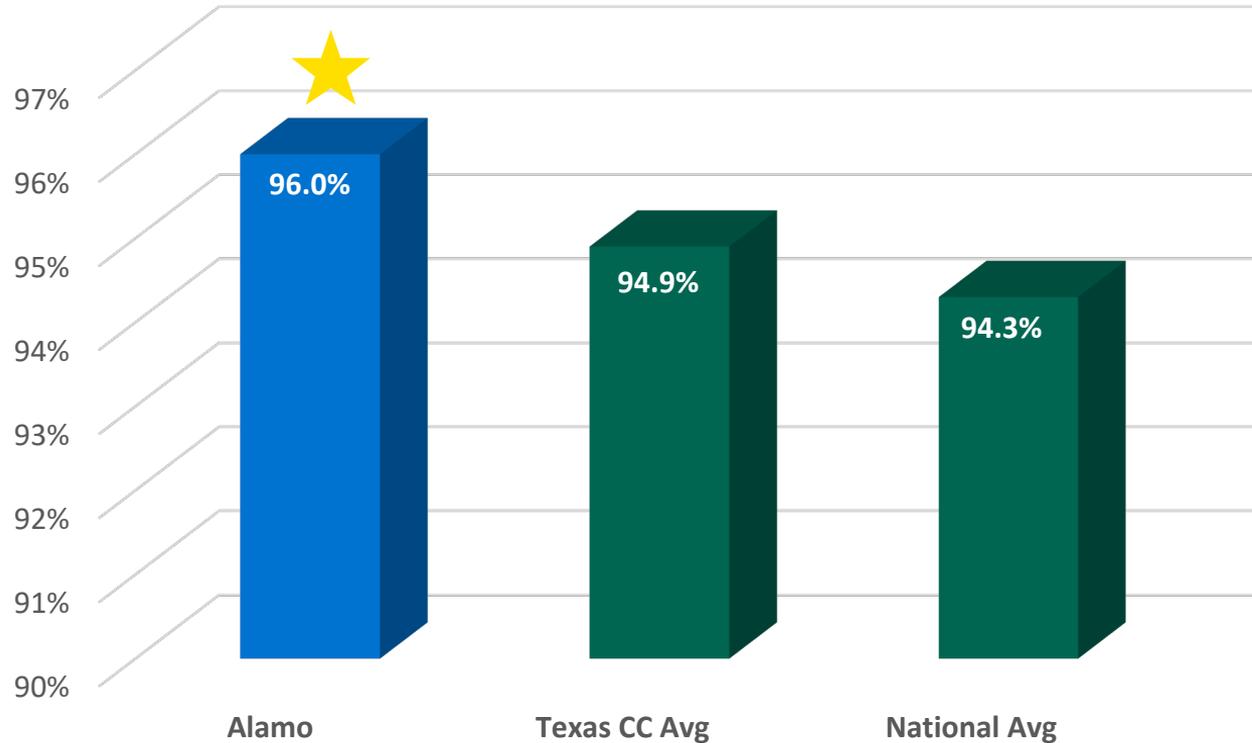
Community College Survey of Student Engagement: Results

Student Engagement Domain	2013	2015	2017	2019	2021	
Active & Collaborative Learning	50.1	51.1	50.8	51.4	49.1	
Student Effort	48.9	48.8	52.6	50.5	48.2	
Academic Challenge	48.0	47.9	50.2	49.8	52.0	★
Student/Faculty Interaction	49.2	48.6	49.7	49.0	51.0	★
Support for Learners	51.4	50.9	53.5	52.1	55.0	★

Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as “Good or Excellent”



Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?



Post-Graduate Outcomes



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Between 2015 & 2022
Alamo Colleges awarded

93,094

Degrees & Certificates



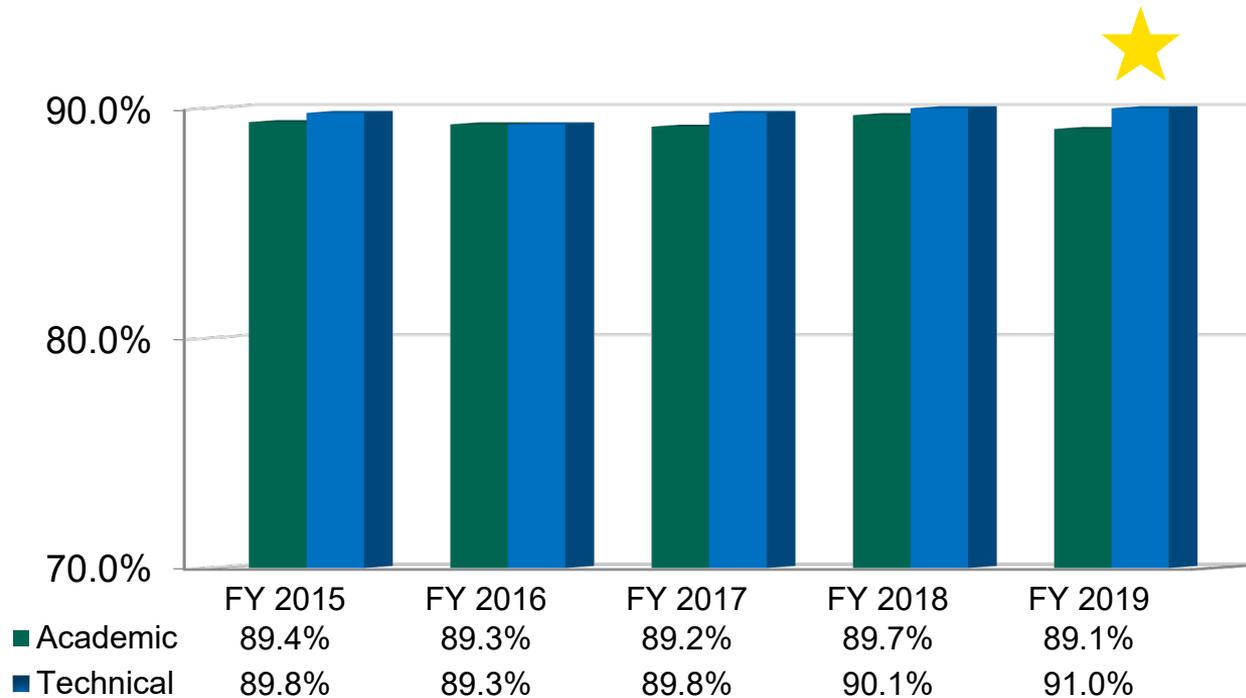
56



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation





Alamo Graduates

reported a median income of

\$43,316

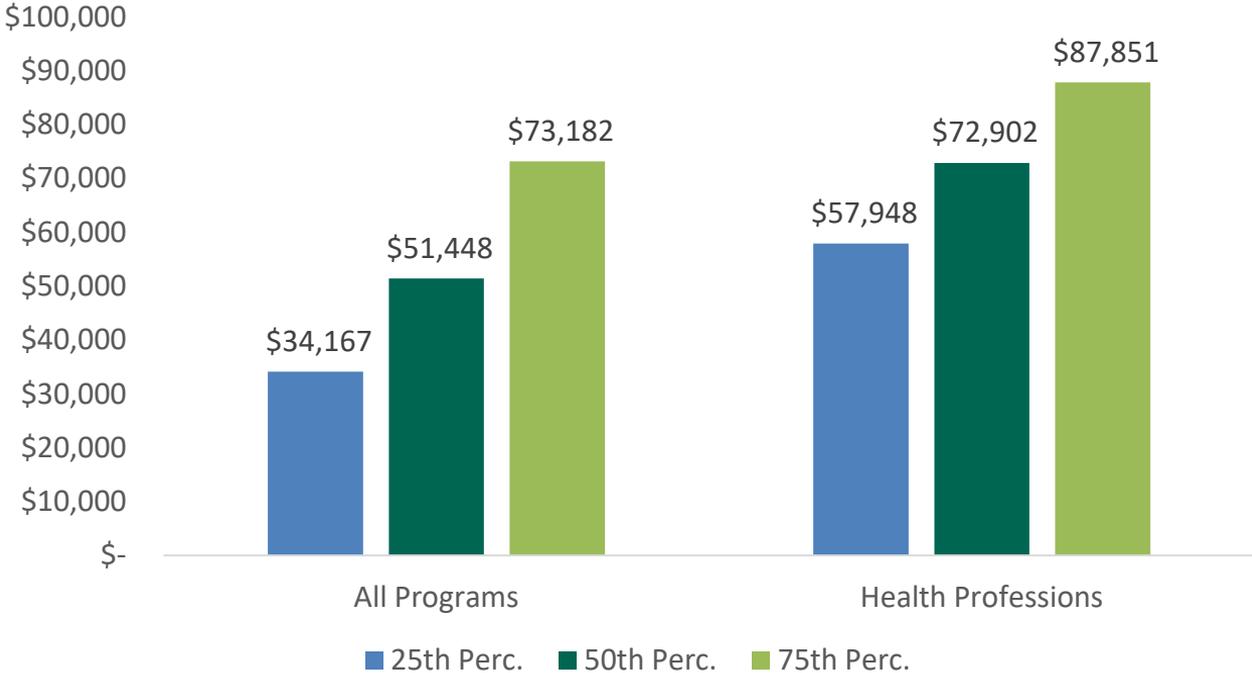
3 Years post graduation compared to

\$29,132

earned by local high school graduates.

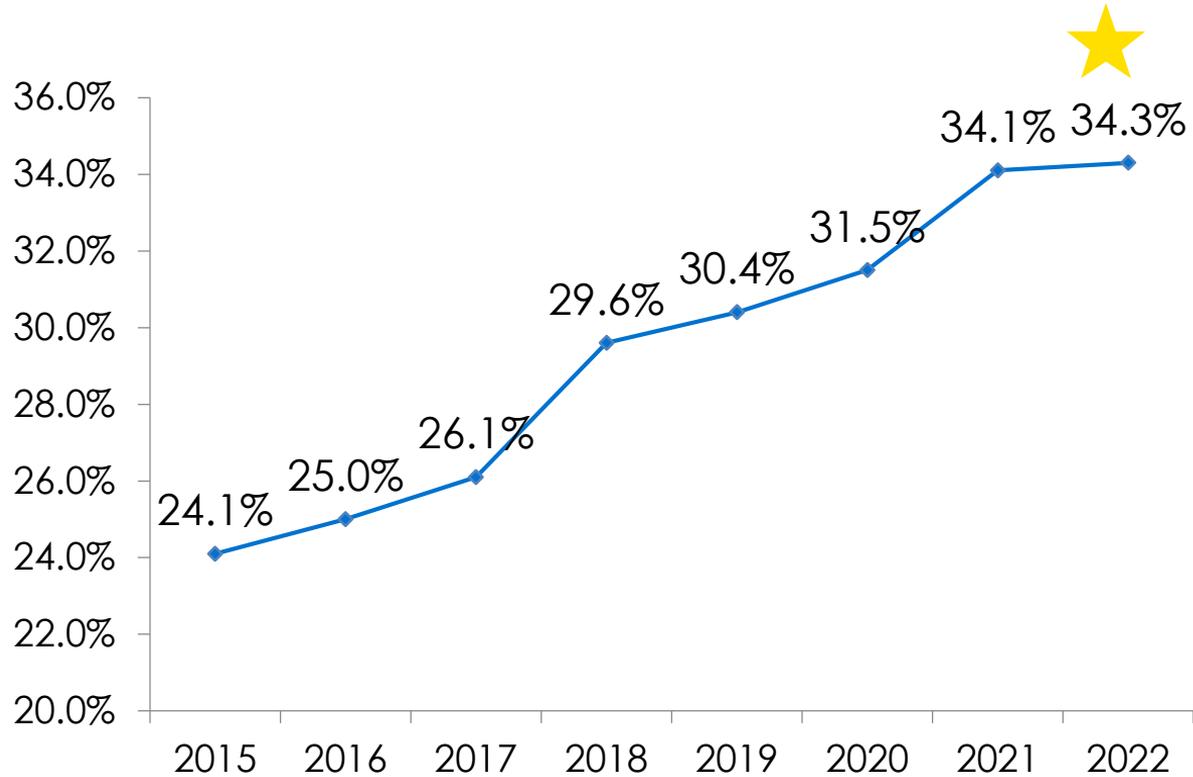


San Antonio College's Graduate Wages



Source: Post-Secondary Employment Outcomes (5 Years Post-Graduation)

Freshmen Transfer Rates



Source: National Student Clearinghouse



Where Alamo Students Transfer (AY '22)

1. UTSA (3,559)
2. Texas A&M SA (1,472)
3. Texas State University (934)
4. Texas A&M University (748)
5. University of the Incarnate Word (574)



Success at Transfer Institutions

F16 Transfers Graduating FY17-F20

Institution	% Graduating
Alamo Colleges	67.4% ★
State Avg.	63.6%
Peer Group Avg.	63.1%

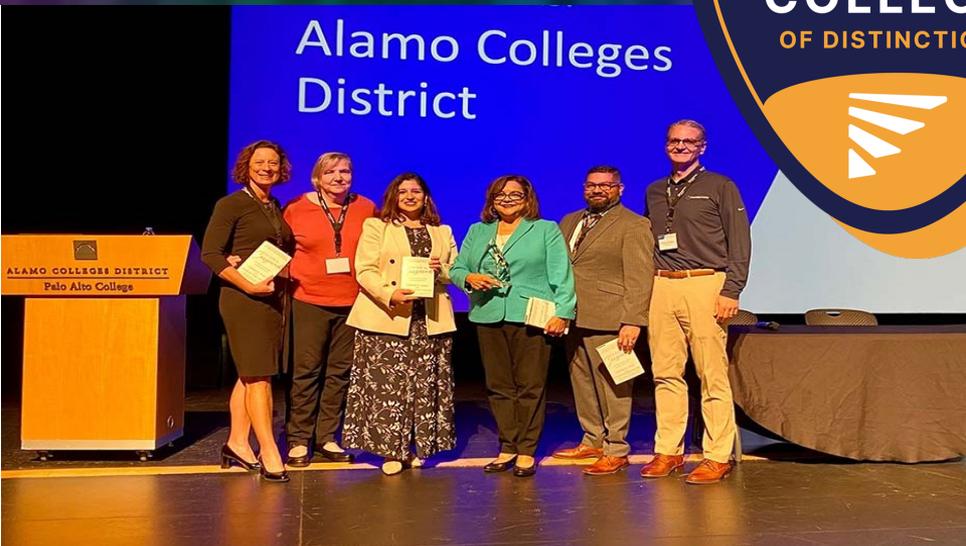




FOUR OF OUR FIVE ALAMO COLLEGES NAMED
AMONG BEST COMMUNITY COLLEGES IN TEXAS



Alamo Colleges
District





Opportunities for Improvement

- Course Completion Rates
- Productive Grade Rates
- Student Persistence
- Greater Focus on Part-Time Students



Appendices

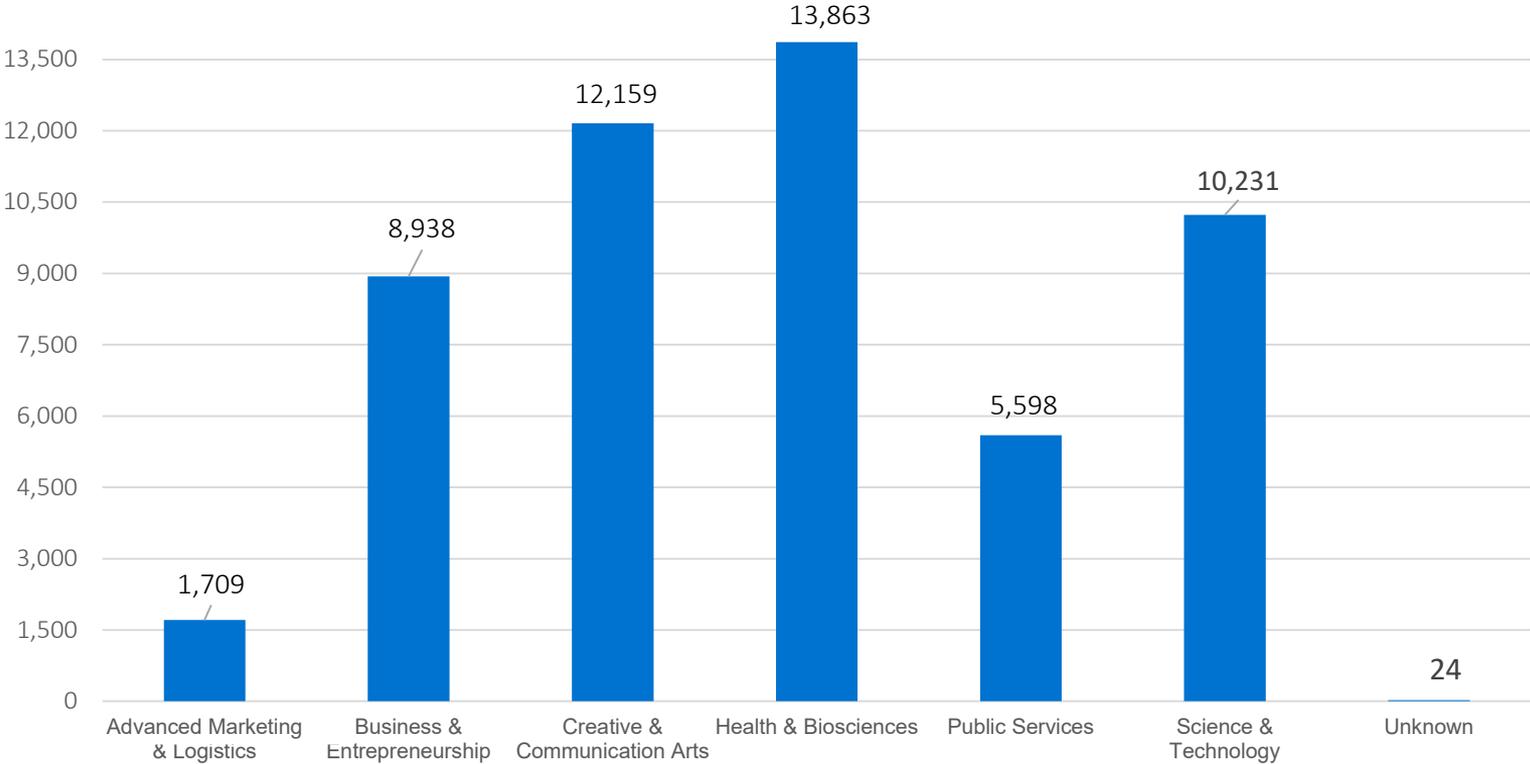
Headcount Enrollment

(All Parts of Term)

College	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% Change (F21-F22)
NLC	6,657	6,704	7,399	+10.4%
NVC	18,542	16,604	17,222	+3.7%
PAC	11,193	10,559	10,641	+ .8%
SAC	19,231	17,677	18,233	+3.2%
SPC	12,696	12,455	12,653	+1.6%
Alamo	68,319	63,999	66,148	+3.4%



Fall 2022 Headcount by Institute

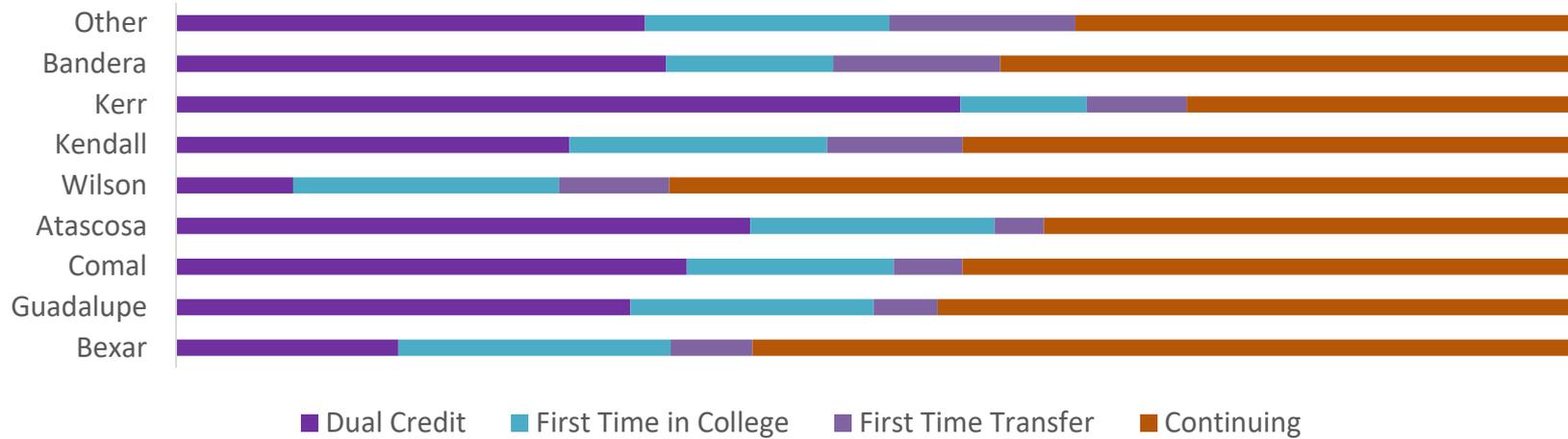


Enrollment by Modality

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
<i>Duplicated Headcount</i>			
Exclusively Online	15,322	17,001	20,364
Some Online (hybrid)	21,650	20,556	19,804
No Online (f-2-f)	31,347	26,442	25,980
Total	68,319	63,999	66,148
<i>Unduplicated Headcount</i>			
Exclusively Online	11,013	12,244	14,036
Some Online (hybrid)	15,099	14,220	14,205
No Online (f-2-f)	28,458	23,737	24,281
Total	54,570	50,201	52,522

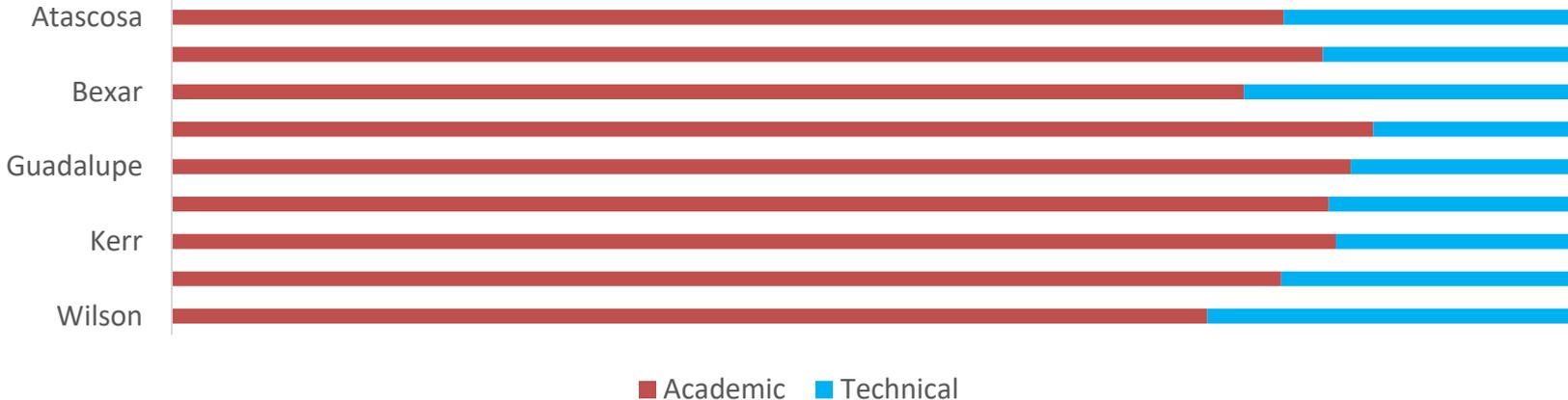


Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Student Type



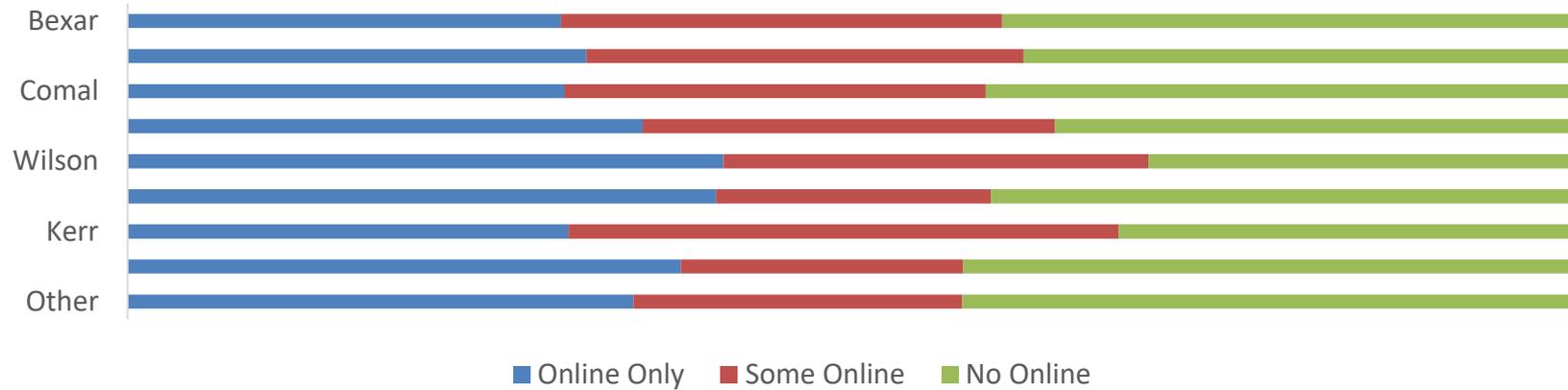
	Dual Credit	First Time in College	First Time Transfer	Continuing
Bexar	16.0%	19.6%	5.9%	58.6%
Guadalupe	32.6%	17.5%	4.6%	45.3%
Comal	36.7%	14.9%	4.9%	43.5%
Atascosa	41.2%	17.5%	3.6%	37.7%
Wilson	8.4%	19.1%	7.9%	64.6%
Kendall	28.2%	18.5%	9.7%	43.5%
Kerr	56.3%	9.1%	7.2%	27.4%
Bandera	35.2%	12.0%	12.0%	40.8%
Other	33.7%	17.5%	13.3%	35.4%

Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Major Type



	Academic	Technical
Wilson	74.1%	25.9%
Other	79.4%	20.6%
Kerr	83.3%	16.7%
Kendall	82.8%	17.2%
Guadalupe	84.4%	15.6%
Comal	86.0%	14.0%
Bexar	76.8%	23.2%
Bandera	82.4%	17.6%
Atascosa	79.6%	20.4%

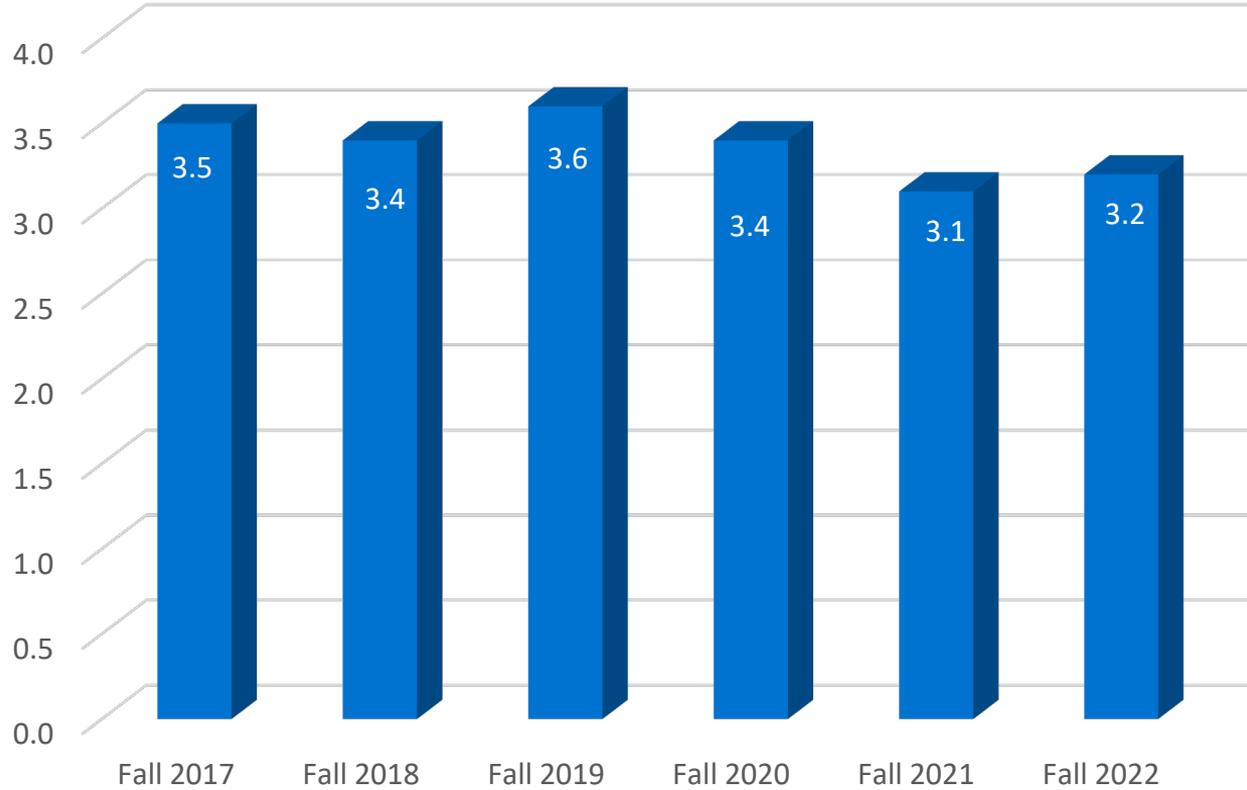
Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Online Status



	Online Only	Some Online	No Online
Bexar	30.1%	30.6%	39.3%
Guadalupe	31.8%	30.3%	37.8%
Comal	30.3%	29.2%	40.4%
Atascosa	35.8%	28.6%	35.6%
Wilson	41.4%	29.5%	29.2%
Kendall	40.8%	19.1%	40.1%
Kerr	30.6%	38.2%	31.2%
Bandera	38.4%	19.6%	42.0%
Other	35.1%	22.8%	42.1%



Market Penetration in Service Area



Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup

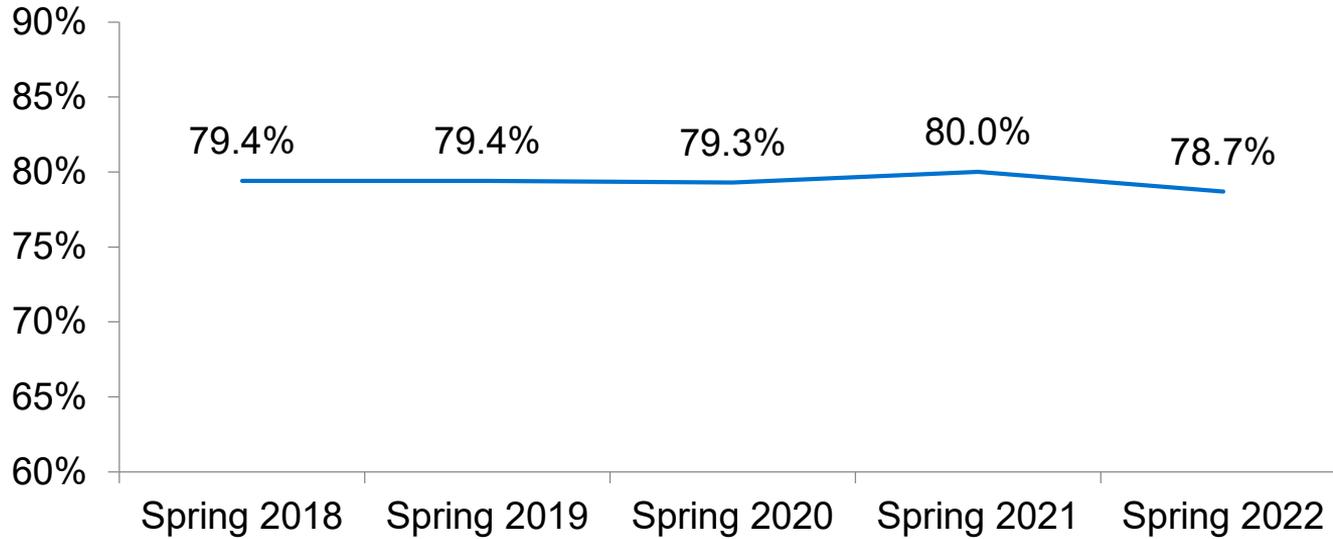
Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	89.13%	87.30%	88.55%	87.87%	83.88%
Black Afr Amer	77.02%	75.54%	74.35%	72.15%	70.82%
Hispanic	77.66%	76.94%	77.09%	76.14%	74.53%
White	84.34%	83.22%	83.78%	83.19%	81.5%
Other	82.01%	80.27%	81.42%	80.56%	76.85%
Female	81.14%	79.92%	79.96%	78.43%	76.41%
Male	77.29%	76.61%	76.79%	76.47%	74.71%
Non-Vet	79.73%	78.62%	78.64%	77.62%	75.63%
Vet	77.61%	77.87%	79.76%	77.98%	78.42%
Overall	79.52%	78.54%	78.73%	77.65%	75.71%

y

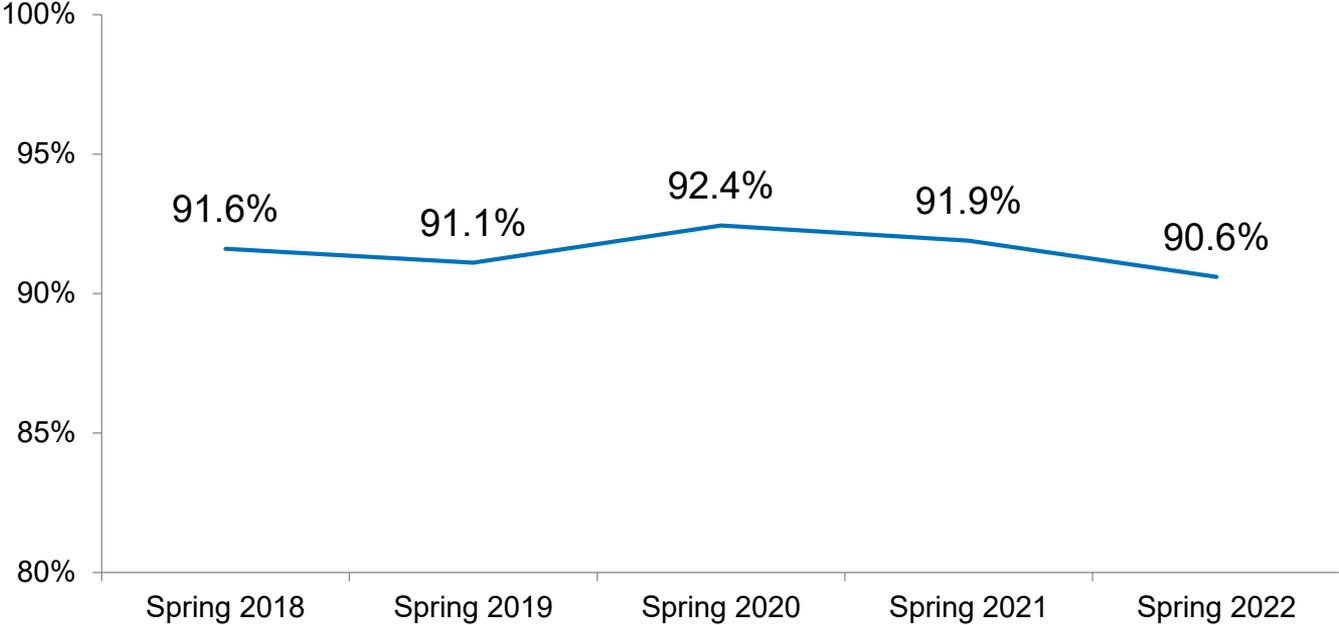
* Preliminary



Productive Grade Rates – Spring Terms



Course Completion Rates – Spring Terms



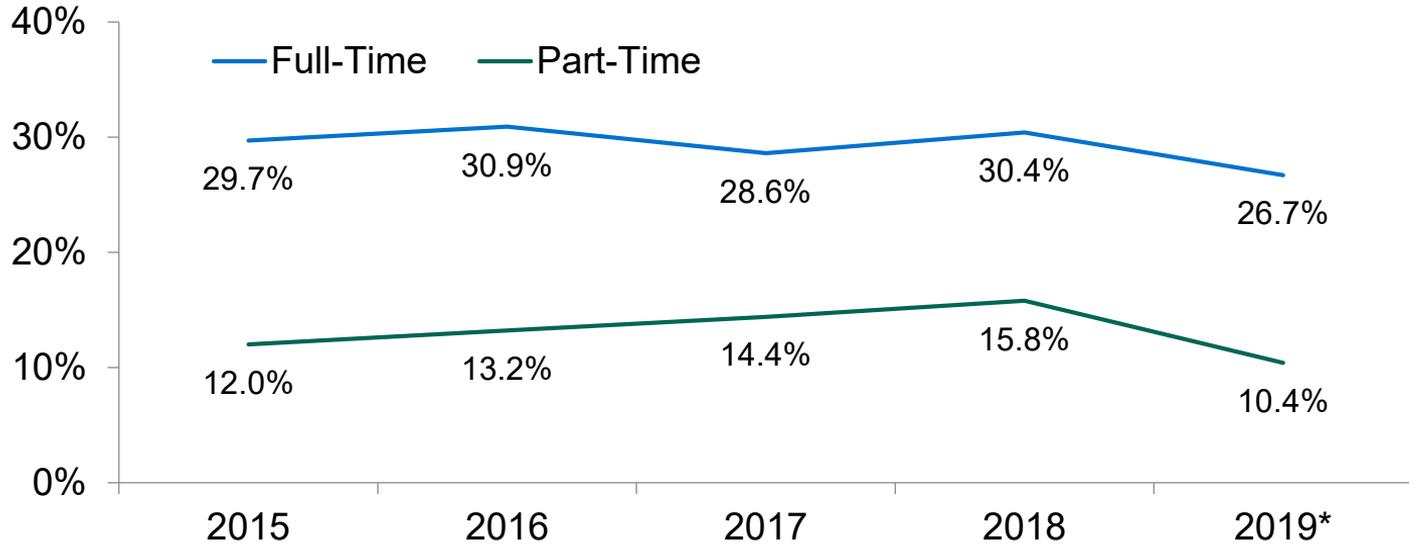
Fall to Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2017 to Fall 2018			Fall 2018 to Fall 2019			Fall 2019 to Fall 2020			Fall 2020 to Fall 2021			Fall 2021 to Fall 2022*		
	FT	PT	Ttl	FT	PT	Ttl									
Male	62.2%	48.3%	54.7%	67.9%	52.6%	60.1%	57.6%	38.2%	50.2%	64.4%	42.5%	54.5%	65.5%	51.0%	58.7%
Female	70.6%	56.4%	62.9%	71.7%	55.5%	64.0%	66.1%	49.3%	59.8%	68.8%	52.7%	62.1%	69.8%	52.2%	62.3%
Vet	80.9%	59.2%	72.4%	70.5%	54.7%	64.2%	54.7%	45.0%	52.2%	65.2%	48.1%	58.9%	61.0%	64.5%	62.3%
Non-Vet	66.4%	52.7%	58.9%	70.1%	54.1%	62.2%	62.6%	44.3%	55.7%	67.1%	48.1%	58.8%	68.2%	51.4%	60.7%
Pell	64.4%	50.8%	57.0%	68.2%	51.9%	60.6%	60.0%	42.0%	53.5%	66.0%	48.5%	59.3%	67.0%	51.7%	60.5%
Non-Pell	70.0%	55.4%	62.1%	72.6%	56.5%	64.3%	65.8%	47.3%	58.4%	67.4%	47.8%	58.4%	69.3%	51.7%	60.9%
African-American	64.2%	45.4%	52.4%	68.3%	50.8%	59.0%	63.9%	39.9%	53.5%	66.7%	44.8%	55.2%	60.5%	46.6%	53.7%
Asian	82.9%	65.6%	73.4%	80.4%	65.3%	74.0%	70.9%	50.7%	64.8%	77.0%	58.3%	71.0%	79.8%	61.3%	72.9%
Hispanic	67.2%	52.1%	59.0%	69.8%	53.5%	61.9%	61.5%	43.4%	54.7%	67.4%	47.6%	59.1%	68.5%	51.0%	60.7%
White	64.5%	56.7%	60.6%	70.7%	56.3%	63.8%	62.8%	49.4%	57.9%	63.6%	50.1%	57.7%	67.5%	56.6%	62.8%
Other	66.7%	58.0%	62.5%	67.5%	58.9%	63.0%	67.4%	48.6%	60.4%	68.5%	56.0%	61.8%	65.3%	52.5%	60.4%

* Preliminary



3-Year Freshmen Graduation Rates

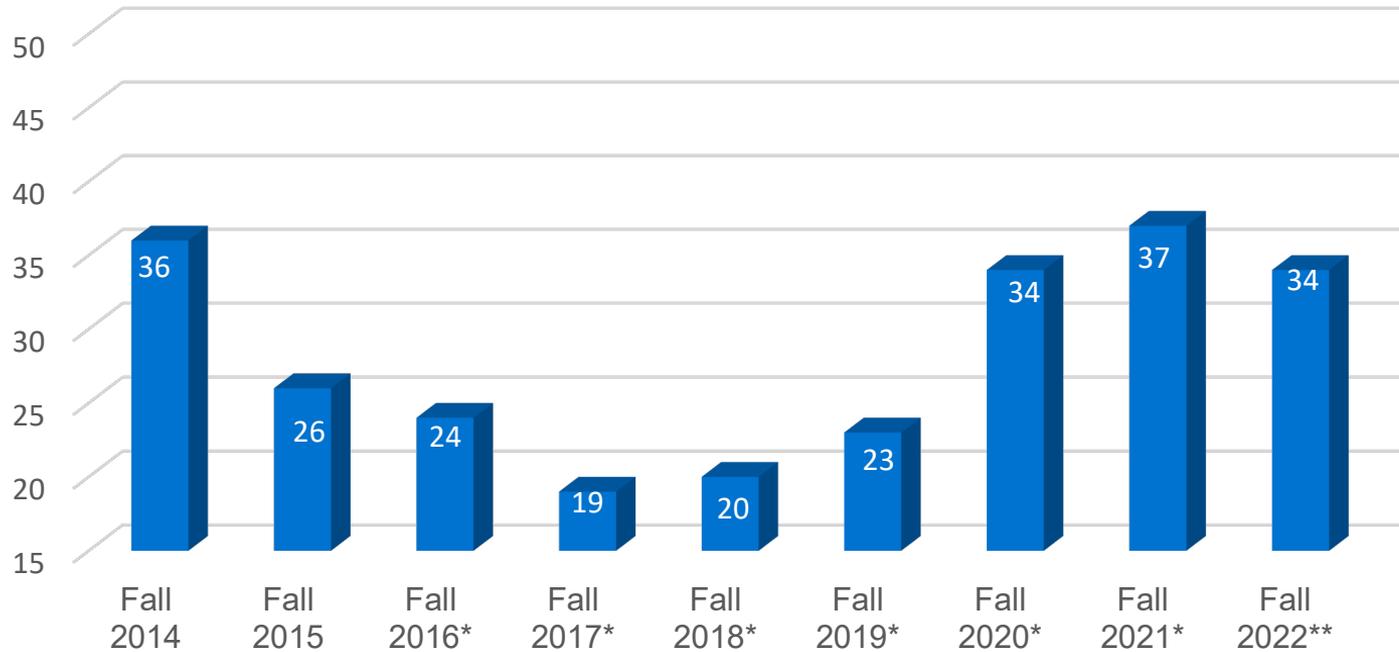


	2015		2016		2017		2018		2019*	
	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads
FT	3,279	974	3,205	990	3743	1073	4231	1285	6240	1668
PT	4,752	568	4,369	575	4427	639	4072	644	3741	390

* Preliminary



Number of High-Challenge Courses

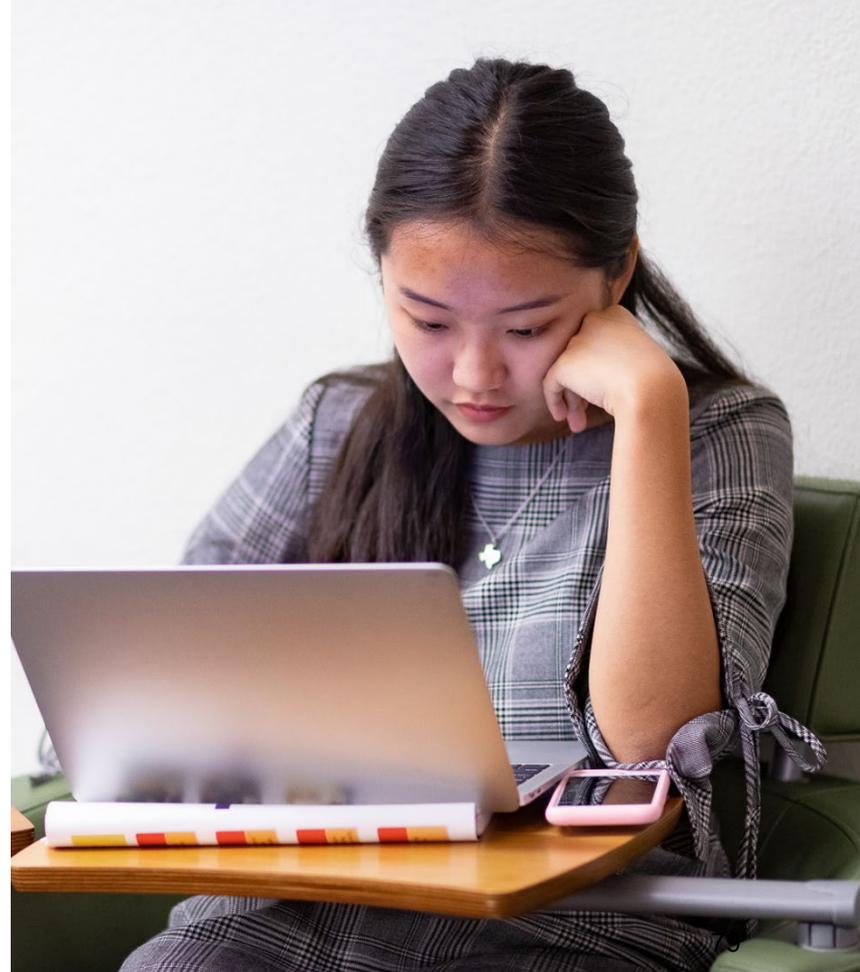


* Terms do not include Corequisite Lab courses **Preliminary

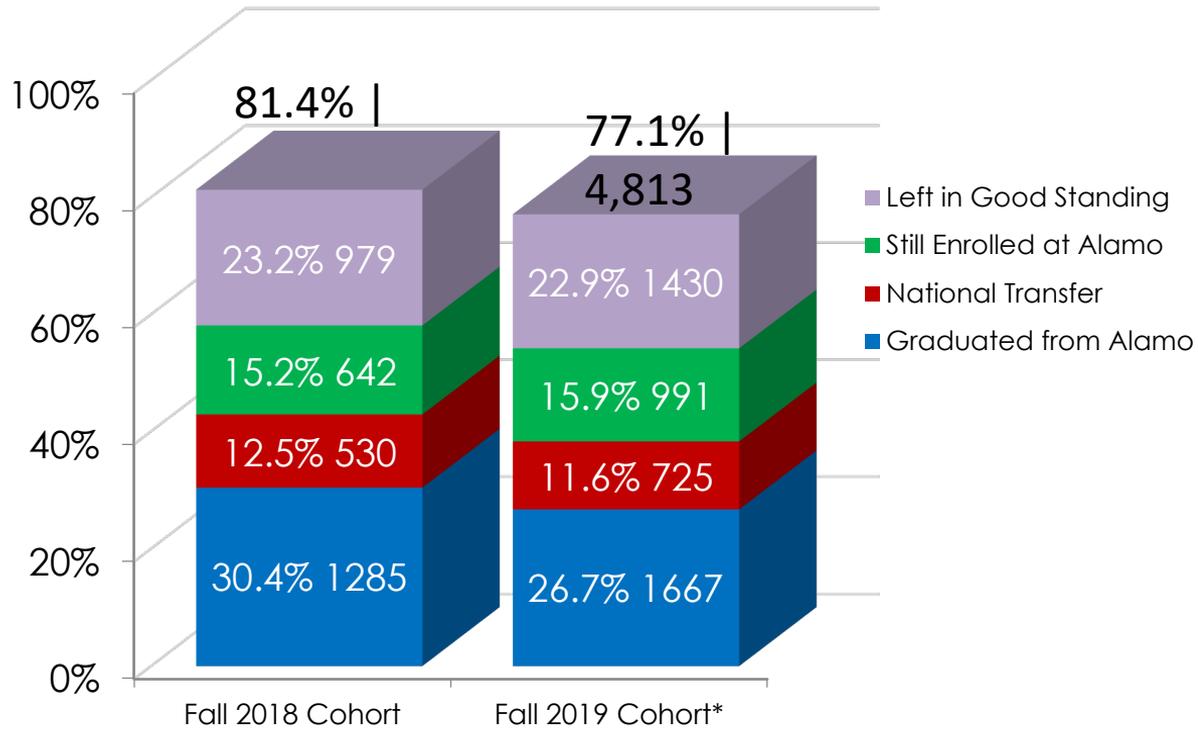


High-Challenge Courses

- ACCT 2301
- ASTR 1303, 1304
- BCIS 1305
- BIOL 1406, 2401, 2402, 2420
- BUSI 2305
- CHEM 1311, 1405, 1411
- COSC 1436
- ENGL 1301, 1302
- GEOG 1301
- HIST 2301
- INRW 0420
- ITCC 1414
- MATH 0320, 0410, 1314, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1414, 2412, 2413
- MUSI 1306
- PHIL 2303
- SPAN 1411
- SPCH 1311, 1315



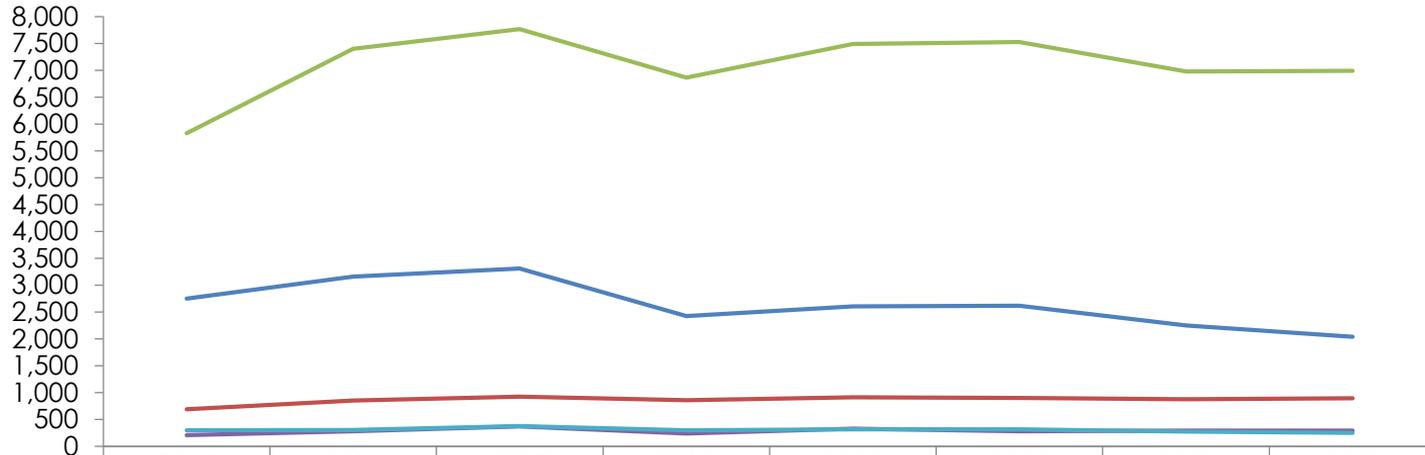
Fall Full-Time Freshmen: 3-Year Tracking



* Preliminary

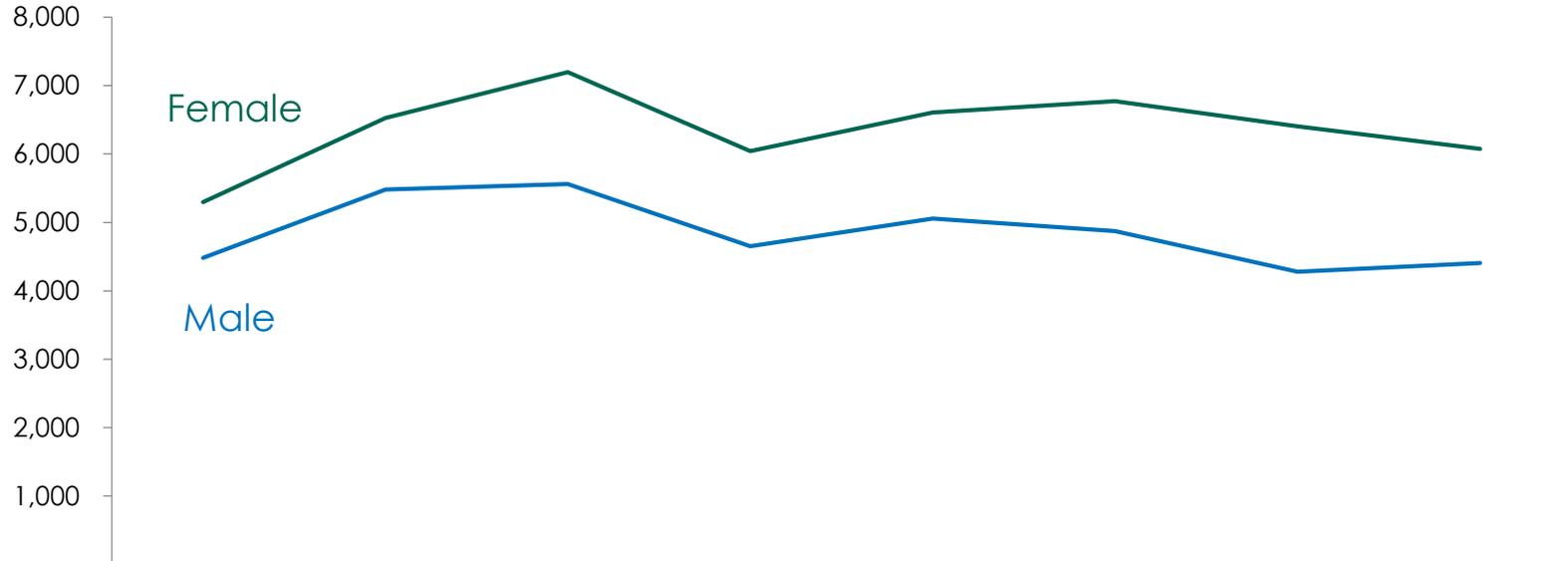


Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Ethnicity



	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
White	2,752	3,161	3,313	2,428	2,610	2,617	2,255	2,041
African American	689	854	924	859	915	900	879	897
Hispanic	5,829	7,406	7,768	6,865	7,492	7,528	6,984	6,996
Asian	209	280	373	238	332	282	292	296
Other	299	308	378	302	317	318	274	251

Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Gender



	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Male	4,482	5,480	5,561	4,651	5,057	4,872	4,277	4,405
Female	5,296	6,529	7,195	6,041	6,609	6,773	6,407	6,076



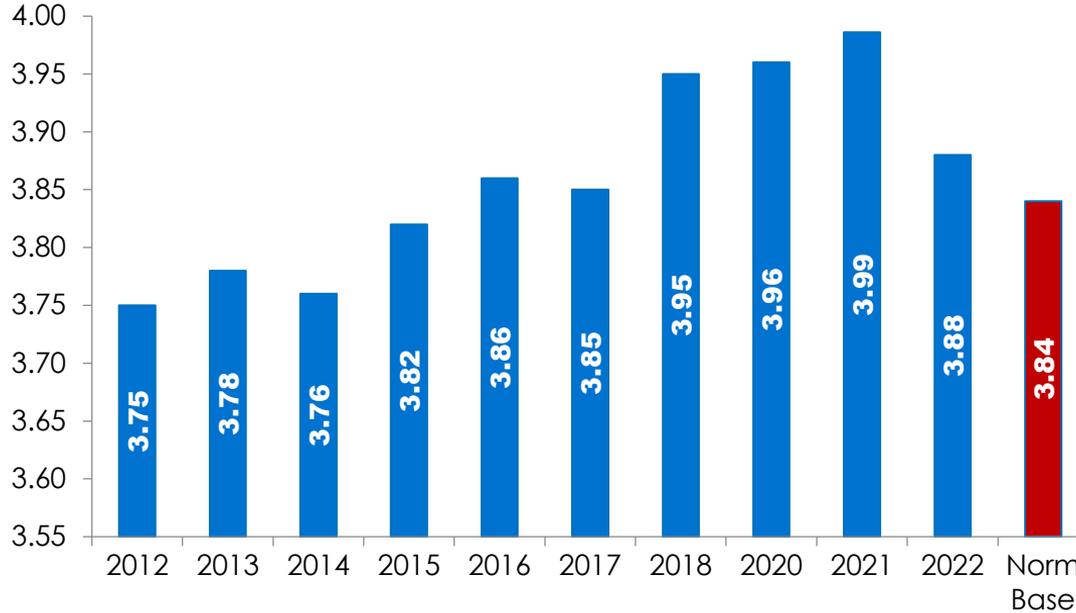
3-Year Graduation Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2015 Cohort			Fall 2016 Cohort			Fall 2017 Cohort			Fall 2018 Cohort			Fall 2019 Cohort*		
	FT	PT	Ttl	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total	FT	PT	Total
Male	25.4%	11.1%	17.0%	27.4%	11.5%	18.2%	23.6%	12.7%	17.7%	25.6%	14.3%	19.8%	23.3%	8.0%	17.5%
Female	32.6%	12.6%	20.7%	33.3%	14.6%	22.6%	32.8%	15.9%	23.7%	34.1%	17.1%	26.0%	29.4%	12.4%	23.1%
Vet	26.6%	26.4%	26.5%	36.1%	26.0%	32.0%	40.9%	27.0%	35.3%	35.8%	23.4%	30.8%	31.6%	22.6%	29.2%
Non-Vet	29.4%	11.6%	18.7%	30.3%	12.9%	20.1%	28.3%	14.2%	20.6%	30.3%	15.7%	23.1%	26.6%	10.2%	20.4%
Pell	29.0%	12.9%	19.8%	30.7%	13.9%	20.9%	26.8%	14.6%	20.2%	30.9%	16.4%	24.1%	25.2%	9.9%	19.7%
Non-Pell	29.6%	11.0%	18.1%	30.4%	12.3%	20.1%	31.1%	14.2%	22.2%	29.8%	15.2%	22.2%	28.9%	11.1%	21.9%
African-American	22.8%	10.0%	14.7%	23.3%	12.2%	16.5%	24.1%	10.9%	15.8%	29.6%	14.8%	21.8%	26.3%	7.6%	18.2%
Asian	38.4%	15.1%	25.3%	42.7%	20.8%	32.5%	34.2%	15.1%	23.7%	50.0%	20.8%	37.6%	33.8%	10.1%	26.6%
Hispanic	30.0%	11.6%	19.0%	30.9%	13.0%	20.3%	28.4%	13.6%	20.3%	29.3%	15.3%	22.5%	26.1%	10.1%	20.1%
White	28.1%	13.8%	20.0%	29.9%	13.6%	21.5%	30.4%	18.8%	24.5%	33.0%	17.0%	25.3%	28.9%	12.8%	23.0%
Other	27.0%	11.9%	19.0%	34.0%	10.7%	19.7%	28.7%	20.7%	24.9%	28.6%	22.0%	25.1%	24.0%	15.2%	20.6%

* Preliminary



Personal Assessment of the College Environment (PACE) Results

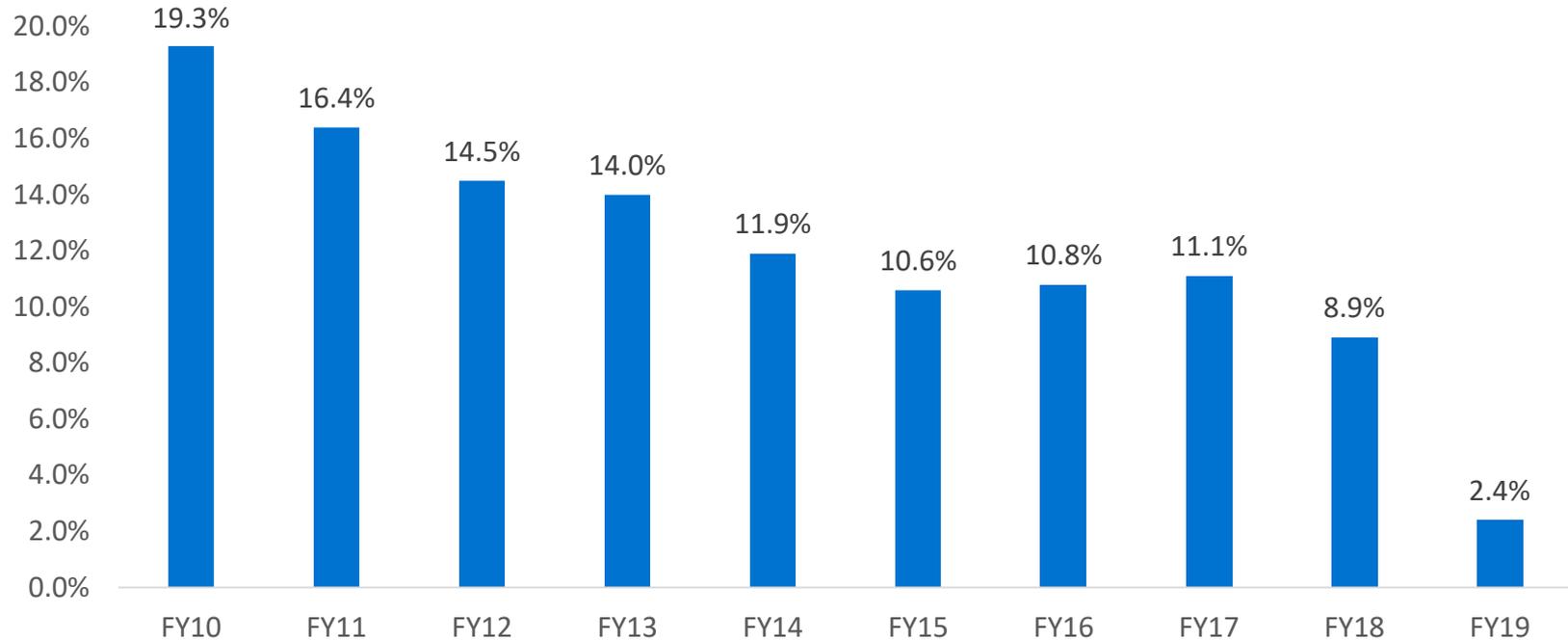


Four Climate Factors

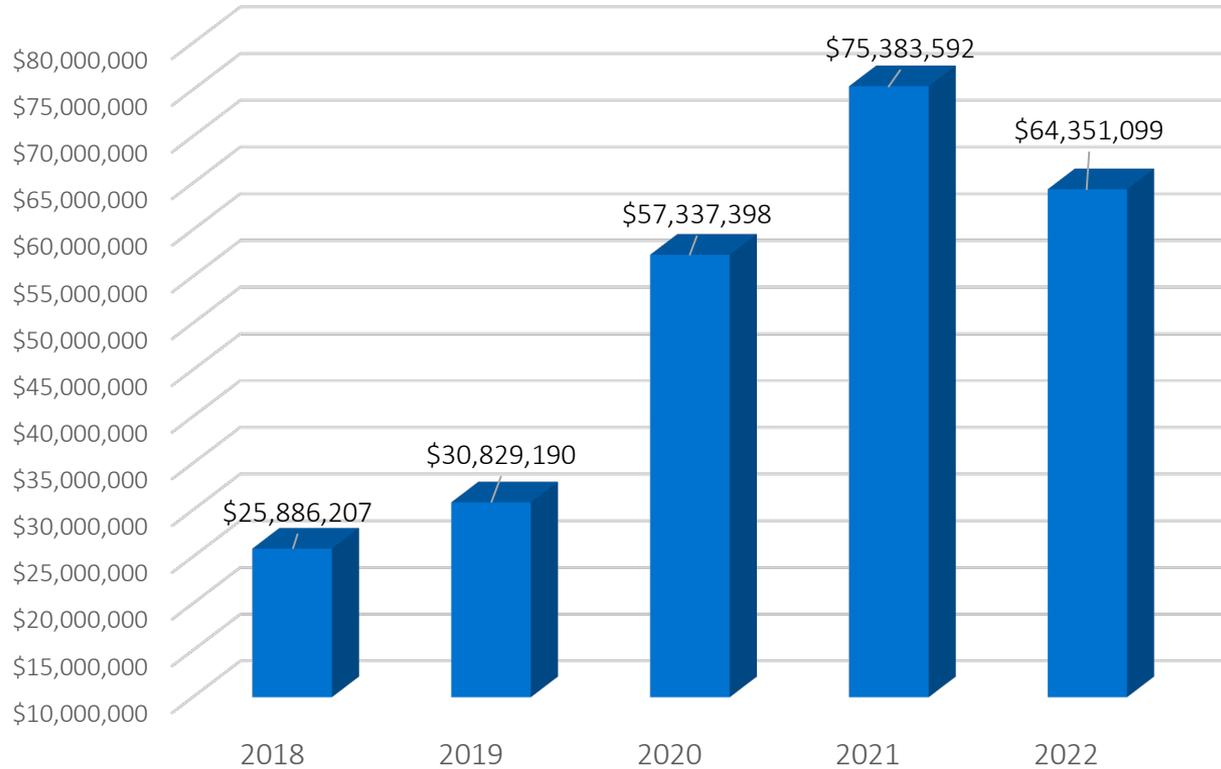
Factor	2017	2018	2020	2021	2022
Institutional Structure	3.61	3.74	3.74	3.74	3.57
Supervisory Relationship	3.88	3.94	3.98	4.01	3.92
Teamwork	3.92	3.99	4.03	4.09	4.03
Student Focus	4.11	4.21	4.23	4.23	4.17



Student Loan Default Rates



Foundation Assets



Bond Rating



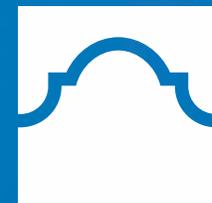
Moody's	AAA
S&P	AAA



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Student Mentoring Services

Dr. Adelina Silva

Vice Chancellor for Student Success



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Awards contract to College Possible providing for the purchase of Student Mentoring Services for an amount of \$244,400



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Student Mentoring Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to College Possible providing for the purchase of Student Mentoring Services for an amount of \$244,400 as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Student Success.”

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of services to make college admission and success possible for low-income students through an intensive curriculum of coaching and support embedded on the Alamo Colleges District campuses. The contractor will provide the “Catalyze Program” for creating and maintaining an embedded College Possible support system for low-income students.

The Catalyze Program works to improve student persistence and success directly on our college campuses and works to add capacity to serve students by embedding near-peer coaching model and curriculum on campuses. Using this partnership model, College Possible extends the reach of existing student support services, increases student retention rates and closes the opportunity gap for students from lower-income and first-generation backgrounds.

BACKGROUND

The recommended contractor, College Possible, specializes in, and maintains rights to intellectual property pertaining to, its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made exempt from competitive bidding as sole-source professional services as per [TX ED 44.031](#). This Agreement shall begin upon award and shall continue for a period of two (2) years.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$244,400; Holt Family Grant and Student Success Funds

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation

Gary O’Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Adelina Silva
Vice Chancellor, Student Success

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Price Tabulation
Purchase of Student Mentoring Services

Alamo Colleges District Partnership Structure			
Year	Number of Coaches	Full Partnership Fee	Discounted Partnership Fee
2023-2024	5	\$130,000	\$114,400 (12% discount)
2024-2025	5	\$130,000	\$130,000 (0% discount)

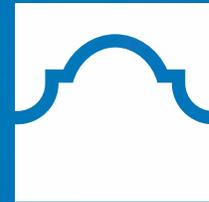
Purchase of Student Mentoring Services

Dr. Adelina Silva

Vice Chancellor for Student Success

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.

Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

F.2.1 Student Enrollment Requirements

F.6.1 Student Success

Charges to the Chancellor

Strategic Enrollment Management to facilitate Smart Growth



Award a Contract – Student Mentoring Services

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Student Mentoring Services:

- This contract action provides for the purchase of services to make college admission and success possible for low-income students through an intensive curriculum of coaching and support embedded on the Alamo Colleges District campuses. The contractor will provide the “Catalyze Program” for creating and maintaining an embedded College Possible support system for low-income students.
- The Catalyze Program works to improve student persistence and success directly on our college campuses and works to add capacity to serve students by embedding near-peer coaching model and curriculum on campuses. Using this partnership model, College Possible extends the reach of existing student support services, increases student retention rates and closes the opportunity gap for students from lower-income and first-generation backgrounds.

Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Student Mentoring Services

Type of Contract Action: This minute order awards a contract to College Possible

Contract Term: This Agreement shall commence upon award and shall continue for a period of two (2) years.

SMWVBE: N

Local: N

Funding: \$244,400; Holt Family Grant, and Student Success Funds

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendix - Background

- The recommended contractor, College Possible specializes in, and maintains rights to intellectual property pertaining to, its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made exempt from competitive bidding as sole-source professional services as per [TX ED 44.031](#).





We'll get you there.

CPAs | CONSULTANTS | WEALTH ADVISORS



Alamo Colleges District Audit Planning Presentation

Fiscal Year 2023

Agenda

Scope and Deliverables

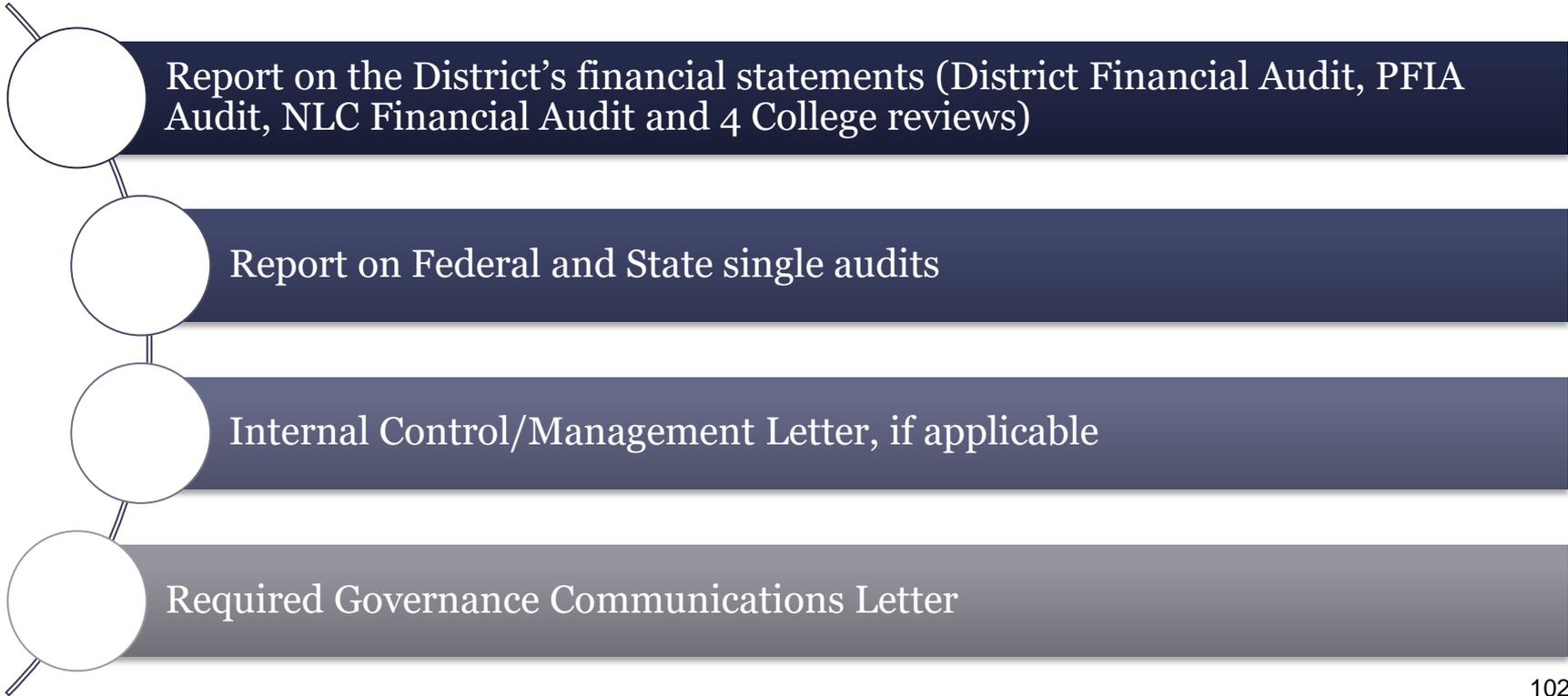
Audit Plan Overview

Higher Education Trends

Board Input



Audit Scope and Deliverables



Audit Plan Overview



CAFR, NLC, PFIA & Single Audits



Risk Assessment

Internal
Controls

Information
Technology

Revenue
Recognition

Bonds Payable

Federal and
State single
audit

Receivables

Investments
Valuation

Investments

Capital Assets

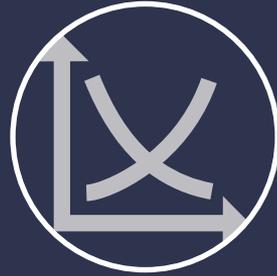
Significant
Estimates



2023 Trends in Higher Education



Enrollment



Financial
Environment



Student
Experience



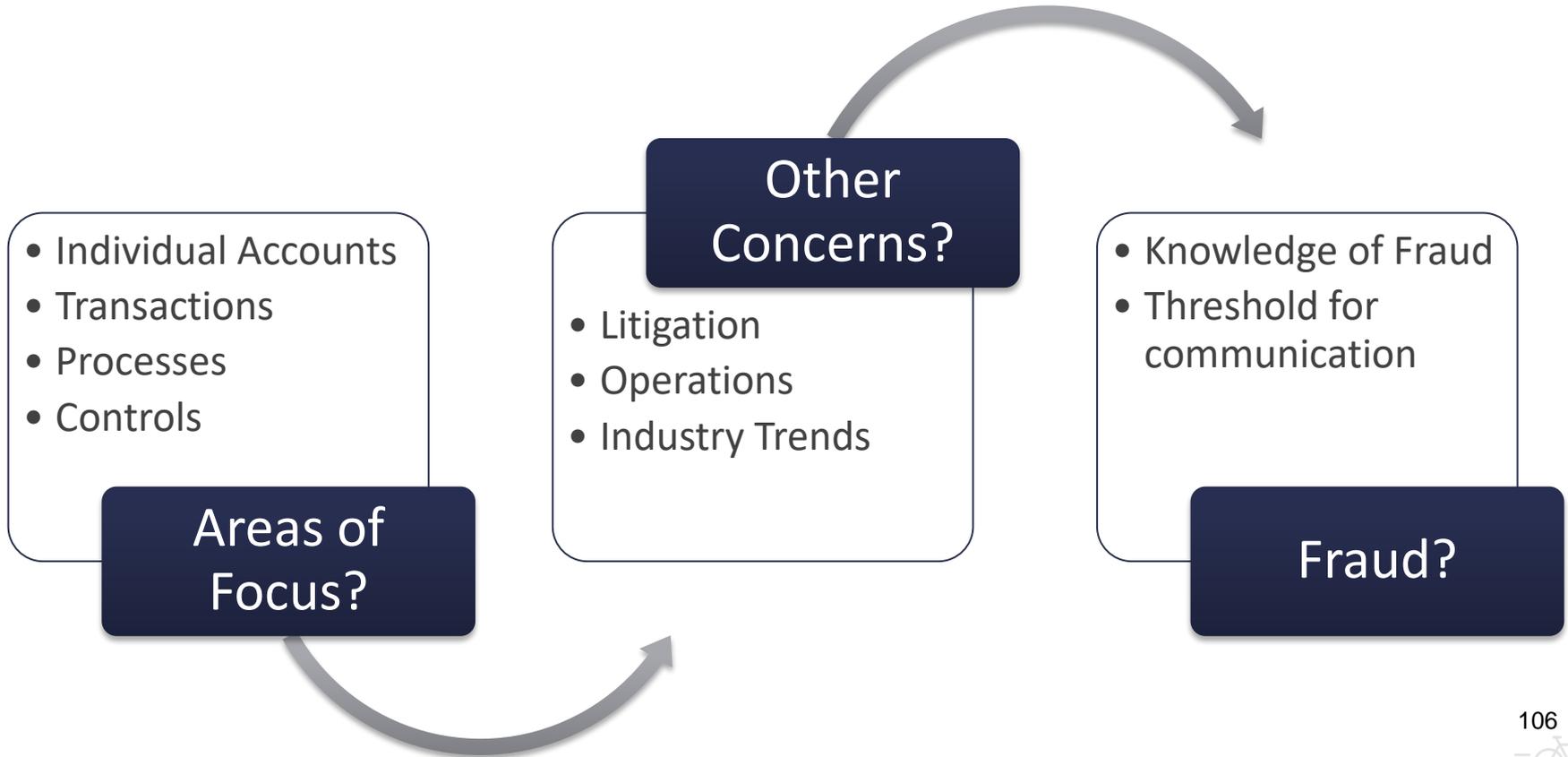
The New
Normal



105



Governance Input



Daniel Persaud, CPA

Principal

612-397-3084

Daniel.Persaud@claconnect.com



CLAconnect.com



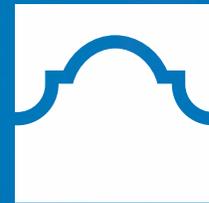
CPAs | CONSULTANTS | WEALTH ADVISORS

©2023 CliftonLarsonAllen LLP. CLA (CliftonLarsonAllen LLP) is an independent network member of CLA Global. See [CLAGlobal.com/disclaimer](https://www.claglobal.com/disclaimer). Investment advisory services are offered through CliftonLarsonAllen Wealth Advisors, LLC, an SEC-registered investment advisor.

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of the FY 2022-2023 Budget: Amendment No. 4

Shayne West

Associate Vice Chancellor for Financial Planning
and Auxiliary Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Accept the FY 2022-2023 Budget: Amendment No. 4



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



ALAMO COLLEGES

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET REPORT
 (Includes Budget Amendments #1-4 as of May 16, 2023)

	Approved Budget 2022 - 2023 (incl August Amendment)		Adjustments to Budget 2022 - 2023		Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023		Total
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	
REVENUES							
Instruction and General	427,672,050	80,666,002	3,287,157	-	430,959,207	80,666,002	511,625,209
Public Service	1,318,721	-	-	-	1,318,721	-	1,318,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242	-	-	-	75,777,242	75,777,242
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	-	-	4,767,695	-	4,767,695
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	-	-	2,330,583	-	2,330,583
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	436,089,049	156,443,244	3,287,157	-	439,376,206	156,443,244	595,819,450
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137	-	-	-	55,733,137	55,733,137
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	329,145,082	-	-	-	329,145,082	329,145,082
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410	-	-	-	3,800,410	3,800,410
Debt Services	-	88,646,243	-	-	-	88,646,243	88,646,243
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	-	-	477,324,872	477,324,872
TOTAL REVENUES	436,089,049	633,768,116	3,287,157	-	439,376,206	633,768,116	1,073,144,322
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES							
Instruction and General	148,112,003	2,178,268	(148,973)	237,898	147,963,030	2,416,166	150,379,196
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	11,181,737	-	(2,830,534)	-	8,351,203	8,351,203
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	-	-	2,871,393	-	2,871,393
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	154,183,396	13,360,005	(148,973)	(2,592,636)	154,034,423	10,767,369	164,801,792
Capital Outlay	-	56,747,288	-	(6,446,626)	-	50,300,662	50,300,662
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	41,828,219	-	(1,273,372)	-	40,554,847	40,554,847
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,906,768	-	(204,618)	-	16,702,150	16,702,150
Debt Services	-	17,449,857	-	(176,947)	-	17,272,910	17,272,910
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	132,932,132	-	(8,101,563)	-	124,830,569	124,830,569
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,183,396	146,292,137	(148,973)	(10,694,199)	154,034,423	135,597,938	289,632,361
TOTAL AVAILABLE							
Instruction and General	575,784,053	82,844,270	3,138,184	237,898	578,922,237	83,082,168	662,004,405
Public Service	1,318,721	-	-	-	1,318,721	-	1,318,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,958,979	-	(2,830,534)	-	84,128,445	84,128,445
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	-	-	7,967,695	-	7,967,695
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	-	-	5,201,976	-	5,201,976
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	590,272,445	169,803,249	3,138,184	(2,592,636)	593,410,629	167,210,613	760,621,242
Capital Outlay	-	112,480,425	-	(6,446,626)	-	106,033,799	106,033,799
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	370,973,301	-	(1,273,372)	-	369,699,929	369,699,929
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,707,178	-	(204,618)	-	20,502,560	20,502,560
Debt Services	-	106,096,100	-	(176,947)	-	105,919,153	105,919,153
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	610,257,004	-	(8,101,563)	-	602,155,441	602,155,441
TOTAL AVAILABLE	590,272,445	780,060,253	3,138,184	(10,694,199)	593,410,629	769,366,054	1,362,776,683

TOTAL AVAILABLE = Current Funds + Plant Funds

Note: Beg. fund balance includes Board mandated 15% (Report does not include endowment: 50, 60, loan funds: 41, 45, investment in plant fund 97, or agency funds: 31, 35; Include operating, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds)

Unspent bond proceeds from prior year are included as part of beginning capital outlay fund balances.

ALAMO COLLEGES

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET REPORT

(Includes Budget Amendments #1-4 as of May 16, 2023)

	Approved Budget 2022 - 2023 (incl August Amendment)		Adjustments to Budget 2022 - 2023		Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023		Total
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	
EXPENDITURES							
Instruction and General	411,790,518	80,666,002	29,114,456	-	A1,F1 440,904,974	80,666,002	521,570,976
Public Service	2,013,010	-	-	-	2,013,010	-	2,013,010
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509	-	-	-	81,001,509	81,001,509
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	-	-	1,883,503	-	1,883,503
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,608,720	-	E1 4,939,303	-	4,939,303
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	418,017,614	161,667,511	31,723,176	-	449,740,790	161,667,511	611,408,301
Capital Outlay	-	90,335,905	-	(6,446,626)	-	83,889,279	83,889,279
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	236,024,301	-	(1,273,372)	-	234,750,929	234,750,929
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573	-	-	-	719,573	719,573
Debt Services	-	95,891,161	-	-	-	95,891,161	95,891,161
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	422,970,940	-	(7,719,998)	-	415,250,942	415,250,942
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	418,017,614	584,638,451	31,723,176	(7,719,998)	449,740,790	576,918,453	1,026,659,243
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT							
Instruction and General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-	-	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-	-	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)	-	-	3,855,480	(3,855,480)	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	51,000	(51,000)	-	-	51,000	(51,000)	-
Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)	-	-	11,569,915	(11,569,915)	-
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	-	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	-	-	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	-
TOTAL EXPENSE AND TRANSFERS	438,718,276	563,937,789	31,723,176	(7,719,998)	470,441,452	556,217,791	1,026,659,243
ENDING FUND BALANCES							
Instruction and General	163,993,535	2,178,268	(25,976,272)	237,898	138,017,263	2,416,166	140,433,429
Public Service	(694,289)	-	-	-	(694,289)	-	(694,289)
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	11,181,737	-	(2,830,534)	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	3,126,936
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	-	-	6,084,192	-	6,084,192
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	(2,608,720)	-	262,673	-	262,673
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	167,030,564	13,360,005	(28,584,992)	(2,592,636)	138,445,572	10,767,369	149,212,941
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	-	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	22,144,520
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	-	(51,000)	135,000,000	134,949,000
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,987,605	-	(204,618)	-	19,782,987	19,782,987
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,774,854	-	(176,947)	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	10,027,992
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,762,459	-	(381,565)	(15,476,395)	202,380,894	186,904,499
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	151,554,169	216,122,464	(28,584,992)	(2,974,201)	122,969,177	213,148,263	336,117,440
TOTAL EXP, TRANSF & BAL	590,272,445	780,060,253	3,138,184	(10,694,199)	593,410,629	769,366,054	1,362,776,683

ALAMO COLLEGES
BUDGET AMENDMENT #4 - REVENUE FOOTNOTE DETAILS

UNRESTRICTED

	Amendment	Description	Campus	REVENUE
(A1)	Instruction and General			
	#4 - May 2023	Dual Credit - ISD cost share (Spring 2023)	Colleges	1,070,100
	#4 - May 2023	Spring 2023 Tuition / Smart Growth	Colleges	1,187,657
	Total			2,257,757
(B1)	Public Service			
	Total			-
(C1)	Scholarships and Fellowships			
	Total			-
(D1)	Auxiliary Enterprises			
	Total			-
(E1)	Student Activity Fee			
	Total			-
(F1)	Other Transfers			
	Total			-
	TOTAL REVENUE AMENDMENT			2,257,757

RESTRICTED

	Amendment	Description	Campus	REVENUE
	Other Transfers			
	Total			-
	TOTAL REVENUE AMENDMENT - RESTRICTED			-

TOTAL REVENUE

2,257,757

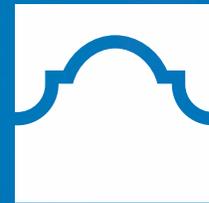
Note: Dollar amounts are rounded

FY 2023 Spring Budget Amendment

Presented to Committee of the
Whole on May 9, 2023

Shayne A. West

Associate Vice Chancellor Financial Planning &
Auxiliary Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

A.1.3 College District Vision, Mission, Values & Goals: Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, Performance Excellence

C.1.4 Annual Budget

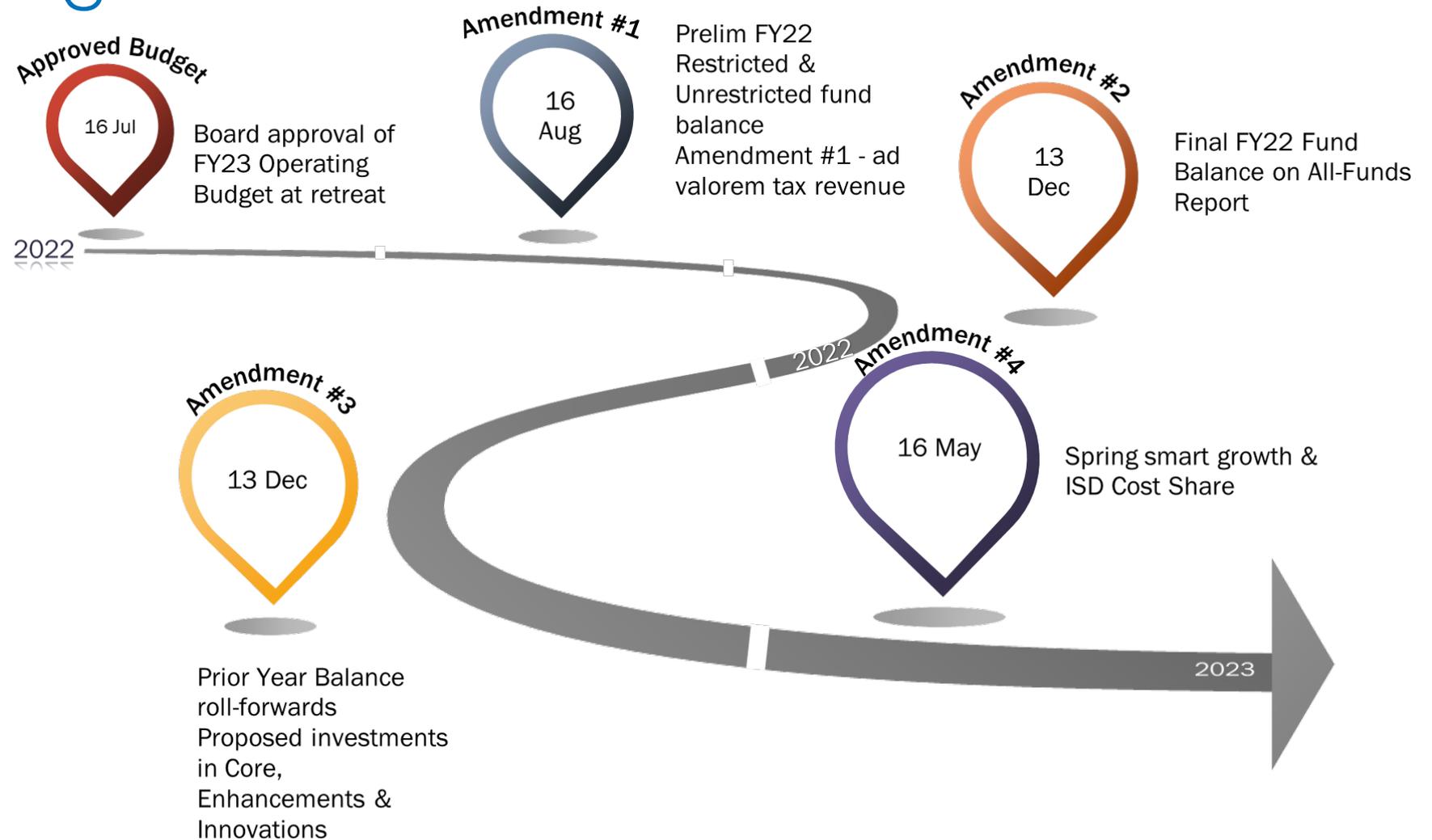
Charges to the Chancellor

Strategic Enrollment Management
AlamoPROMISE
AlamoONLINE
Expand Workforce programming
Competitive Talent strategies
AlamoBOOKS+

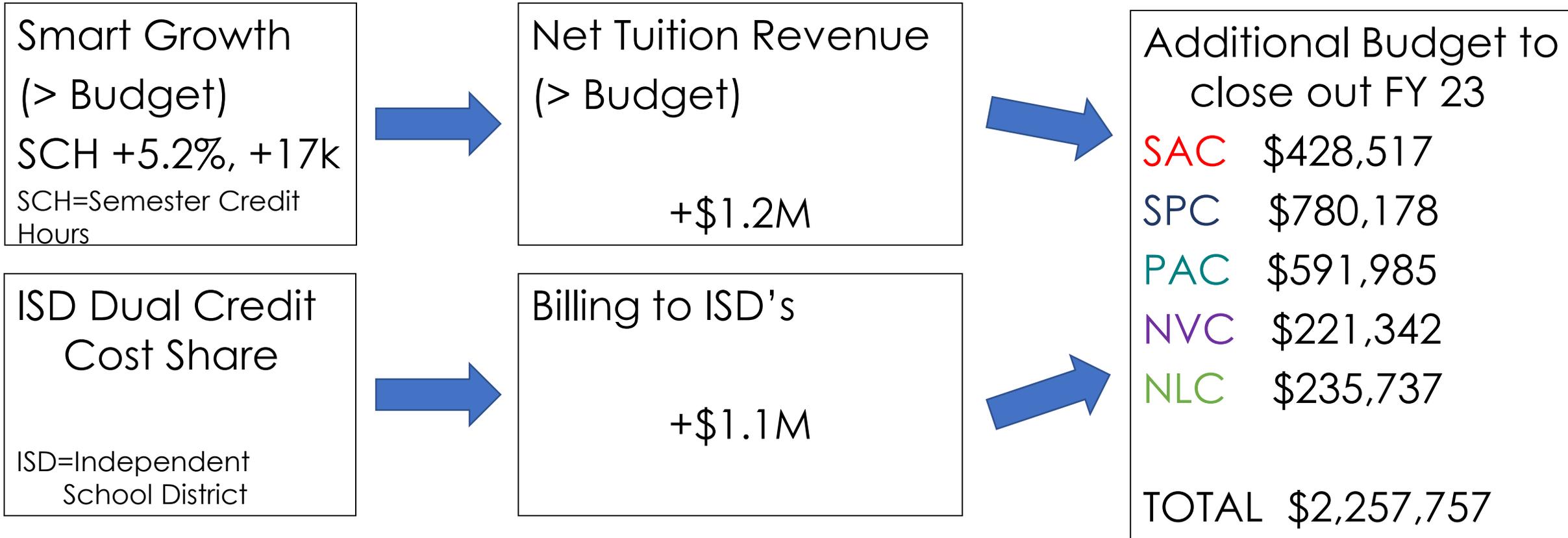


Spring '23 Budget Amendment

1. Spring Smart Growth
2. Spring ISD Cost Share



Spring '23 Budget Amendment



Board Actions Requested on May 16, 2023

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of FY2022-2023 Budget: Amendment No. 4

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendix



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Amendment Calculation

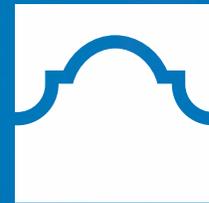
FY23 Tuition Revenue for Budget Amendment	SAC	SPC	PAC	NVC	NLC	TOTAL
Fall '22, as amended in December	\$767,861	\$397,945	\$136,335	\$294,395	\$88,154	\$1,684,690
Fall as of 4/26/23	\$731,977	\$382,486	\$126,322	\$236,283	\$77,974	\$1,555,041
Fall 2022 true-up to final actual	-\$35,884	-\$15,459	-\$10,014	-\$58,112	-\$10,180	-\$129,649
Spring '23 as of 4/26/23	\$132,176	\$571,471	\$273,489	\$279,528	\$131,242	\$1,387,906
Sub total: Tuition <> Budget with Fall true-up	\$96,292	\$556,012	\$263,476	\$221,417	\$121,062	\$1,258,257
BOOKS+, net of HEERF committed	\$92,525	-\$36,034	-\$70,091	-\$38,475	-\$18,525	-\$70,600
NET SPRING '23 BUDGET TUITION	\$188,817	\$519,978	\$193,385	\$182,942	\$102,537	\$1,187,657
Spring 2023 ISD Cost Share	\$239,700	\$260,200	\$398,600	\$38,400	\$133,200	\$1,070,100
TOTAL SPRING '23 BUDGET AMENDMENT	\$428,517	\$780,178	\$591,985	\$221,342	\$235,737	\$2,257,757



Discussion and Possible Action on the Annual Debt Management Plan for FY 2024

Lisa Mazure

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approval of the recommendations as presented in the FY 2024 Debt Management Plan and direct Chancellor or his designee to authorize the District's outside consultants to prepare any documents that may be necessary for Board approval.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

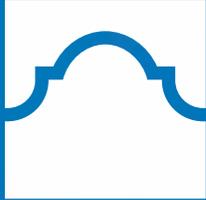


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



FY 2024 Debt Management Plan

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for
Finance & Fiscal Svc.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

Board Policies in Support of Charges

- C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Charges to the Chancellor

Monitored Goal

- General Obligation Bond and Maintenance Tax Notes



*ACD is one of only 3
Community College
Districts in Texas and 11
Nationally with AAA/Aaa
ratings from both S&P and
Moody's*

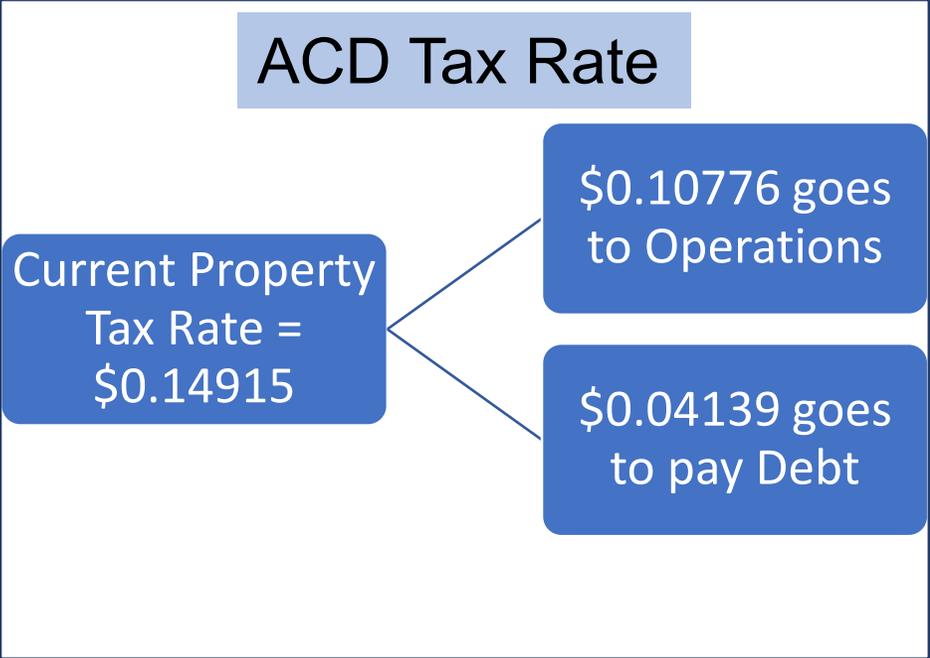
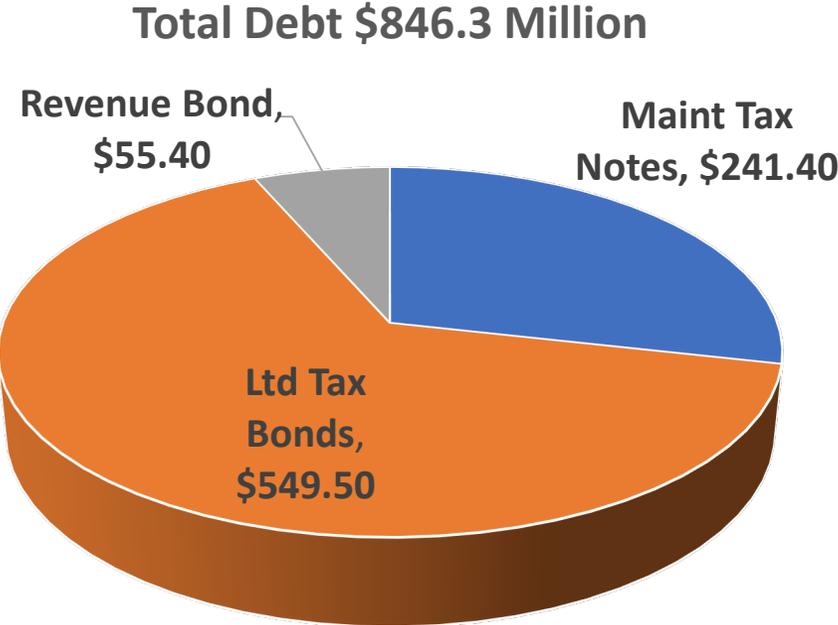


Agenda

- Overview of Alamo's Debt/Tax Rate
- Debt Management Goals and Long Range Planning
- Review FY 2023 Plan (May 2022)
- Recommended FY 2024 Plan
- Debt Management Policy
- Next Steps



Debt Portfolio and Tax Rate



Detailed information presented in:

- Annual Budget Book
- Annual Comprehensive Financial Report



Debt Management Goals and Long Range Planning



Goals

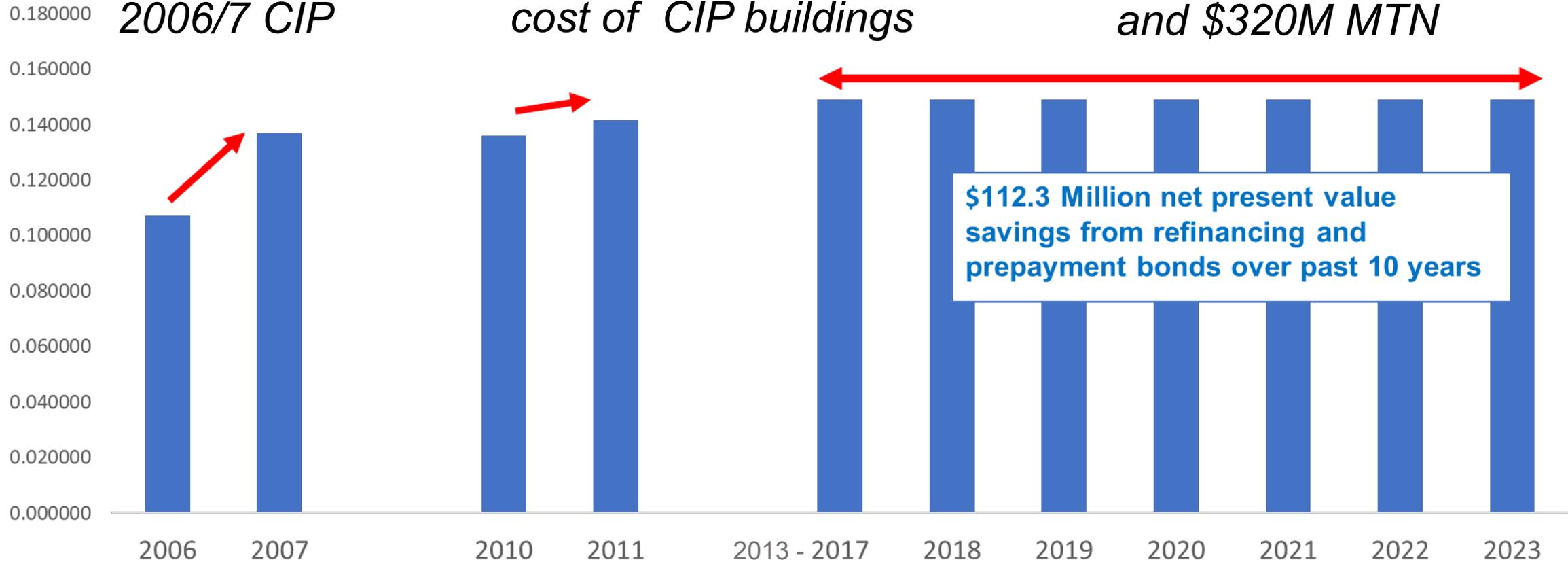
- Manage Tax Rate through:
 - Strategic issuances
 - Paying our Debt Early (Defeasance)
 - Refinancing our Debt for Better Rates (Refunding)
- Maintaining our AAA/Aaa bond ratings through management of amount of leveraged debt
- Manage capacity to allow for future needed debt issuance

Manage Debt to Maintain a Stable Tax Rate

2007: 3 cent tax hike for \$450M 2006/7 CIP

2011: Half cent M&O tax hike to cover operating cost of CIP buildings

2017-2023: No tax hike for \$450M CIP and \$320M MTN



CIP= Capital Improvement Plan MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Maintaining Our AAA/Aaa Bond Ratings Through Management Of Amount Of Leveraged Debt

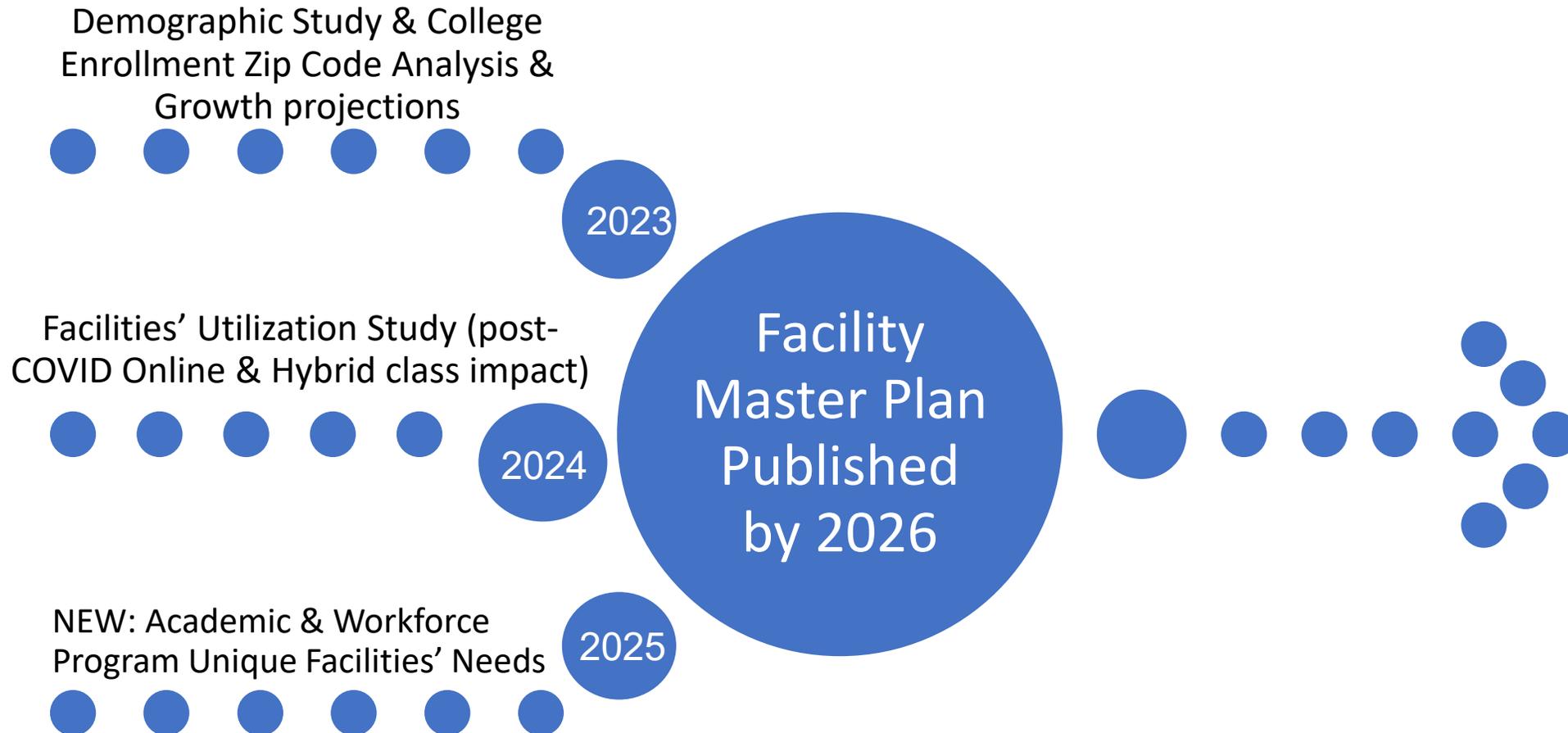
Numerous indicators are used by Moody's and S&P – 2 key ratios related to level of leverage and repayment ability:

- ❖ *Is the District's total debt service + pension contribution + OPEB expense lower than 20% of budget?*
 - ✓ **Yes – The District has averaged 12% over the past 4 Fiscal Years and based on future projections will remain between 12 and 13%**

- ❖ *Is the District's cash reserves at least 30% of total operating revenues?*
 - ✓ **Yes – The District's cash reserves are over 30% and future projection indicate we will remain above 30%**



Manage Debt Capacity While Master Planning is Underway



Future Bond Election

- Prioritized Capital Improv. Project List
- Review by Citizen's Bond Advisory Committee
- Approved Project Flyer
- Socialize w/ voters
- Target: 11/2026 or 5/2027 Bond Election
- 2027 Sell 1st Bond Tranche



Status of FY 2023 Plan (May 2022)

- Plan: Issue \$270 million of new Maintenance Tax Notes
 - ✓ Completed September 2022
- Plan: Issue \$52 million 3rd/final tranche CIP
 - ✓ Completed December 2022
 - ✓ All but 3 of the investors were new investors to ACD
- Plan: Monitor 2012A Revenue bonds for refunding
 - ✓ Bonds not refunded; continue to monitor
- Plan: Defeasement of Ltd Tax 2022 bonds in August 2022
 - ✓ \$8.5 million defeased for NPV savings \$5.1 million

No change to Debt tax rate \$0.04139



FY 2024 Debt Management Plan



RFQ for Investment Banking Services

- Selection of Investment Banking firms to re-establish Underwriting Pool for future financings
- RFQ responses currently under evaluation
- Recommended firms to be presented at the July Board Meeting

RFQ = Request for Qualifications



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Recommendations FY 2024 Debt Mgmt. Plan

1. Defeasance up to \$35 million of the Ltd. Tax 2012 Bonds
 1. Current estimated NPV savings \$7.3 million on \$15.0 million defeasance
 2. Continue to level off future Ltd. Tax debt service requirements
 3. Mechanism to manage our tax rate and create capacity for future issuances
2. Monitor 2012A Revenue bonds for refunding
 - \$23.2 million available for refunding
 - Current estimate of \$343K in NPV savings do not meet minimum threshold per Policy

Savings estimates as of 5-2-23



Future Voter Bond Authorization

Assumptions:

- Continue current plan of paying off bonds early over next 3 to 5 years
- Moderate growth in Taxable Assessed Valuation

Have capacity for future voter bond authorization

- Timing will be determined based on the outcome of the facilities master plan



Recommended Debt Management Policy Change

- Add Method of Sale section

“The District may sell bond/notes through either a negotiated or a competitive sale. If a negotiated sale is done, the firms in the selling syndicate will be selected from an approved underwriting pool.”

A Debt Management Policy is not required, but is considered a “Best Practice” and is viewed favorably by the Rating Agencies. ACD has had a Policy in place since 2011.

Next Steps- Board Action and Approvals Requested

May:

- Minute Order: FY 2024 Debt Management Plan
- Consent Agenda: Debt Management Policy (Non-substantive change)

July:

- Minute Order: Approval of Investment Banking Underwriting Pool

August:

- Parameter Order for Ltd. Tax Defeasance

Thank you



What Are The Types Of Bonds We Issue and How Much Debt Do We Have?

Ltd Tax Bonds- Construct, furnish/equip, renovate, purchase land

Who authorizes? Voters

Current ratings: AAA/Aaa



Maintenance Tax Notes- renovate and furnish only

Who authorizes? Board of Trustees

Current ratings: AAA/Aaa



Revenue Bonds- Construct, acquire, renovate, furnish/equip, purchase land

Who authorizes? Board of Trustees

Current ratings: AA/Aa2



As of 5-1-23

Tax Supported Debt: S&P and Moody's AAA/Aaa

- **Highest AAA/Aaa** rating from both S&P Global Ratings and Moody's Investors Services

Rationale:

- *Deep and diverse economic base*
- *Strong financial position with diverse revenue stream*
- *Substantial operating flexibility and ability to raise tax rate*

ACD is one of only 3 Community College Districts in Texas and 11 Nationally with AAA/Aaa ratings from both S&P and Moody's ⁽¹⁾



(1) Information as of 4-3-23

How is the debt paid?

Revenue Bonds: Tuition, Investment and Auxiliary Income

Ltd Tax and Maintenance Tax: The “debt” portion of property taxes

Current Property Tax Rate = \$0.14915



\$0.10776 goes to
Operations



\$0.04139 goes to
pay Debt



Status of 2017 Voter Authorization

Voter authorization of \$450 million May 2017

- Final tranche issued December 2022
- Note: In 2020, add'l \$50 million Maintenance Tax Notes issued for CIP projects



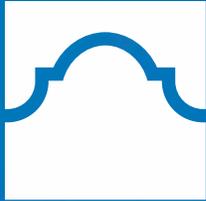
CIP = 2017 Capital Improvement Program

Debt Management Team

- Alamo Colleges District Staff
 - Dr. Diane Snyder, CPA
 - Lisa L Mazure, MSA, CPA
 - Ross Laughead, JD
 - Sean Mullen, CFP, Treasurer
 - Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP, MBA, Treasury Special Projects
- Hilltop Securities- Municipal Advisor
 - Raul Villasenor, Managing Director
 - Michelle Aragon, Director
- Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP- Bond Counsel
 - Stephanie Leibe, Partner
 - Matt Lee, Sr. Associate



Discussion and Possible Action to Designate the Records Management Officer of the College District



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Lisa Mazure

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Designate Marisa Saccio as the Records Management Officer of the Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action to Designate the Records Management Officer of the College District

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole May 9, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees Hereby Designates Marisa Saccio as the Records Management Officer of the College District.”

PURPOSE

To comply with the requirements of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 203.

BACKGROUND

Texas Local Government Code Chapter 203 requires each local governmental unit to designate either an individual or an office as its Records Management Officer and to notify the Texas State Library and Archives Commission of the name of the designated individual, or of the holder of the designated office, as applicable. The Records Management Officer position has been filled with the hire of Marissa Saccio and the College District will notify the Texas State Library and Archives Commission of the change in designated office and of the name of the current holder of that office.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Goal III – Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: None

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

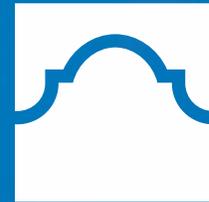
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Discussion and Possible Action to Designate the Records Management Officer of the College District

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE

Texas Local Government Code Chapter 203

- **REQUIREMENT**

- Sec. 203.025. DESIGNATION OF RECORDS MANAGEMENT OFFICER. (a) the governing body of each local government shall designate a records management officer

- **DESIGNATION**

- Marisa Saccio was hired and filled the role of Chief Records Officer on March 20, 2023.

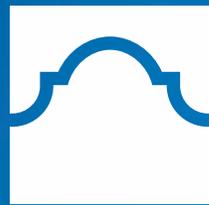


May Regular Board Meeting Action Item

- Approval of Minute Order to Designate the Records Management Officer of the College District as Marisa Saccio.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

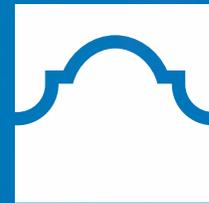


Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

Discussion and Possible Action on Adopting a Homestead Property Tax Exemption and Amending the Over 65/Surviving Spouse and Disabled Persons/Surviving Spouse Exemption

Lisa Mazure

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Adopt a Homestead Property Tax Exemption of 1% or a minimum of \$5,000; and increases each of the Over 65 and Surviving Spouse and Disabled Persons and Surviving Spouse Property Tax Exemptions to \$50,000.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Adopting a Homestead Property Tax Exemption and Amending the Over 65/Surviving Spouse and Disabled Persons/Surviving Spouse Exemption

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole May 9, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts a Homestead Property Tax Exemption of 1% or a minimum of \$5,000 and increases each of the Over 65 and Surviving Spouse and Disabled Persons and Surviving Spouse Property Tax Exemptions to \$50,000.

PURPOSE

The Alamo Colleges District strives to make higher education readily affordable while making every effort to keep its tax rates as low as possible.

BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges District has developed a stable property tax rate strategy to address the fiscal needs of the college. The tax-appraised value of properties in the District continues to increase significantly. In order to mitigate the impact of those increasing appraised values, exemptions reduce the taxable value to which the tax rate is applied to calculate property tax due. Implementing the following exemptions provides property taxpayers some relief:

Exemption Type	Current Alamo Exemption	Recommended Exemption
Homestead	None	1% or minimum \$5,000
Over 65/Surviving Spouse	\$30,000	\$50,000
Disabled Persons/ Surviving Spouse	\$5,000	\$50,000

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Provide tax exemptions to Alamo Colleges District tax payers
 Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence

 Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
 Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
 and Fiscal Services

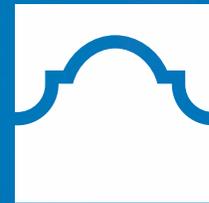
 Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
 Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

 Dr. Mike Flores Date
 Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of Homestead Property Tax Exemption and increase in other Tax Exemptions

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.1.3 – Appropriations and Revenue Sources

- To provide funds, the Board shall be authorized to levy and pledge annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on bonds for construction and equipment, for the maintenance of the College District.

Charges to the Chancellor

AlamoWAY

Expand implementation and refinement of continuous improvement activities, including but not limited to the three elements of the Alamo Way:

- a. Student Success
- b. Principle-Centered Leadership
- c. Performance Excellence

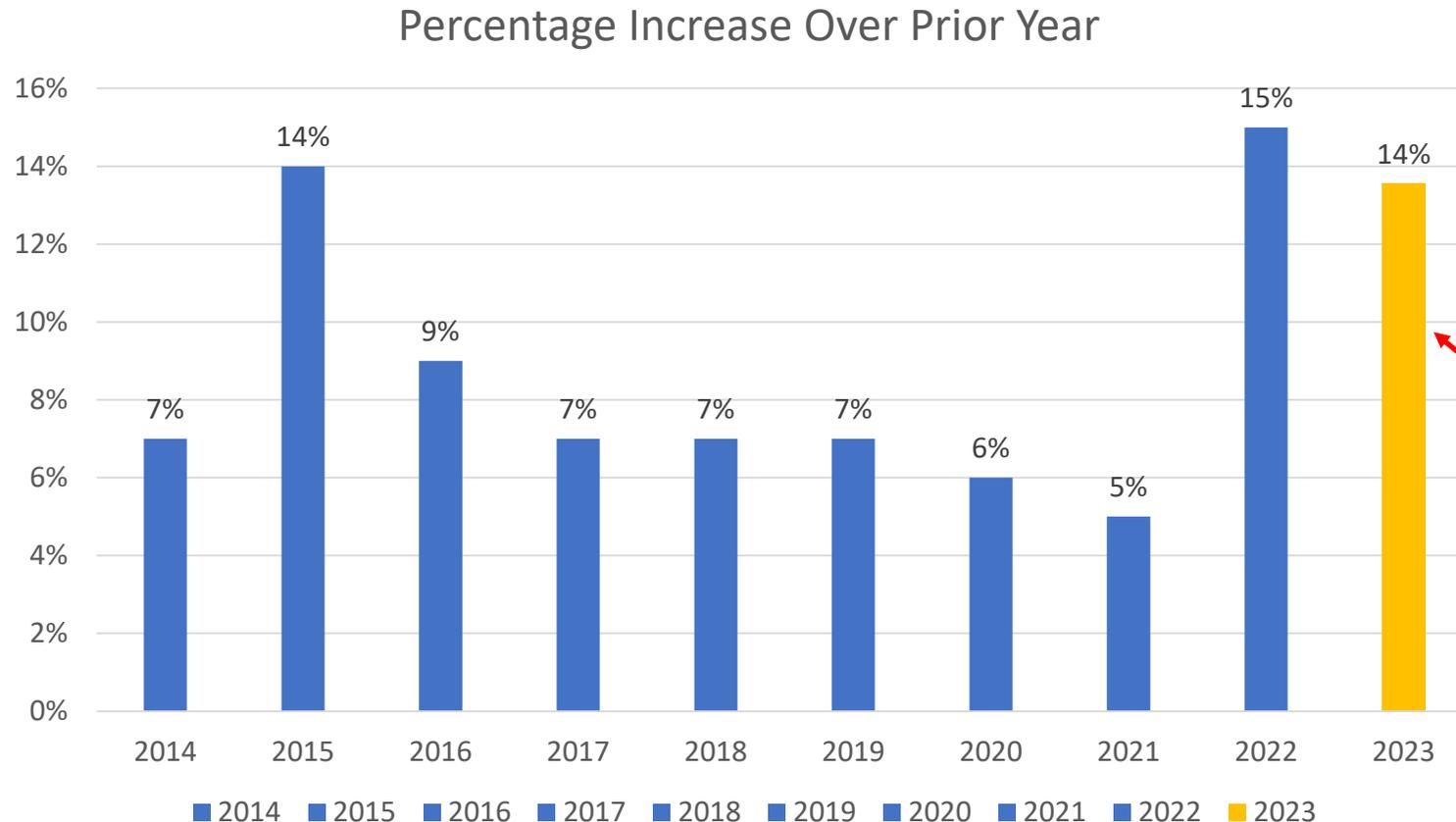


Impact on Tax Rate and Revenue

- At the August 2022 Committee of the Whole, discussion regarding ACD's offered exemptions and the ability to institute or change those exemptions was engaged in by the Board.
- At that time, any adoption or amendment of exemptions would not have been in effect for the current tax year.
- All adoptions or amendments have to be voted on by the Board by June 30 to be in effect for that tax year.

Property Tax Values

San Antonio and Bexar County continue to see increased property tax values



13.55%
Growth is based on Preliminary Values from BCAD



Current Exemptions

Alamo College District Currently offers:

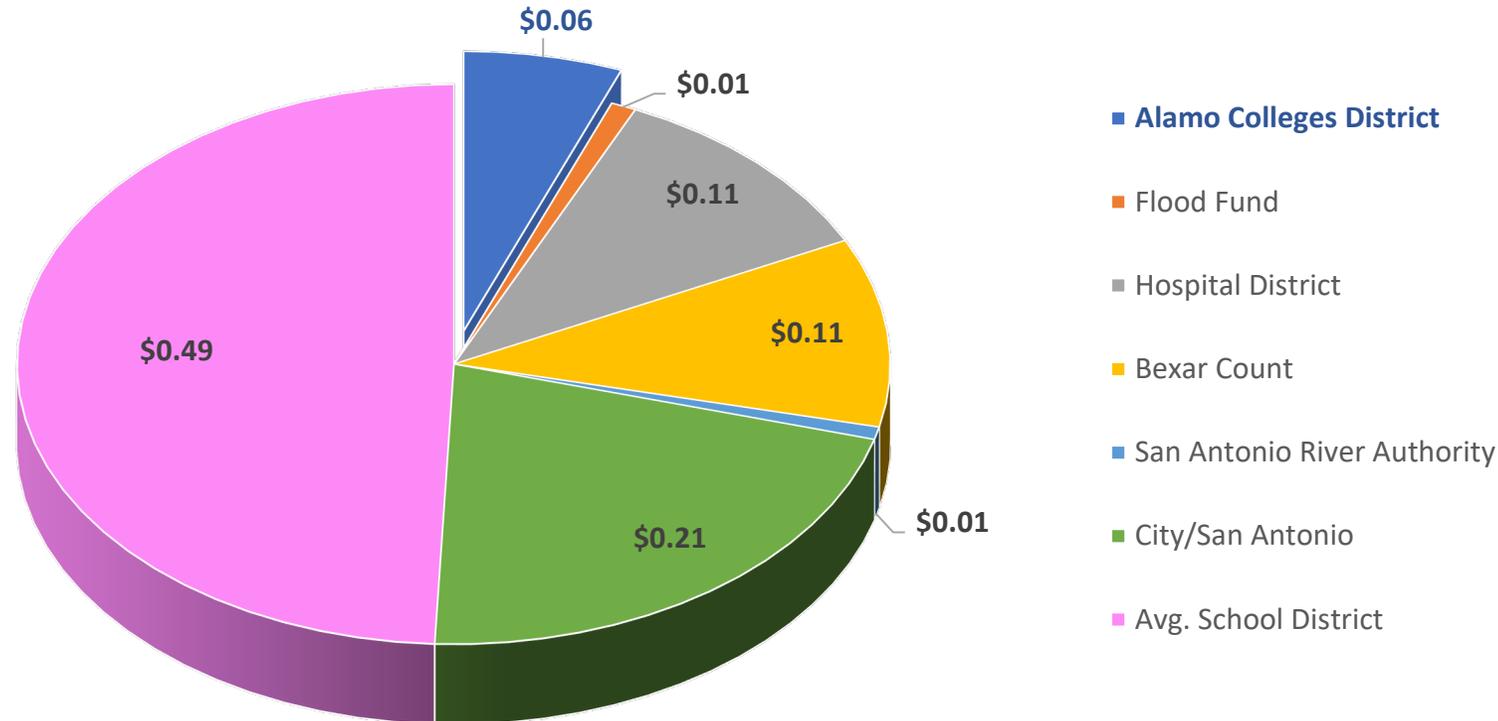
- Over 65/Surviving Spouse Exemption - \$30,000
- Disabled Persons/Surviving Spouse Exemption - \$5,000
- Homestead Exemption - \$0

ACD peer institutions offer:

- Over 65/Surviving Spouse Exemption – from \$10,000 to \$127,500
- Disabled Persons/Surviving Spouse Exemption – from \$5,000 to \$127,500
- Homestead Exemption – from 1% with a \$5,000 minimum to 20% with a \$5,000 minimum

Peer Institutions include San Jacinto, Dallas, Houston, and Lone Star

Allocation \$1 of Taxes of a “Typical” Bexar County Homeowner 2022(FY 2023)



Assume average home of \$300,140
 \$7,609 in taxes, \$448 will come to ACD

Compiled from information from Bexar Appraisal District- assumes COSA resident with composite school district, average price home



Recommendations and Revenue Impact

Exemption Type	Current Number of Taxpayers Receiving Exemption	Current Alamo Exemption	Recommended Exemption	Estimated Impact on M & O Tax Collections
Homestead	372,025*	None	1% or minimum \$5,000	\$2.0 Million
Over 65/Surviving Spouse	149,183	\$30,000	\$50,000	\$3.1 Million
Disabled persons/Surviving Spouse	9,369	\$5,000	\$50,000	\$0.5 Million
				\$5.6 Million

* Based on preliminary information from Bexar County Assessor District

- This would provide property tax relief to all Alamo Colleges District taxpayers and provide additional relief to those most in need.
- Assist in managing our tax rate and not require an election to maintain our current rate.

Recommendations and Revenue Impact

Maintenance & Operations
Property Tax Revenue

Fiscal Year 2023
M&O Revenue =
\$230.9 Million

3/21/23
Fiscal Year 2024
First Look M&O
Revenue =
\$243.2 Million

4/27/23
Fiscal Year 2024
Preliminary Totals
Estimate =
\$255.4

\$12.3 Million

\$12.2 Million

\$5.6 Million Back to
372 Thousand Bexar
County Taxpayers in
the form of
Exemptions

\$24.5
Million
Total
Increase

Property Tax Relief



Action Requested

Discussion and Possible Action on Adopting a Homestead Property Tax Exemption and Amending the Over 65/Surviving Spouse and Disabled Persons/Surviving Spouse Exemption

Exemptions Recommended:

- A homestead exemption of 1% or minimum of \$5,000
- Increase the Over 65, Disabled Persons, and Surviving Spouse exemptions to \$50,000 each

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

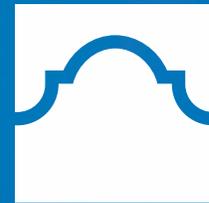


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



ACHIEVING THE GREAT
LEADER
COLLEGE
of Distinction

Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Data Warehouse Solution Professional Implementation Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Dr. Tom Cleary

Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance, and Information Systems



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Award a contract to DataBrains, Inc. providing for the purchase of Data Warehouse Solution Professional Implementation Services in the amount of \$570,000 as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Data Warehouse Solution Professional Implementation Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to DataBrains, Inc. providing for the purchase of Data Warehouse Solution Professional Implementation Services in the amount of \$570,000 as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems."

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of consulting and project management services, and deliverables described in the project scope. DataBrains will implement a customized data warehouse solution centered around the integration of Alamo College's knowledge management (data from Banner, Canvas, Salesforce, DegreeWorks, etc.). Expected outcomes of the customized Data Warehouse solution include:

- Providing a consolidated and consistent picture of enterprise data
- Improving quality of data
- Decreasing inconsistent reporting by reconciling different views of the same data
- Integrating data with multiple sources
- Providing seamless environment for data sharing
- Merging historical data with current data

BACKGROUND

In April 2019, Alamo Colleges District entered into an Agreement with DataBrains, Inc. to purchase analytics advisory, data assessment, Tableau development services and other related support to Alamo Colleges District in the amount of \$49,970.

In August 2021, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to DataBrains, Inc. providing for the purchase Analytics Advisory, Data Assessment and Tableau Development Services in the estimated amount of \$364,204.

The recommended contractor, DataBrains, Inc. specializes in, and maintains rights to intellectual property pertaining to, its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made exempt from competitive bidding as sole-source professional services as per [TX ED 44.031](#).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$570,000

Funding Source: 939141-895401; DIS IT Reporting and Analysis GO17

Strategic Plan: Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Price Tabulation

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Thomas Cleary
Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance
and Information Systems

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

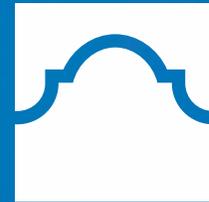
Purchase of Data Warehouse Solution Implementation Services

Milestone	Milestone Fee
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CLIENT’s execution of the SOW, Initial RACI chart (for Engage and Elaborate phases) signed-off, and DataBrains Initial Project Schedule that includes baseline for the Elaborate Phase and planned activities for the Construct Phase, based on confirmed ACD’s readiness to commence the project by 2/15/2023. 	USD\$114,000 20%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requirements documentation delivered that locks-in scope/reqs. for ETL, Database, Dashboards, and non-Tableau views. Base EDW database ready (configured) to support development. 	USD\$85,500 15%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ETL development completed, EDW Database model completed, and DataBrains readiness to execute System Test to evaluate data sourcing and loading. 	USD\$85,500 15%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EDW Database model proven through DataBrains System Test. Tableau Data Layer ready for User Acceptance testing illustrated by completion of five (5) dashboards in scope. DataBrains readiness to support User Acceptance Test. 	USD\$114,000 20%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-Tableau views signed-off. Tableau Data Layer signed-off, including five (5) dashboards in scope, according to approved requirements and mutually agreed acceptance criteria. Dashboards will be ready for migration to new production environment. DataBrains readiness to contribute to post-delivery support. 	USD\$171,000 30%

Purchase of Data Warehouse Professional Implementation Services

Dr. Thomas Cleary

Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance and Information Systems



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.

Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

F.2.1 Student Enrollment Requirements

F.6.1 Student Success

Charges to the Chancellor

Strategic Enrollment Management to facilitate Smart Growth



Award a Contract - Data Warehouse Solution Professional Implementation Services

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Data Warehouse Implementation Services:

DataBrains will implement a customized data warehouse solution centered around the integration of Alamo College's knowledge management (data from Banner, Canvas, Salesforce, DegreeWorks, etc.)

Expected outcomes of the customized Data Warehouse solution include:

- . Providing a consolidated and consistent picture of enterprise data
- . Improving quality of data
- . Decreasing inconsistent reporting by reconciling different views of the same data
- . Integrating data with multiple sources
- . Providing seamless environment for data sharing
- . Merging historical data with current data

Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Data Warehouse Solution Professional Implementation Services

Type of Contract Action: This minute order awards a contract to DataBrains, Inc.

Contract Term: The contract will begin upon award; and the project end date is targeted for completion within twelve (12) months.

SMWVBE: N

Local: N

Funding: \$570,000; 939141-895401; DIS IT Reporting and Analysis GO17

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



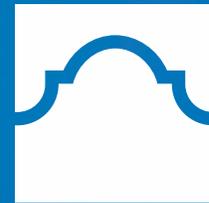
Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendix - Background

- In April 2019, Alamo Colleges District entered into an Agreement with DataBrains, Inc. to purchase analytics advisory, data assessment, Tableau development services and other related support to Alamo Colleges District in the amount of \$49,970.
- In August 2021, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to DataBrains, Inc. providing for the purchase Analytics Advisory, Data Assessment and Tableau Development Services in the estimated amount of \$364,204.
- The recommended contractor, DataBrains, Inc. specializes in, and maintains rights to intellectual property pertaining to, its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made exempt from competitive bidding as sole-source professional services as per [TX ED 44.031](#).

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Gary O'Bar

Director, Purchasing and Contract Administration



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Award a contract to Authentic Promotions.com, Amazing Awards Inc., Big Star Branding, Inc., Consolidus LLC, Printed Promotionals, Trubrading, and YNIS, Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties providing for the purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel for an estimated annual amount of \$760,000.00.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Authentic Promotions.com, Amazing Awards Inc., Big Star Branding, Inc., Consolidus LLC, Printed Promotionals, Trubranding, and YNIS, Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties providing for the purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel for an estimated annual amount of \$760,000.00.”

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of promotional materials and apparel on an as needed basis, and in accordance with the Alamo Colleges District Brand Standards. Examples of the promotional materials and apparel include custom designed solutions in bags, ID supplies, apparel, technology products, writing instruments, drinkware, gifts, or awards for use in student or staff recruitment, admissions, orientation, and other on-campus and off-campus events.

BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa de San Antonio twice over a 30-day period. Additionally, Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 64 potential Offerors. The seven proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from the college and district offices considering the CSP specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Authentic Promotions.com, Amazing Awards Inc., Big Star Branding Inc., Consolidus LLC, Printed Promotionals, Trubranding, and YNIS Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties are recommended for award on a best value basis.

An evaluation process to formally award multiple contracts to various Offerors was conducted to reduce the delays in repetitive bidding, expand the range of services, and to ensure services are available when needed. The amounts shown are the Alamo College District’s best estimates for a one-year period. There is no guaranteed amount of purchase commitment. The actual amount paid will be determined by the amount of goods purchased.

The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2026 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District. The contracts awarded to Big Star Branding, Inc., Printed Promotionals, and YNIS, Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties will contribute to the Alamo Colleges District Small, Minority, Woman, and Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspirational Goals.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$760,000.00 annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation and Evaluation Criteria

Gary O’Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Price Tabulation
Purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	Authentic Promotions.com	Amazing Awards, Inc.	Big Star Branding, Inc.	Consolidus LLC	Printed Promotionals	Trubranding	YNIS, Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties
1	Discount Off Price List	20%	19%	15%	5.41 – 100%	5%	5%	25%
	Price Ranking	3	4	5	1	6	6	2
	Technical Ranking	5	7	3	2	6	4	1
	Overall Ranking	4	7	3	1	6	5	2

Notes:

1. Product type will vary by Offeror.
2. The items will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the specifications and the contract discounts.



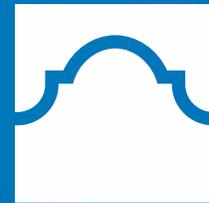
Evaluation Criteria
Purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel

Criteria	Maximum Points
Purchase Price	30
Quality of Vendor's Goods or Services	35
Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meets the Alamo College District's Needs	35

Purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.

Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.4.1 (Policy) Communications on Behalf of District Support Operation

Charges to the Chancellor

Strategic Communications and Marketing

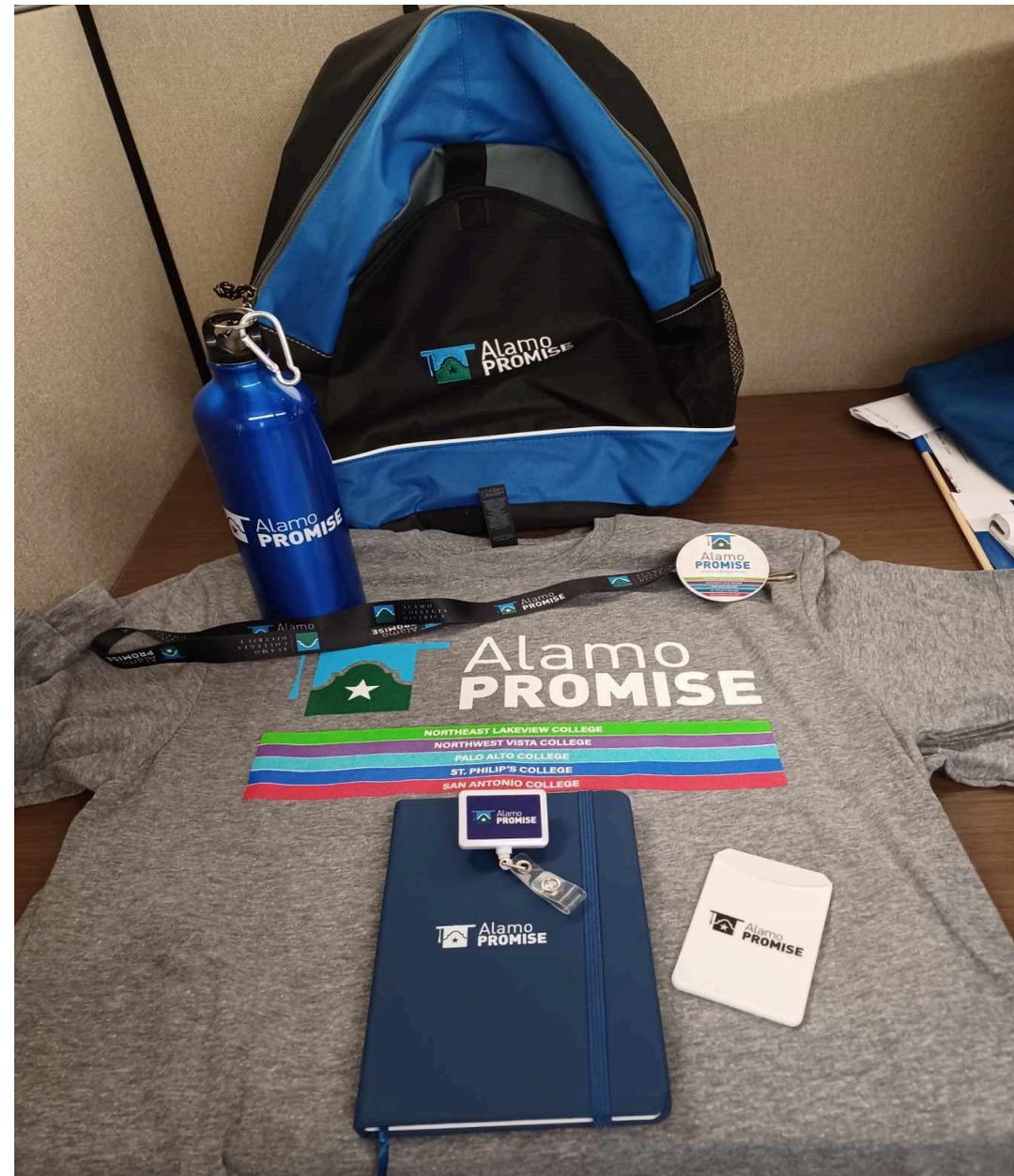
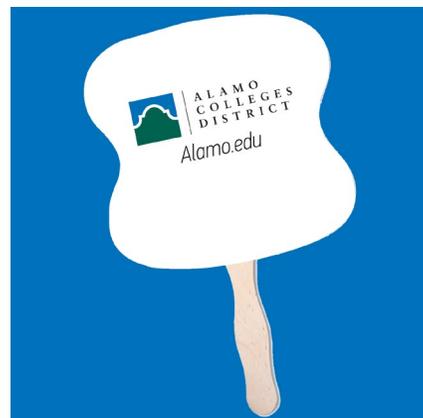
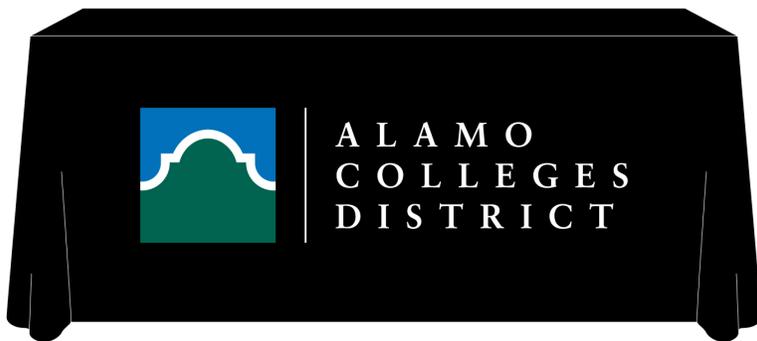
Strengthen the Alamo Colleges District brand, while promoting awareness of new and emerging Alamo Colleges District initiatives using targeted marketing and communications strategies



Award a Contract – Promotional Materials and Apparel

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Promotional Materials and Apparel on an as needed basis, and in accordance with the Alamo Colleges Brand Standards:

- Examples of the promotional materials and apparel include custom designed solutions in bags, ID supplies, apparel, technology products, writing instruments, drinkware, gifts, or awards for use in student and staff recruitment, admissions, orientation, and other on-campus or off-campus events.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Promotional Materials and Apparel

Type of Contract Action: This minute order awards a contract to Authentic Promotions.com, Amazing Awards Inc., Big Star Branding, Inc., Consolidus LLC, Printed Promotionals, Trubrading, and YNIS, Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties.

Contract Term: The contracts will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2026 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District.

SMWVBE: Big Star Branding, Inc., Printed Promotionals, and YNIS, Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties

Local: Big Star Branding, Inc., Trubrading, YNIS, Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties

Funding: Estimated \$760,000.00 annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendix - Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa de San Antonio twice over a 30-day period. Additionally, Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 64 potential Offerors.
- The seven proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from the colleges and District Offices considering the CSP specifications and requirements.
- As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Authentic Promotions.com, Amazing Awards Inc., Big Star Branding Inc., Consolidus LLC, Printed Promotionals, Trubranding, and YNIS Inc. DBA You Name It Specialties are recommended for award on a best value basis.
- An evaluation process to formally award multiple contracts to various Offerors was conducted to reduce the delays in repetitive bidding, expand the range of services, and to ensure services are available when needed.
- The amounts shown are the Alamo College District's best estimates for a one-year period. There is no guaranteed amount of purchase commitment. The actual amount paid will be determined by the amount of goods purchased.



Appendix – Product Types

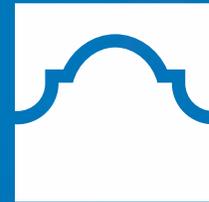
Air Fresheners
Auto Trash Can
Backpack
Backpack, Drawstring
Badge, Retractable Badge
Bag, Tall Boy Cooler Bag
Bag, Therm-o-super snack
Bandana, Triangle
Banner, Feather Banner
Beanie, Port Authority RTek Stretch Fleece Beanie
Bottle, 40oz. Beverage Bottle
Bottle, Swiggy 20oz.
Bottle, Vacuum water bottles
Calculator Notebook-Black
Can Insulator, Collapsible Foam
Cap, Knit Cap
Cap, Port Authority Double Mesh Snapback
Sandwich Bill
Cardigan, Harriton Men's Pilbloc V-neck button cardigan
Case, Eleven Electronic Manager Case
Case, Kappotto for 15" MacBook Pro Color: Navy w/Orange
Cell Phone Holder w/Stylus Pen
Chair, Folding chair w/bag, two-tone
Charger, Portable charger
Charging buddy 3-in-1
Charging Cable
Cup 10oz.
Cup, 17oz. Sustainable To-Go
Cup, CRAZY FRIO PAW BEVERAGE HOLDER - COLOR TURQUOISE
Cup, Stadium Cup 24 oz
Decal, Stock Rectangle Decal
Hand Sanitizer, 1 oz
Hat, Adventurer Hat
Headband, Port Authority RTek Stretch Fleece Headband
Headphones, Sugarbudz 2 Wireless
Highlighters, Tri highlighters
Lanyard w/Badge Holder
Lapel Pins
Lapel Pins, Diestruck Soft Enamel Lapel Pins
Mug, Travel Mug
Note Book, Large
Notebook
Pen, CORONADO MGC PEN - COLOR METALLIC LIGHT BLUE
Pen, digital full color wrap
Pen, Laketon Light up pen stylus
Sanitizer, 2oz Gel Moisture Bead Sanitizer
Shirt, Corn silk t-shirt
Shirt, Cotton Aquatic Blue Core
Shirt, Devon & Jones CrounLux Performance Men's
Shirt, Polo
Stress Ball
Stress Ball, Valentine Heart Stress Balls
Sunglasses
Sunglasses, Rubberized
Swivel Drive
Tote Bag
Tote, Eurotote
Towel, Rally Towels 1117DYE
Towels, Cooling
Tumbler, 20 Oz Stainless/Ploy Travel Tumbler
Umbrella, Golf Umbrella, 60"
Visors, SPC Visors
Wallet, Silicone Phone Wallet
Wallet, Square Deal Sticky Note Wallet
Whistle/COB Light Lanyard
Wrench, Aluminum Beverage Wrench
Wristband Drive WD



Approval of Purchase of the Eastside Education and Training Center Site from San Antonio Independent School District (4551 Dietrich Road)

Gregory McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations &
Construction Management

Dr. Sammi Morrill
Associate Vice Chancellor, Operations
Economic and Workforce Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- *Maintenance and Operations:* *The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.*
- *Facilities Planning:* *The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan.*

Charges to the Chancellor

- *Strategic Enrollment Management (charge 1)*
- *Workforce Needs of the City/County and Service Area (charge 9)*
- *GO Bond and Maintenance Tax Notes Project Management (charge 12)*



Background – Eastside Education & Training Center

- **2014** – Eastside sector of San Antonio designated as 1 of 5 Federal Promise Zones in the country.
- **2015** – San Antonio Eastside Promise Zone (EPZ) committee's strategic plan calls for a "one-stop" center to provide job training and education opportunities for EPZ residents...selects Pfeiffer Elementary for location.
- **2016** – SAISD, CoSA, and Alamo Colleges District (ACD) enter into an agreement for the programming and operations at the Eastside Education and Training Center (EETC).
 - ACD leases bldg. for 15 yr. term.
 - ACD, CoSA, and SAISD apply for & are **awarded \$1.5M in EDA grant funds**
 - Doors open November 2016.



CoSA = City of San Antonio

SAISD = San Antonio Independent School District



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Background – Eastside Education and Training Center (EETC)

- **2019** – Designated as a Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Envision Center



Economic Empowerment



Educational Advancement



Health and Wellness



Character and Leadership



Mission: Centralized hub that provides people with resources and support needed to excel.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Purchase of Eastside Education and Training Center

- EETC (Pfeiffer Elementary School), 4551 Dietrich Rd
 - Sept 2016, ACD 15-year lease for \$1/year, 6.87 acre, 57,358 SF bldgs
 - Main building built in 1964, library/gym in 2000 & childcare fac in 2004
 - ACD cannot invest in aging buildings in poor condition w/o ownership
 - ACD and SAISD garnered Fed Economic Development Grant (EDA) of \$1.5M for minor renovations completed 2022
- Eastside Education and Training Center Delivers
 - Pathway to gain skills/education to connect to jobs or higher education
 - Opportunities to advance occupational and tech skills
 - Student/community support services
- Purchase Price
 - **\$4.0M**



CoSA = City of San Antonio SAISD = San Antonio Independent School District

Renovation: Strategic Investment in Community Learning Environment

- **Eastside Education & Training Center (6 Campus Facilities)**
 - Current conditions hamper ability to provide top-notch services & programs
 - Insufficient power for current education needs
 - Frequent education space impacts from HVAC & other system failures
 - Inadequate to meet needs of community in current state

- **Total EETC Project Budget:**

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| • Spent to date- EDA Grant | \$ 1.5M |
| • Purchase of Property – recommended May 2023 | \$ 4.0M |
| • Full Renovation | <u>\$18.3M</u> |
| | \$23.8M |



Renovation: Strategic Investment in Community Learning Env

- **Full Facility Renovation -> \$18.3M, 6 buildings, 57,358 SF**
 - 13 Sep 2022 Board approved MTN funding, contingent on purchase
 - Purchase enables the District to invest in renovations
 - Scope includes Main Bldg., Early Childhood Facility, Library, Gym & 2 Mech. Boiler buildings
 - Conversion to premier Education and Training Center
 - Modernize education spaces and infrastructure systems
 - Extend useful lifecycle of the Center through recapitalization investment
 - Dramatically enhance functionality, look, and feel of EETC



MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes Bonds



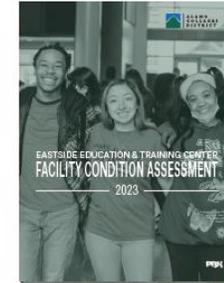
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Facilities Excellence = Program Excellence



EETC Renovation: Ongoing Project Schedule

- **Design** (ongoing, Schematic Design phase)
 - ✓ 5 Dec 22; design started; engineer site visits and scoping
 - ✓ 16 Mar 23; Detailed Facility Condition Assessment 56 pg report
 - 30 June; next milestone; Schematic Design submittal
 - 15 Jan 24; Scheduled design complete (Const Docs)
- **Construction** (contractor acquisition in progress)
 - ✓ 23 Jan 23; advertised construction CSP
 - ✓ 18 Apr 23; BoT approved CM@R contractor pool
 - 19 Jun 23; select CM@R contractor for EETC
 - Jun/Jul 23; close on sale of EETC to ACD
 - 15 Jan 24; construction documents complete
 - 20 Feb 24; GMP submittal
 - Mar 24; target GMP to Board of Trustees
 - Mar 24 – Jul 25; Notional construction period



CM@R = Construction Manager at Risk // CSP = Competitive Sealed Proposal // MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes Bonds



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Facilities Excellence = Program Excellence



Regular Board Meeting Approval Request

- **Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Purchase of the Eastside Education and Training Center Site from San Antonio Independent School District**
 - Delegates authority to Administration to sign an agreement and associated real estate transaction documents once satisfactory to District Counsel for form and content
 - The prior written approval of EDA must be obtained before the purchase transaction is completed, which is expected
 - Realty instruments will include an enforceable covenant limiting use of the property to consistent with any statutory, regulatory or grant requirements

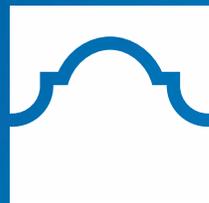
EDA = Fed Economic Development Grant



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Purchase of the Eastside Education and Training Center Site from San Antonio Independent School District

Presented to the Board for approval on May 16, 2023

“The Board of Trustees approves the purchase of the Eastside Education and Training Center site from San Antonio Independent School District for \$4,000,000, and delegates to Administration authority to sign a real estate purchase agreement, associated closing instruments and any appropriate related documentation and amendments as may be approved by District counsel for form and content.”

PURPOSE

To approve the purchase of the Eastside Education and Training Center site from **San Antonio** Independent School District for \$4,000,000.

BACKGROUND

The Eastside Education and Training Center (“EETC”) opened in September 2016 with principal partners San Antonio Independent School District (“SAISD”), City of San Antonio, Texas (“CoSA”) and Alamo Colleges District (“District”), collectively parties to a memorandum of Understanding, as an avenue to help Promise Zone community residents attain or advance occupational and technical skills to connect to jobs or higher education opportunities. The District began operations at EETC under a lease from SAISD of aging, underutilized facilities at the former Pfeiffer Elementary School for a nominal base rent and District payment of operating costs.

The federal Economic Development Administration (“EDA”) made a grant of \$1.5 million to begin a fund for renovating the facility, which required the District and SAISD to execute binding commitments to maintain the Project Purpose of the facility for 15 years through September 29, 2031. The grant required review of renovations by the Texas Historical Commission, which has required its review prior to any major alteration of the interior of the main building or any alteration of its exterior. The prior written approval of EDA must be obtained before the purchase transaction is completed, which is expected since the sale is between EDA grant co-Recipients.

EETC currently delivers services both directly by the District and significantly through subleases of facility space to subtenants whose educational missions promote the purposes of the EETC.

The Board-approved major maintenance tax note-funded renovation program includes a very significant allocation of funds for EETC renovation. This purchase of the existing EETC site from EISD will allow that renovation to proceed, because by law these funds can only be applied to District-owned rather than leased facilities.

The sale will need to comply with an appropriate subsection of Texas Local Government Code Section 272.001 applicable to the sale of realty by political subdivisions of the state such as SAISD and the District.

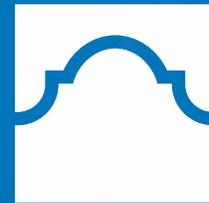
Realty instruments must include an enforceable covenant limiting use of the property to consistent with any statutory, regulatory or grant requirements.

MOU amendment may be appropriate and is authorized if needed.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of a Lease of Office Space at San Antonio College to the General Services Administration for a congressional office

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez – De Jesus
President, San Antonio College

Greg McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and
Construction Mgmt.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

- *C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources*
 - *Facilities Use: “Leasing or rental of College District facilities, in support of community needs and programs, is permitted, provided that such use does not interfere with College District operations and is consistent with the College District’s public purpose.*

Charges to the Chancellor

Background – GSA Lease of space for Congressional Office on San Antonio College

- The General Services Administration (GSA) is supporting US Congressman Casar (TX 35th District) to lease office space
- Empowerment Center
 - Have requested 3 offices plus a conference room at the Empowerment Center with exterior door which is about 654 SF and associated shared or common space
 - For delivery of constituent services, which is complementary to student services provided at the Empowerment Center
 - Leasehold improvements (including security upgrades), furnishings and equipment will be the responsibility of tenant.
 - The lease will include limitations that: (i) tenant may neither display campaign signs nor conduct any campaign activity at the premises, and (ii) landlord reserves the right to terminate the lease term early if a presently unanticipated crucial need emerges to use the premises for educational purposes or excessively disruptive political demonstrations occur with unacceptable regularity.
- Estimated annual lease revenue from GSA
 - **Approximately \$29,655 per year at the Standard Lease Rate including utilities**

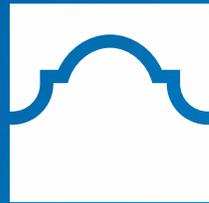


Regular Board Meeting Approval Request

- **Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of a Lease of Office Space at San Antonio College to the General Services Administration for a congressional office**
 - Delegates authority to Administration to sign an agreement and associated real estate transaction documents once satisfactory to District Counsel for form and content



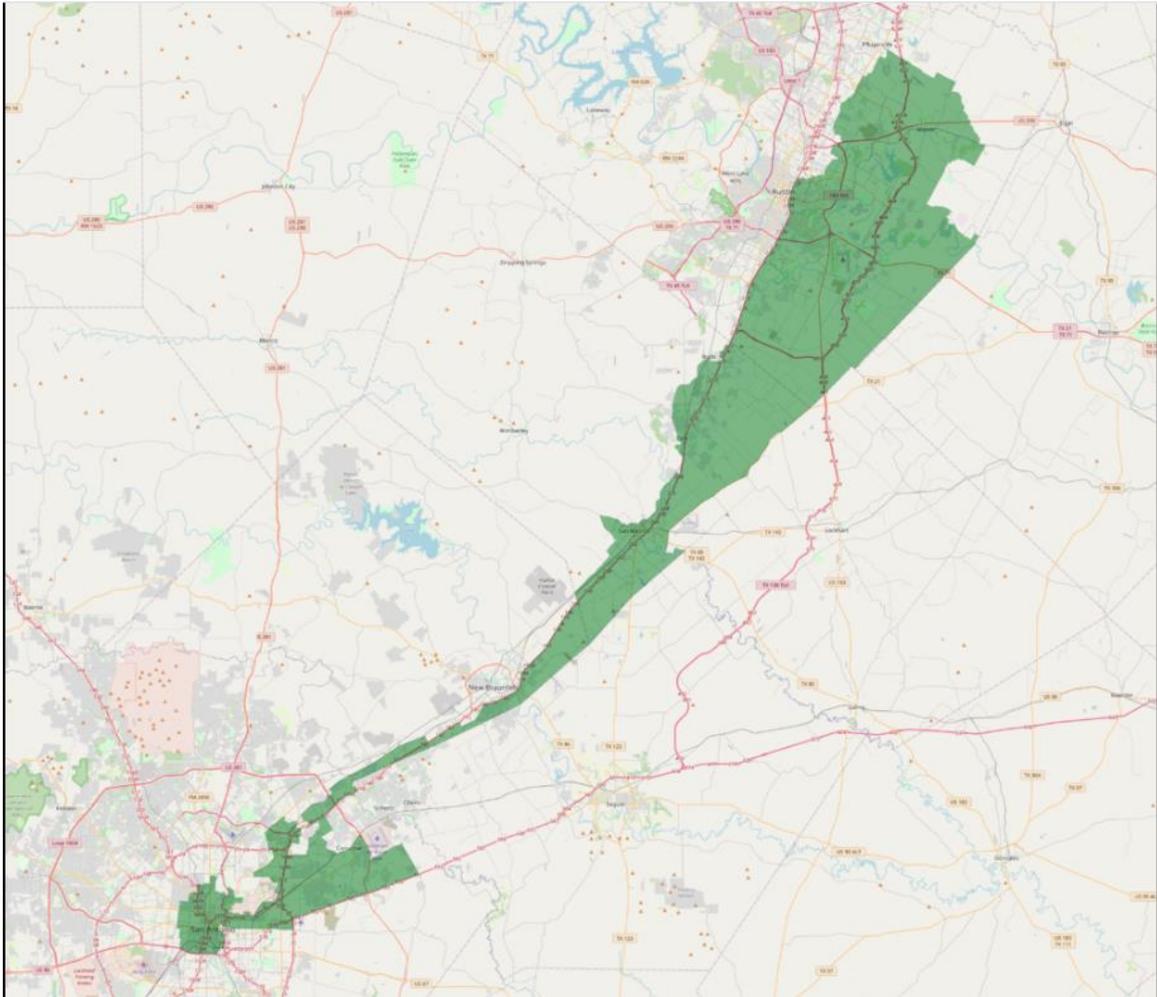
Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



35TH US Congressional District



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of a Lease of Office Space at San Antonio College to the General Services Administration for a Congressional Office.”

Presented to the Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees authorizes the negotiation and execution of a lease of office space at San Antonio College to the General Services Administration for a Congressional office on terms acceptable to District counsel."

PURPOSE

To authorize the negotiation and execution of a lease of office space at San Antonio College to the General Services Administration for a constituent services office for Congressman Gregorio Casar.

BACKGROUND

The United States General Services Administration will lease approximately 654 square feet and associated shared or common space at San Antonio College’s Empowerment Center Building at the District’s standard utilities-included rate for a constituent services office for Congressman Gregorio Casar. Leasehold improvements (including security upgrades), furnishings and equipment will be the responsibility of tenant.

The lease will need to include limitations that: (i) tenant may neither display campaign signs nor conduct any campaign activity at the premises, and (ii) landlord reserves the right to terminate the lease term early if a presently unanticipated crucial need emerges to use the premises for educational purposes or excessively disruptive political demonstrations occur with unacceptable regularity.

The delivery of constituent services will be complementary to the student services provided at the Empowerment Center.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Approximately \$29,655 annual rent revenues to cover expenses

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success

Employee Services: None

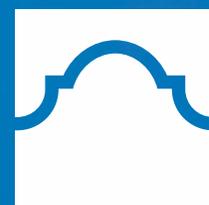
Greg McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor – Facilities Oper. & Constr. Mgmt

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez De Jesus
President, San Antonio College

Dr. Diane Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor for Fin. and Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Skanska USA Building, Inc. (CSP 18-005)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Lacy Hampton

Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bond



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$186,408.19, decreasing the amount to \$11,954,702.24, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Skanska USA Building, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$186,408.19, decreasing the amount to \$11,954,702.24, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Sain Artemisia Bowden Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), by \$186,408.19 to \$11,954,702.24.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On July 20, 2022 the Board approved a GMP of \$12,167,870 (including contingency) with Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA for this work. Skanska USA was able to provide additional savings from previous Change Order #02 of \$26,760.37 and current savings from Change Order #03 of \$186,408.19. The total GMP savings from Saint Artemisia Bowden Building is \$213,168.56. **\$110,672.15 of the savings, representing G.O. Bond funds, will transfer to the Welding and Autobody Collision Center GO Bond project, and the remaining \$152,436.41 of the savings, representing CRRSAA/HEERF grant funding, will be transferred back to St. Philip’s College.**

SPC project	July 2022 GMP Award	May 2023 GMP (Savings)	Revised May 2023 GMP
Saint Artemisia Bowden Building	\$12,167,870.80	\$213,168.56	\$11,954,702.24
TOTALS	\$12,167,870.80	\$213,168.56	\$11,954,702.24

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP \$11,954,702.24 of Total Project Cost of \$18,033,193

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 25%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Deductive Change Order #03

Dr. Adena Williams Loston
President, St. Philip’s College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	St. Philip's College	Bond Tranche #:	3
Project Title:	Replace Bowden and Campus Center	Orig.	7/21/2023
Project Type:	New Building	Rev.	4/1/2022
Project Manager:	Laura Anthony	Target Completion:	7/21/2023
Architect/Engineer:	Page	Target Square Footage:	20,000
Project Description:	The Bowden Replacement Building is a new ground-up 24,640 square foot, 2-story structure. It will be located at what will become the new main entry to the SPC Campus off of Martin Luther King Blvd. This building will be a modern facility providing high-tech state-of-the-art equipment and IT infrastructure. It will house 2 general classrooms, 6 Networking and Technology Computer classrooms, an Accounting Lab, 12 offices, Adjunct office space, as well as the VITA office and a reception/waiting area.		
		Construction Manager:	Skanska USA Building, Inc.
		Furniture:	Workplace Resources

Budget	Projected Costs	% Overage	#
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 10,000,000	GMP: Bowden + Cyber Range	\$ 11,954,702
G.O. Transfer from Norris	\$ 4,000,000	BOWDEN: FF&E Costs	\$ 1,272,418
G.O. Bond Transfer to WACC	\$ (355,401)	BOWDEN: Soft Costs:	\$ 1,108,467
SPC Institutional Funds	\$ 834,699	PMU03: Infrastructure Cost	\$ 1,713,818
SPC Prev. Maint Funds	\$ 1,425	CYBER RANGE: Equip. Package	\$ 1,818,749
TITLE III Grant	\$ 182,009	BOWDEN: Est. ADA, Ext. Sign,FF&E	\$ 165,039
CRRSAA Grant	\$ 3,370,461		
Total Revenue:	\$ 18,033,193	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 18,033,193

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
(932263)						
BOWDEN Const. GMP -BOND	\$ 6,666,667	\$ 3,862,461	\$ 10,529,128	\$ 297,429	\$ 10,231,700	\$ -
PMU 03 Infra. Hard Cost Budget:	\$ -	\$ 1,626,450	\$ 1,626,450		\$ 1,626,450	\$ -
PMU 03 Infra. Soft Cost Budget:	\$ -	\$ 87,368	\$ 87,368	\$ -	\$ 87,368	\$ -
Arch. & Eng.: Page	\$ 666,667	\$ 85,977	\$ 752,644		\$ 752,247	\$ 397
Const. Mtrls. Testing: Raba K. & Terra	\$ 133,333	\$ (55,984)	\$ 77,349		\$ 77,349	\$ -
Spclzd. Eng. Services: Cx+SAWs	\$ 66,667	\$ 63,570	\$ 130,237		\$ 130,237	\$ -
Permits (Devlp., Arc, LCP Tracker):	\$ 66,667	\$ (18,467)	\$ 48,200		\$ 48,200	\$ -
Public Art: 1% of Const. (TFE)	\$ 66,667	\$ 31,945	\$ 98,612	\$ -	\$ 98,612	\$ -
F,FF&E-IT: (ALE, DELL, INTECH, DICE, HD, M	\$ 2,333,332	\$ (2,038,721)	\$ 294,611		\$ 294,610	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 3,644,599	\$ 13,644,599	\$ 297,429	\$ 13,346,773	\$ 397
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					
Budget Comments:						

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

NON- Bond Funded Expenditure Budget						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
SPC INSTL (932909)	\$ 734,766	\$ (734,766)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
BOWDEN FF&E - INSTL	\$ -	\$ 834,699	\$ 834,699		\$ 834,699	\$ -
SPC TITLE III GRANT -ADA,EXT SIGN,F		\$ 165,039	\$ 165,039	\$ -		\$ 165,039
SPC TITLE III GRANT - BOWDEN		\$ 16,969	\$ 16,969	\$ -	\$ 16,970	\$ (0)
SPC PREV. MAINT (112001-6010)	\$ 1,425	\$ -	\$ 1,425		\$ 1,425	\$ -
CRRSAA GRANT: (932977&912951)	\$ 1,903,354	\$ (1,903,354)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
BOWDEN FF&E - Skanska JOC OFCI M	\$ -	\$ 126,139	\$ 126,139		\$ 126,139	\$ -
CYBER RANGE Const. GMP - CRRSAA	\$ -	\$ 1,425,574	\$ 1,425,574	\$ 91,774	\$ 1,333,800	\$ (0)
CYBER RANGE Hard Costs - CRRSAA	\$ -	\$ 70,733	\$ 70,733	\$ 8,691	\$ 62,042	\$ -
CYBER RANGE Soft Costs - CRRSAA	\$ -	\$ 45,900	\$ 45,900	\$ -	\$ 45,900	\$ -
CYBER RANGE FF&E - CRRSAA	\$ -	\$ 1,702,116	\$ 1,702,116		\$ 1,702,116	\$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ 2,639,545	\$ 1,749,049	\$ 4,388,594	\$ 100,465	\$ 4,123,091	\$ 165,038
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: In addition to the GMP for construction, the budget includes architectural and engineering services, FF&E, Permitting, and Public Art. It also includes the cost of off-site infrastructure costs to extend utilities to the building. It does not include the cost to abate and demolish the existing Bowden and Campus Center buildings.

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	St. Philip's College	Bond Tranche #:	2
Project Title:	Welding and Auto Body Facility	Orig. Target Completion:	7/23/2021
Project Type:	New Building	Rev. Target Completion:	8/15/2022
Project Manager:	Laura Anthony	Target Square Footage:	60,000
Architect/Engineer:	WestEast Design Group	Construction Manager:	Guido Construction Company, Inc
Project Description:	The new building will provide students and faculty with spaces that will enable them to develop high level skills and craftsmanship in the use of welding for a variety of trades and other techniques related to auto body repair. Both programs are currently offered at the St. Philip's College Southwest Campus and are currently housed in Quadrants B and D of Building 3020 (ITC).		
		Furniture:	Workplace Resources

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds 20.0	\$ 20,000,000	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 20,277,788
G.O. Bonds Transfer from Norris & Bowden	\$ 3,466,530	Current Estimated FF&E :	\$ 1,580,985
MTN Transfer from Norris	\$ 364,285	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 1,890,673
SPC Inst. Budget (Inc. Transfer from Bowden)	\$ 2,052,248	Current Estimated Hard Cost (Soil Disp.)	\$ 711,711
SPC HEERF Grant Budget	\$ 512,000	Current Estimated Welding Equipment	\$ 1,933,906
Total Revenue:	\$ 26,395,063	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 26,395,063

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget						
912144	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget: GMP	\$ 13,333,333	\$ 6,791,899	\$ 20,125,232	\$ 848,967	\$ 19,012,713	\$ 263,552
Other Hard Costs / Non GMP (Spoils)		\$ 711,711	\$ 711,711	\$ 1,066	\$ 710,645	\$ -
Arch. & Eng.: 74105	\$ 1,333,333	\$ (399,279)	\$ 934,054	\$ 1,846	\$ 905,103	\$ 27,105
Const. Mtrls. / Testing & : 71151	\$ 266,667	\$ (188,257)	\$ 78,410	\$ 8,611	\$ 69,799	\$ -
Spclzd. Eng. Services: 74108	\$ 133,333	\$ 97,118	\$ 230,451	\$ 766	\$ 229,685	\$ -
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees: 74108	\$ 133,333	\$ (84,153)	\$ 49,180		\$ 49,180	\$ (0)
Public Art 1% of Const.:	\$ 133,333	\$ (133,333)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WELD. EQUIP.: TX ALAMO		\$ 511,003	\$ 511,003	\$ 6,298	\$ 504,705	\$ -
F,F&E:	\$ 4,666,668	\$ (3,840,179)	\$ 826,489	\$ 452,550	\$ 315,684	\$ 58,255
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 3,466,530	\$ 23,466,530	\$ 1,320,104	\$ 21,797,514	\$ 348,912
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ 0.00					

Budget Comments:

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

One-Time Costs in (Year Completed) to open Facility:						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Arch. & Spclzd Eng. SPC OPER. INSTL. (112001)	\$ -	\$ 398,767	\$ 398,767		\$ 398,767	\$ -
Const. Budget GMP: INSTL. (912913)	\$ -	\$ 152,556	\$ 152,556		\$ 152,556	\$ -
FF&E: INSTL. (912913) - Workplace	\$ -	\$ 302,962	\$ 348,874		\$ 121,267	\$ 227,607
Spclzd. Eng. INSTL. (912913)	\$ -	\$ 1,175	\$ 1,175	\$ -	\$ 1,175	\$ -
Public Art 1%: INSTL. (912913)	\$ -	\$ 198,636	\$ 198,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 198,636
UNEMCUMBERED FF&E: INSTL. (912913)	\$ -	\$ 223,032	\$ 41,337	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,337
WELD. EQUIP. EQUIP DEPOT: INSTL. (912913)	\$ -	\$ 77,983	\$ 77,983		\$ 77,983	\$ -
WELD. EQUIP. GRAINGER: INSTL. (912913)	\$ -	\$ 832,920	\$ 832,920	\$ 17,804	\$ 815,116	\$ (0)
FF&E MTNs (932583)	\$ -	\$ 354,285	\$ 354,285	\$ 10,366	\$ 343,903	\$ 16
FF&E Unallocated SPC MTNs - 932584	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000			\$ 10,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -
WELD. EQUIP. GRAINGER: HEERF (932985)	\$ -	\$ 512,000	\$ 512,000		\$ 511,999	\$ 1
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ -	\$ 2,512,993	\$ 2,928,533	\$ 28,170	\$ 1,871,443	\$ 477,597
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ 0.00					

Budget Comments:

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”) and Skanska (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) regarding the Saint Artemisia Bowden Building Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on October 14th 2022 with an original Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$12,141,110.43

This is Change Order No. 003
Date of this Changer Order is March 31, 2023

The original date for Substantial Completion was April 15, 2022, and Final Completion was May 15, 2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | <u>\$ 82,203.00</u> |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | <u>\$ 12,031,907.43</u> |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | <u>\$ 8,932,318.00</u> |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | <u>\$ 2,203,111.00</u> |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | <u>\$ 603,595.00</u> |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | <u>\$ 268,855.00</u> |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | <u>\$ 24,028.43</u> |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | <u><u>\$ 12,141,110.43</u></u> |

This amount shall be the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

1. Settlement of Gonzales Electric Audit Findings (\$ 54,611.50)
2. Final contract scope adjustment for SWPPP Contractor (\$ 3,800.00)
3. Reconciliation of General Conditions (\$ 85,339.26)
4. Reconciliation of Builders Risk (\$ 701.95)
5. Reconciliation of Subcontractor Default Insurance (\$ 4,302.78)
6. Reconciliation of Payment and Performance Bond (\$ 1,616.63)
7. Reconciliation of Contractor Controlled Insurance Program (\$ 16,295.24)
8. Reconciliation of Construction Manager's Fee (\$ 19,740.83)

The Contract is not changed to modify the scope of work.

The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will not change.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | <u>\$ 82,203.00</u> |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | <u>\$ 11,872,499.24</u> |
| | a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | <u>\$ 9,175,498.36</u> |
| | b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | <u>\$ 2,089,702.00</u> |
| | c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | <u>\$ 607,298.88</u> |
| | d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency | <u>\$ 0.00</u> |
| | e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency | <u>\$ 0.00</u> |

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------------------|
| 3. | TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | <u><u>\$ 11,954,702.24</u></u> |
|----|--|--------------------------------|

This amount shall be the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that they (i) have reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) are in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

[Signature page to follow]

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____
Printed Name: [Dr. Diane Snyder]
Its: [Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration]

Contractor:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Saint Artemisia Bowden Building Capital Improvement Project - Final Contract Reconciliation

Main Contract	CONTRACT RECONCILIATION		Notes
General Conditions	\$ 1,116,698.86	\$ -	
Builders Risk	\$ 15,793.69	\$ (416.31)	0.15% calculated on the Sum Total of the GMP.
SDI	\$ 101,842.22	\$ (3,206.78)	1.25% calculated on the sum of the Cost of Work, plus Contingencies
Payment & Performance Bond	\$ 87,124.00	\$ -	0.85% calculated on the Sum Total of the GMP
CCIP	\$ 213,073.77	\$ (11,238.23)	2.30% calculated on the sum of the Cost of Work plus, contingencies, and General Conditions (exlucding Buildres Risk, CCIP, SDI and P&P Bond).
Cost of Work	\$ 8,147,377.98	\$ (58,411.50)	Gonzales Audit Settlement (\$ 54,611.50) & Bwise Contract Reconile (\$ 3,800) Final Deductive Change
Owner Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	
Construction Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	
Allowances:	\$ -	\$ -	
Fee	\$ 534,879.75	\$ (10,638.96)	5.08% calculated on the Sum Total of the GMP
Pre-Construction Services	\$ 72,043.00	\$ -	
General Trades, Rough Carpentry, Misc. Accessories Labor - Skanska	\$ 240,295.58	\$ -	
SUBTOTAL:	\$ 10,529,128.85	\$ (83,911.78)	
PR 25: PO #C2220064			
General Conditions	\$ 503,039.74	\$ (85,339.26)	
Builders Risk	\$ 2,138.36	\$ (285.64)	0.15% calculated on the Sum Total of the GMP.
SDI	\$ 9,262.00	\$ (1,096.00)	1.25% calculated on the sum of the Cost of Work, plus Contingencies
Payment & Performance Bond	\$ 12,117.37	\$ (1,616.63)	0.85% calculated on the Sum Total of the GMP
CCIP	\$ 28,611.99	\$ (5,057.01)	2.30% calculated on the sum of the Cost of Work plus, contingencies, and General Conditions (exlucding Buildres Risk, CCIP, SDI and P&P Bond).
Cost of Work	\$ 740,959.80	\$ -	
Owner Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	
Construction Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	
Allowances:	\$ -	\$ -	
Fee	\$ 72,419.13	\$ (9,101.87)	5.08% calculated on the Sum Total of the GMP
Pre-Construction Services	\$ 10,160.00	\$ -	
General Trades, Rough Carpentry, Misc. Accessories Labor - Skanska	\$ 46,865.00	\$ -	
SUBTOTAL:	\$ 1,425,573.39	\$ (102,496.41)	
Contract Value:	\$ 11,954,702.24	\$ (186,408.19)	Final Savings to Owner



CHANGE ORDER

To: Gonzales Commercial Electric Central Texas	Date: 12/15/2022
Address: 5235 Milwee St. Houston, TX 77092	Project: 3419033-000 - ACCD - St. Philip's College Bowden and Campus Center
Subcontract/Purchase Order No.: 027	Budget Code Breakdown: 200.16000000.5020.001 -54,611.50
Change Order No.: 040	JDE Vendor No: 5369691 JDE Contract No: 3154702

1. CHANGE IDENTIFICATION: The following changes are hereby made to the above-referenced Subcontract/Purchase Order:

Gonzales Audit Finding

Final Change Order

Final Change Order for the project. Upon execution of this Change Order all cost issues with this project have been resolved satisfactory to both parties.

CE # 191	200.16000000.5020.001	Electrical & Fire Alarm - Gonzalez Commerical Electric	\$(54,611.50)
----------	-----------------------	--	---------------

2. ADJUSTMENT TO SUBCONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT: As consideration for the change(s) identified in Section 1, the Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount is (increased) (decreased) by:

FIFTY-FOUR THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED ELEVEN DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS **\$(54,611.50)**

Original Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount:	\$1,307,394.00
Net of Previous Change Order No. 1 through No. 039	\$367,462.30
Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount before this Change Order:	\$1,674,856.30
The Amount of this Change Order:	\$(54,611.50)
Revised Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount:	\$1,620,244.80

IF NO ADJUSTMENT IS MADE, THE SUBCONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT REMAINS UNCHANGED

3. ADJUSTMENT TO TIME FOR PERFORMANCE: In connection with the change(s) noted in Section 1, Subcontractor/Seller agrees that its time for performance under the Subcontract/Purchase Order will be adjusted as follows:

IF NO ADJUSTMENT IS MADE, THE SUBCONTRACT/SELLER'S TIME FOR PERFORMANCE REMAINS UNCHANGED

By executing this Change Order, Subcontractor/Seller attests that the Subcontract/Purchase Order adjustment provided herein is adequate and constitutes compensation in full for all costs, claims, markup, and expenses, direct or indirect, attributable to this or any other prior Change Orders. Subcontractor/Seller further attests that the Subcontract/Purchase Order Adjustment provided herein constitutes compensation in full for any delays, acceleration, or loss of efficiency encountered by Subcontractor in the performance of the Work through the date of this Change Order, and for the performance of this and any prior Change Orders by or before the date of Substantial Completion.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY MODIFIED HEREIN, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SUBCONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER REMAIN UNCHANGED

<p>Subcontractor/Seller: Gonzales Commercial Electric Central Texas</p> <p>DocuSigned By: <i>Mike Martin Jr.</i> February 20, 2023</p> <p>44F6D1C1289B417... (Signature) (Date) Mike Martin Jr. Project Manager (Printed Name) (Title)</p> <p><i>IF NOT SIGNED AND RETURNED WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS, THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION.</i></p>	<p>Contractor/Buyer: Skanska USA Building Inc.</p> <p>By: _____</p> <p>(Signature) (Date) Tom Hull Project Manager (Printed Name) (Title)</p>
--	--

Hull, Tom

From: Hampton, Lacy <lhampton14@alamo.edu>
Sent: Friday, February 10, 2023 1:13 PM
To: Sitzman, Keith; Hull, Tom
Cc: Vrba, Patrick F; Laughead, Ross; Debbie Townsend
Subject: Alamo Bowden - Gonzales Sub Change Order Review Rev1.xlsx

Importance: High

Keith/Tom,

Good afternoon.

After having our internal discussion, Alamo Colleges has decided to accept Gonzales offer to split the 109K in overcharges in the audit findings by Townsend.

Please let us know when you'll be able to submit the adjusted changes so we can work towards closing out this project.

Thanks in advance and please advise if there are any concerns or issues.



Mr. Lacy K. Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)
Alamo Colleges District
2222 N. Alamo | San Antonio, TX 78215
Cellphone: 210-800-1060
LHampton14@alamo.edu



Description	per Change Proposals			Estimated Actual				Audit Note
	Total Hrs Analysed	Weighted Average Rate	Labor Total	Revised Hours in Red	Estimated Actual - Revisions in Red	Labor Total	Difference	
Composite Crew	553	\$ 71.49	\$ 39,533	553	\$ 42.33	\$ 23,408	\$ 16,125	Calculated Rate
Composite Crew - CE 60	1,435	\$ 71.49	\$ 102,588	1435	\$ 47.41	\$ 68,033	\$ 34,555	Allowed 12% on CE 60
Composite Crew - CE 18	599	\$ 71.49	\$ 42,823	599	\$ 47.41	\$ 28,399	\$ 14,424	Allowed 12% on CE 18
Foreman	267	\$ 90.56	\$ 24,164	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,164	Included in Crew
Gen FM/Superintendent -	139	\$ 103.89	\$ 14,487	102	\$ 72.12	\$ 7,356	\$ 7,131	Allowed on CE 60 & 18
Project Manager	66	\$ 115.00	\$ 7,611	41	\$ 115.00	\$ 4,715	\$ 2,896	Allowed on CE 60 & 18
Labor Total	3,059		231,205	2,730		\$ 131,912	\$ 99,294	
Fee 10%			\$ 23,121			\$ 13,191	\$ 9,929	
Total (Labor plus Fee)			\$ 254,326			\$ 145,103	\$ 109,223	

ACCD/Gonzels Settlement for a 50/50 Split of findings. \$54,611.50

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: F6FE1B6A93DD4ADCAF326AC9FB3B8E01	Status: Sent
Subject: SPC Bowden - Final Change Order - Audit Settlement.pdf	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 3	Signatures: 1
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Enveloped Stamping: Enabled	Tom Hull
Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)	4235 South Stream Boulevard
	Suite 200
	Charlotte, NC 28217
	tom.hull@skanska.com
	IP Address: 144.57.47.3

Record Tracking

Status: Original	Holder: Tom Hull	Location: DocuSign
2/16/2023 9:43:41 AM	tom.hull@skanska.com	

Signer Events

Mike Martin Jr.
mmartinjr@gonzalesce.com
Project Manager
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature

DocuSigned by:
Mike Martin Jr.
44F6D1C1289B417...
Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 108.84.75.107

Timestamp

Sent: 2/16/2023 9:48:36 AM
Viewed: 2/16/2023 9:53:52 AM
Signed: 2/20/2023 3:23:48 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: 2/16/2023 9:53:52 AM
ID: 67112044-ac18-4932-98ea-834329ffc545

Tom Hull
tom.hull@skanska.com
Sr. Project Manager
Skanska USA Building Inc.
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Sent: 2/20/2023 3:23:57 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: 5/11/2022 2:31:46 PM
ID: c4f0cf49-23c5-4083-8dd2-db361196f974

In Process

In Person Signer Events

Signature

Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events

Status

Timestamp

Bobby Gonzales
bobby@gonzalesce.com
V.P., Operations
Gonzales Electric
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

COPIED

Sent: 2/20/2023 3:23:52 PM
Viewed: 2/20/2023 3:57:22 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: 8/17/2021 6:03:22 PM
ID: b3734dff-76b0-41e8-be97-370f661e844f

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
<p>Chris Bensuk cbensuk@gonzalesce.com Project Manager Gonzales Commercial Electric Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Accepted: 8/31/2022 6:25:09 AM ID: 2130dbad-b207-4502-9bab-f52ea58cc8e0</p>	COPIED	Sent: 2/20/2023 3:23:52 PM
<p>Justin Wallace justin.wallace@skanska.com Assistant Project Manager Skanska USA Building Inc. Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Accepted: 7/8/2022 5:26:45 AM ID: 60893acd-e364-460b-9988-f38e3bcc3346</p>	COPIED	Sent: 2/20/2023 3:23:53 PM Viewed: 2/21/2023 7:04:22 AM
<p>Keith Sitzman keith.sitzman@skanska.com Vice President - Operations Manager Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Accepted: 3/12/2023 6:41:09 AM ID: d49a1597-1f06-4033-ac2d-ea611a22ecfe</p>	COPIED	Sent: 2/20/2023 3:23:53 PM Viewed: 2/20/2023 3:53:00 PM
<p>Robert Gonzales robertg@gonzalesce.com President Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	COPIED	Sent: 2/20/2023 3:23:53 PM Viewed: 2/22/2023 7:49:19 PM

In Process

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	2/16/2023 9:48:36 AM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Skanska USA Inc. (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Skanska USA Inc.:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to: customer.service@skanska.com

To advise Skanska USA Inc. of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at customer.service@skanska.com and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from Skanska USA Inc.

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to customer.service@skanska.com and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Skanska USA Inc.

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an email to customer.service@skanska.com and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify Skanska USA Inc. as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by Skanska USA Inc. during the course of your relationship with Skanska USA Inc..



CHANGE ORDER

To: B Wise Environmental Consulting, Inc.	Date: 03/07/2023	
Address:	Project: 3419033-000 - ACCD - St. Philip's College Bowden and Campus Center	
Subcontract/Purchase Order No.: 029	Budget Code Breakdown:	JDE Vendor No: 2318113
Change Order No.: 001	200.02370053.5020.001 -3,800.00	JDE Contract No 3161297

1. CHANGE IDENTIFICATION: The following changes are hereby made to the above-referenced Subcontract/Purchase Order:
Final Change Order

this is the Final Change Order for the project. Upon execution of this Change Order all cost issues with this project have been resolved satisfactory to both parties.

CE # 192	200.02370053.5020.001	SWPPP Narrative & Inspections - B Wise Environmental	\$(3,800.00)
----------	-----------------------	--	--------------

2. ADJUSTMENT TO SUBCONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT: As consideration for the change(s) identified in Section 1, the Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount is (increased) (decreased) by:

THREE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS	\$(3,800.00)
Original Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount:	\$5,900.00
Net of Previous Change Orders - None	\$0.00
Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount before this Change Order:	\$5,900.00
The Amount of this Change Order:	\$(3,800.00)
Revised Subcontract/Purchase Order Amount:	\$2,100.00

IF NO ADJUSTMENT IS MADE, THE SUBCONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT REMAINS UNCHANGED

3. ADJUSTMENT TO TIME FOR PERFORMANCE: In connection with the change(s) noted in Section 1, Subcontractor/Seller agrees that its time for performance under the Subcontract/Purchase Order will be adjusted as follows:

IF NO ADJUSTMENT IS MADE, THE SUBCONTRACT/SELLER'S TIME FOR PERFORMANCE REMAINS UNCHANGED

By executing this Change Order, Subcontractor/Seller attests that the Subcontract/Purchase Order adjustment provided herein is adequate and constitutes compensation in full for all costs, claims, markup, and expenses, direct or indirect, attributable to this or any other prior Change Orders. Subcontractor/Seller further attests that the Subcontract/Purchase Order Adjustment provided herein constitutes compensation in full for any delays, acceleration, or loss of efficiency encountered by Subcontractor in the performance of the Work through the date of this Change Order, and for the performance of this and any prior Change Orders by or before the date of Substantial Completion.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY MODIFIED HEREIN, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SUBCONTRACT/PURCHASE ORDER REMAIN UNCHANGED

<p>Subcontractor/Seller: B Wise Environmental Consulting, Inc. <small>DocuSigned by:</small></p> <p>By <u>Brandi Stark</u> March 8, 2023 <small>(Signature) (Date)</small></p> <p><u>Brandi Stark</u> President <small>(Printed Name) (Title)</small></p> <p><small>83E37DE23FAA437...</small></p>	<p>Contractor/Buyer: Skanska USA Building Inc. <small>DocuSigned by:</small></p> <p>By <u>Tom Hull</u> March 8, 2023 <small>(Signature) (Date)</small></p> <p><u>Tom Hull</u> Project Manager <small>(Printed Name) (Title)</small></p> <p><small>C8C7661214FB451...</small></p>
---	---

IF NOT SIGNED AND RETURNED WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS, THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 4449D9B7A9584CFB8B2CF2B83C46CCD6	Status: Completed
Subject: Complete with DocuSign: 029 - CO 001 - Final Change Order.pdf	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 1	Signatures: 2
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator:
Enveloped Stamping: Enabled	Tom Hull
Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)	4235 South Stream Boulevard
	Suite 200
	Charlotte, NC 28217
	tom.hull@skanska.com
	IP Address: 144.57.47.0

Record Tracking

Status: Original	Holder: Tom Hull	Location: DocuSign
3/7/2023 2:57:44 PM	tom.hull@skanska.com	

Signer Events

Brandi Stark
 bstark@bwiseenvironmental.com
 President
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature

DocuSigned by:

 Brandi Stark
83E37DE23FAA437...
 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
 Using IP Address: 98.97.85.87

Timestamp

Sent: 3/7/2023 3:04:32 PM
 Viewed: 3/8/2023 7:02:27 AM
 Signed: 3/8/2023 7:02:36 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Accepted: 3/8/2023 7:02:27 AM
 ID: 6484fada-2ae2-4890-a8b4-66481b6cfe2d

Tom Hull
 tom.hull@skanska.com
 Sr. Project Manager
 Skanska USA Building Inc.
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

DocuSigned by:

C8C7661214FB451...
 Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
 Using IP Address: 144.57.47.4

Sent: 3/8/2023 7:02:38 AM
 Viewed: 3/8/2023 11:17:22 AM
 Signed: 3/8/2023 11:17:27 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Accepted: 5/11/2022 2:31:46 PM
 ID: c4f0cf49-23c5-4083-8dd2-db361196f974

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp

Justin Wallace
 justin.wallace@skanska.com
 Assistant Project Manager
 Skanska USA Building Inc.
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

COPIED

Sent: 3/8/2023 11:17:28 AM
 Viewed: 3/8/2023 12:57:55 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
--------------------	--------	-----------

Accepted: 7/8/2022 5:26:45 AM
ID: 60893acd-e364-460b-9988-f38e3bcc3346

Lauren Bonta
Lauren.Bonta@skanska.com
Skanska USA Building Inc.
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

COPIED

Sent: 3/8/2023 11:17:28 AM
Viewed: 3/8/2023 12:14:17 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: 5/31/2022 6:17:48 AM
ID: 50f4cd77-5f09-4783-b686-e1dc2ce61974

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
----------------	-----------	-----------

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
-------------------------	--------	------------

Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	3/7/2023 3:04:32 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	3/8/2023 11:17:22 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	3/8/2023 11:17:27 AM
Completed	Security Checked	3/8/2023 11:17:28 AM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
----------------	--------	------------

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure
--

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Skanska USA Inc. (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Skanska USA Inc.:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to: customer.service@skanska.com

To advise Skanska USA Inc. of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at customer.service@skanska.com and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from Skanska USA Inc.

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to customer.service@skanska.com and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Skanska USA Inc.

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an email to customer.service@skanska.com and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

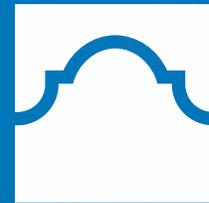
Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify Skanska USA Inc. as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by Skanska USA Inc. during the course of your relationship with Skanska USA Inc..

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Lacy Hampton

Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bond



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$397,669.21, decreasing the amount to \$3,445,466.79 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



ACHIEVING THE GREAT
LEADER
COLLEGE
of Distinction

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$397,669.21, decreasing the amount to \$3,445,466.79 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$397,669.21, decreasing the amount to \$3,445,466.79, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP).

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On January 19, 2021 the Board approved a GMP of \$3,843,136 (including contingency) with Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for this work. Bartlett Cocke General Contractors is able to provide \$397,669.21 of buyout savings from the project, via Change Order 2, which will be transferred to the Rio Grande Multipurpose Building.

PAC project	January 2021 GMP Award	May 2023 GMP (Savings)	Final GMP
Physical Plant	\$3,843,136	\$397,669.21	\$3,445,466.79
TOTALS	\$3,843,136	\$397,669.21	\$3,445,466.79

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP \$3,445,466.79 of Total Project Cost of \$3,897,228

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 40%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Deductive Change Order #02

 Dr. Robert Garza
 President, Palo Alto College

 Lacy Hampton
 Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
 G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

 Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
 Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

 Dr. Mike Flores
 Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	Palo Alto College	Bond Tranche #:	3
Project Title:	Physical Plant Improvements	Target Completion:	7/21/2023
Project Type:	Improvements	Target Square Footage:	1,249
Project Manager:	Joe Martinez	Construction Manager:	Bartlett Cocke General Contractors
Architect/Engineer:	RVK	Furniture:	Nelson Interiors
Project Description:	As the campus expands and additional buildings are completed, the current physical plant capacity will not be sufficient to support the entire campus. This project includes the installation of additional chillers, cooling towers, electrical switchgear, piping, conduit, and wiring to support new buildings. Currently, the physical plant at Palo Alto College consist of the following buildings: Facilities Building, Fuel Storage, Vehicle Storage, and Facilities Ground Storage.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	-12%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 3,000,000	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 3,445,467
G.O. Bond Transfers: NAT/GYM	\$ 500,000	Current Estimated FF&E Costs:	\$ 30,000
G.O. Bond Transfers: MultiPurpose	\$ 397,228	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 421,761
Institutional Budget 2019-2021	\$ -	Owner Provided Scope:	
Total Revenue:	\$ 3,897,228	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 3,897,228

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget:	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,445,467	\$ 3,445,467		\$ 3,445,467	\$ -
Arch. & Eng.: RVK & BMB	\$ 200,000	\$ 103,920	\$ 303,920	\$ 13,342	\$ 290,578	\$ (0)
Const. Mtrls. Testing: Terracon & A	\$ 40,000	\$ (8,078)	\$ 31,922	\$ 1,912	\$ 24,520	\$ 5,490
Spclzd. Eng. Services: Command	\$ 20,000	\$ 7,230	\$ 27,230		\$ 25,000	\$ 2,230
Bldg Permit, Dev. Fee, LCP T	\$ 20,000	\$ (12,961)	\$ 7,039		\$ 7,039	\$ -
Public Art (1% of Construction)	\$ 20,000	\$ 18,431	\$ 38,431			\$ 38,431
F, F&E: Dice	\$ 700,000	\$ (670,000)	\$ 30,000		\$ 6,912	\$ 23,088
Soft Costs Estimates		\$ 13,219	\$ 13,219			\$ 13,219
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 897,228	\$ 3,897,228	\$ 15,254	\$ 3,799,516	\$ 82,458
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					

Budget Comments:

One-Time Costs in (Year Completed) to open Facility:

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Maintenance Tax Notes FF&E:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Costs:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Variance from Other Revenues:

248

Budget Comments:

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, L.L.C. (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, RVK, Inc. (“Architect”) regarding the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College Physical Plant Improvements Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on February 23, 2021 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$ 3,843,136 a Substantial Completion date of August 5, 2022 and a Final Completion date of September 4, 2022.

This is Change Order No. 002
Date of this Changer Order is March 27, 2023

The original date for Substantial Completion was August 5, 2022 and Final Completion was September 4, 2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

1.	Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee	<u>\$ 11,436</u>
2.	Amount for the Construction Services including:	<u>\$ 3,831,700</u>
	a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	<u>\$ 3,034,981</u>
	b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	<u>\$ 488,946</u>
	c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	<u>\$ 81,703</u>
	d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency	<u>\$ 113,035</u>
	e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency	<u>\$ 113,035</u>
3.	TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	<u>\$ 3,843,136</u>

This amount was the original not to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP).

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

Reduction in overall contract value of (\$397,669.21) as savings returned to the owner. The final contract value shall be reduced to \$3,445,466.79 as detailed below. Final Pay Application is attached showing the savings and all excess funds and contingencies to be fully returned to the owner through this deductive change order to closeout and complete the project.

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

1. _____; and
2. _____.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the paragraph below or within the Architect's drawings, plans, specifications or other requirements (collectively, the Plans and Specifications"), the AIA 133-2009, as amended and the AIA 201-2007, as amended (Collectively, the "Agreements") signed by the Owner and Contractor shall control over any conflicting provisions in the Plans and Specifications. The Plans and Specifications impose requirements upon the Contractor that are in addition to the requirements in the Agreements. The Contractor shall seek written clarification from both the Owner and Architect as soon as it identifies any requirements or provisions in the Plans and Specifications that are (i) in conflict with the Agreements; (2) confusing; (3) ambiguous; or (3) unnecessarily duplicative.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will _____ by _____ days () of days and the new date for Substantial Completion is _____ and the new date for Final Completion is _____ as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|---|------------------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | <u>\$ 11,436.00</u> |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | <u>\$ 3,434,030.79</u> |
| | a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | <u>\$ 2,943,988.85</u> |

- b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions \$ 408,338.94
- c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee \$ 81,703.00
- d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency \$ 0.00
- e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency \$ 0.00

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner

3. TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: \$ 3,445,466.79

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that they (i) have reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) are in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

[Signature page to follow]

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____
 Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder
 Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Contractor:

By: _____
 Printed Name: _____
 Its: _____

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____
 Printed Name: _____
 Its: _____

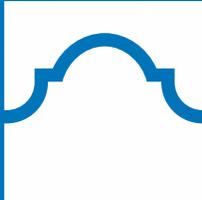
Architect:

By: _____
 Printed Name: _____
 Its: _____

Legislative Report – Regular Board Meeting

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer

May 16, 2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



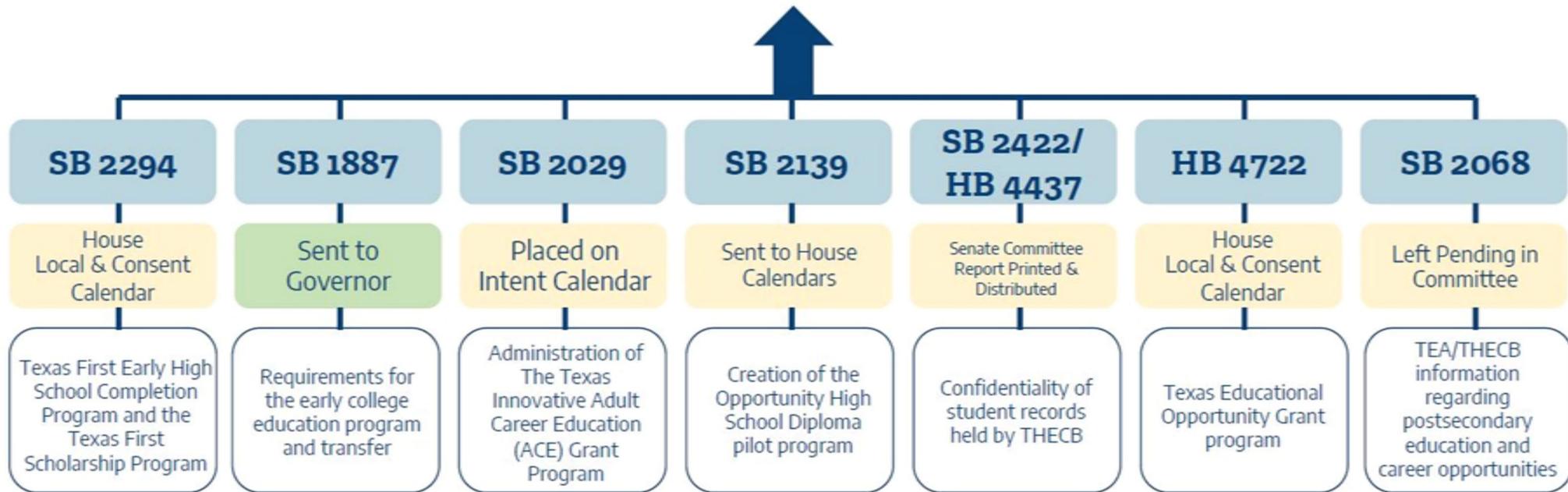
88th Texas Legislative Session - Updates

- Community College Finance Legislation
- Budget Bills
- Other bills of interest
- **May 29, 2023** - Last Day of Session



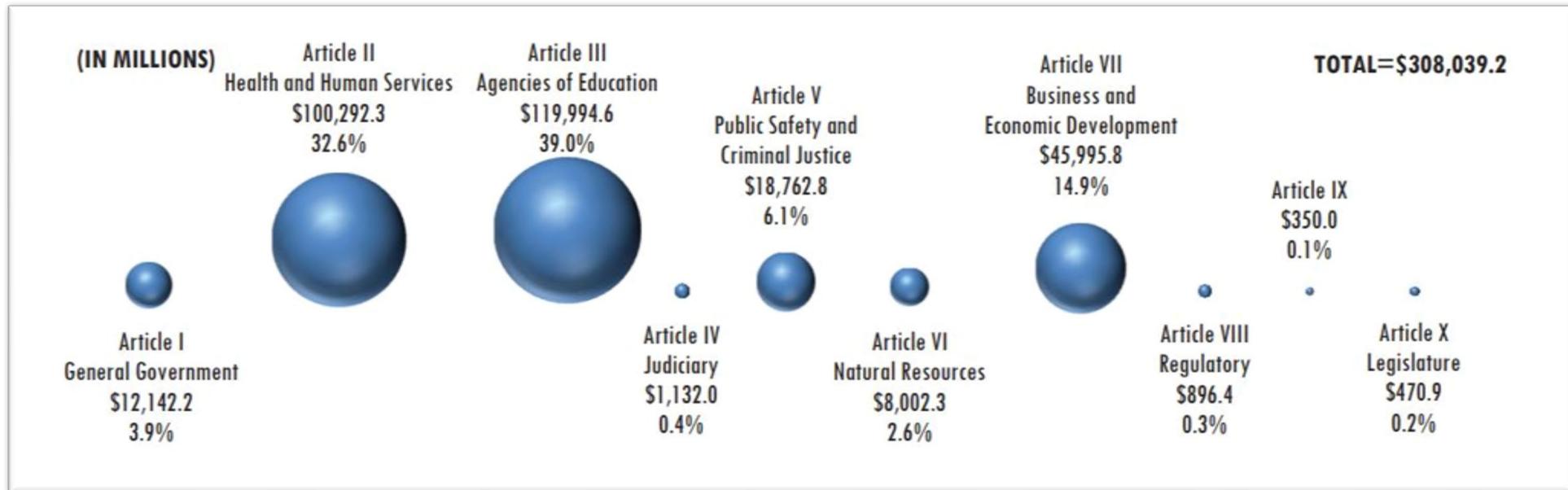
Community College Finance Legislation

House Bill 8



Budget Legislation

- **House Bill 1** (Budget Bill)
- **Senate Bill 30** (Supplemental Appropriations)



College & Career Pathways and Workforce Programs

Transfer Bills

- House Bill 3486 (Turner)/ SB 1887 (West)
 - SB1887 has passed both chambers and sent to Governor for signature
 - Could still be combined into House Bill 8

Workforce Bills

- House Bill 584 (Capriglione)
 - Placed on Senate Intent Calendar
- House Bill 1775 (Button)
 - Placed on Senate Intent Calendar
- Senate Bill 458 (Kolkhorst)
 - Hearing in House Higher Ed Committee on Monday

Financial Aid Bills

- Senate Bill 25 (Kolkhorst)
 - Action pending in House Higher Ed Committee
- House Bill 4722 (Howard) / Senate Bill 2363 (Creighton)
 - Passed House and moving to Senate
 - Could be added into House Bill 8



2023 Senate and House Tax Plans

As of March 21, 2023

Item	Current Law	Senate	House
Property Tax Rate Cuts	Current <i>average</i> school M&O tax rate is \$0.91 per \$100 value . Provisions in current law would reduce that to \$0.81 by 2025 .	SB 4: Would provide property tax relief by expanding the “equity band” from 10% to 20%, allowing lower tax rates in certain school districts. In conjunction with SB 1, this would commit \$6.7 billion for additional \$0.07 of rate compression to bring M&O rates to \$0.74 by 2025 .	CSHB 2: Would spend \$12 billion for additional \$0.15 of rate compression to bring M&O rates to \$0.66 by 2025 .
School Homestead Exemption	\$40,000.	CSSB 3/CSSJR 3: Increase to \$70,000 (avg savings = \$330 per year at 2022 rates) and \$100,000 for disabled/elderly (additional \$300 per year savings). Extends increase in homestead exemption to taxpayers with frozen tax bills.	No change from current law.
School M&O Tax on a \$300,000 Homestead	@2022 Avg Rates General HS: \$2,366 Over 65: \$2,275	@2025 Avg Rates General HS: \$1,702 (- \$664) Over 65: \$1,480 (- \$795)	@2025 Avg Rates General HS: \$1,716 (- \$650) Over 65: \$1,650 (- \$625)
Appraisal Caps (not included in above numbers)	The taxable value of a homestead may not increase more than 10% over the previous year.	No change from current law.	CSHJR 1/CS HB 2: Imposes a 5% limit on the increase in taxable value of <u>all real property</u> (would not apply to business personal property)..
Other Provisions (not included in above numbers)		CSSJR 3/CSSB 5: Exempts the first \$25,000 of tangible personal property a business owns from the property tax. SB 5 also provides a new franchise tax credit up to 20% of the amount of property taxes paid on inventory; capped at a filer’s franchise tax liability after other credits are claimed. Total amount of credits claimed could not exceed \$525 million/yr. CSSJR3: Exempts money appropriated for property tax relief from the spending limit.	HB 300: Would exempt certain feminine hygiene products and maternity clothes and certain other maternity items from the sales tax. (~\$100 ml/yr). CSHJR 1: Exempts money appropriated for property tax relief from the spending limit.

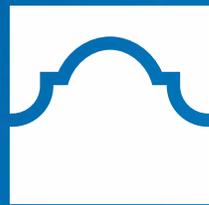


Next 2 weeks of the Texas Legislative Session

- May 20, 2023 – last day House Committees can report out Senate Bills and joint resolutions
- May 24, 2023 – last day House can consider Senate Bills on House Floor
- May 28, 2023 – last day both chambers can agree to conference committee reports
- May 29, 2023 – Sine Die



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

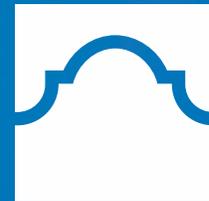


Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

Discussion and Possible Action on Revision and Re-Adoption of Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing Policy C.1.10

Lisa Mazure

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Adopt revisions for Policy C.1.10 Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Revision and Re-Adoption of Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing Policy C.1.10

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board has reviewed the Alamo Colleges Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing Policy C.1.10, and it re-adopts it as revised and presented in Attachment 1."

PURPOSE

Review for changes and re-adoption of the guidelines and criteria for tax abatements and tax increment financing.

BACKGROUND

The Board of Trustees of Alamo Colleges District adopted a Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing Policy in 2009. This must be reviewed and the guidelines and criteria for granting tax abatements under the Title 3, Subtitle B Section 312.002 (c) of the Texas Tax Code re-adopted every two years to empower the Board to grant tax abatements.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Goal III – Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Current Policy C.1.10- redlined

Daphene Carson

May 4, 2023

Lisa Mazure

May 5, 2023

Dr. Daphene Carson
Director of Ethics, Compliance & Policy

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Fiscal Services

Diane Snyder

May 5, 2023

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

~~Last Amendment: 5-16-232-5~~

Tax Abatement Agreements

The College District has elected to become eligible to participate in tax abatement agreements as permitted by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code.

Guidelines and Criteria for Tax Abatement Agreements

Under the authority of the Tax Abatement Act (Section 312.001 et. seq. Texas Tax Code), the governing body of a taxing unit is eligible to enter into tax abatement agreements with property owners in an area designated a Reinvestment Zone or Enterprise Zone to exempt from taxes all or part of the increased value in the property on the condition that the owner makes specified improvements. ~~The governing body must~~This policy constitutes the adoption of guidelines and criteria for granting the abatements.

Section 1 - Definitions

- a. "*Abatement*" means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of certain real property in a reinvestment zone or enterprise zone designated for economic development purposes.
- b. "*Reinvestment Zone*" is an area where a municipality or Bexar County has decided to influence development patterns and attract major investments that will contribute to the development of the municipality or the county through the use of tax abatement for specified real property improvements, and has taken formal action to designate a specific area as such.
- c. "*Enterprise Zone*" means an area declared by the Texas Enterprise Zone Board to be eligible for the benefits of the Texas Enterprise Zone Act.
- d. "*Modernization*" means the replacement and updating of existing facilities which increases the productive input or output, updates the technology or substantially lowers the unit cost of operation. Modernization may result from the construction, alteration, or installation of buildings.
- e. "*Base Year Value*" means the assessed value of eligible property January 1, preceding the execution of the agreement, plus the agreed upon value of eligible property improvements made after January 1.
- f. "*Manufacturing Facility*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used for the mechanical or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. Establishments engaged in assembling component parts of manufactured products are also considered manufacturing.
- g. "*Biomedical/Biotech Research Facility*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for research on

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: 5-16-23~~2-5~~

experimentation to improve or develop new tangible goods or materials or to improve or develop the production process thereto.

- h. "*Regional Distribution Facility*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily to receive, store, service, or distribute goods or materials where a majority of the goods or services are distributed to points at least 100 miles from any part of Bexar County.
- i. "*Regional Tourist Entertainment Facility*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used in providing amusement/entertainment through the admission of the general public where the majority of users are likely to stay in the City for more than one day and will, therefore, likely utilize local restaurants and hotel/motel accommodations.
- j. "*Other Basic Industry*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, not elsewhere described, used or to be used for the production of products or services which result in the creation of new permanent full-time jobs and bring new wealth into the community.

Section 2 - Abatement Authorized

- a. *Authorized Facilities.* A facility may be eligible for abatement if it is a Manufacturing/Assembly Facility, Regional Distribution Facility, Regional Tourist Entertainment Facility, Biomedical/Biotech Research Facility, or Other Basic Industry and is located in a Reinvestment zone.
- b. *Creation of New Values.* Abatement may only be granted for the additional value of eligible real property improvements subject to such additional limitations as ~~the Alamo Community College District~~ ("the College District") may require. The College District shall not enter into an abatement agreement if (1) it finds that the application for Tax Abatement was filed after the commencement of construction, expansion, or modernization, or (2) it finds that the College District was not officially notified that construction, expansion, or modernization would commence on a given date.
- c. *New and Existing Facilities.* Abatement may be granted for new facilities for purposes of modernization or expansion.
- d. *Eligible Property.* Abatement may be extended to the value of buildings, structures, fixed machinery and equipment, site improvements, plus that office space and related fixed improvements necessary to the operation and administration of the facility.
- e. *Leased Facilities.* If a leased facility is granted abatement, the agreement may only be executed with the lessor. In such cases, lessor shall demonstrate binding

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

contracts with the lessee to guarantee job creation. Said lease shall include the tax abatement agreement.

- f. *Value and Term of Abatement.* Abatement may be granted on a case-by-case basis at the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees of the College District. Abatement, if granted, will be effective with the January 1 valuation date immediately preceding the date of the execution of the agreement. If a modernization project includes facility replacement, the maximum abated value shall be the value of the new unit(s) less the value of the old unit(s). The percent of value to be abated (which ranges from 0 percent to 100 percent) is based on the capital cost of the project improvements OR the number of new permanent jobs created and sustained in each year of the abatement period. ~~As The Board decide as~~ an additional incentive ~~to create jobs, those that~~ projects that initially create jobs that fall into the 50 to 75 percent Abatement range ~~would~~will be entitled to increase their percent abatement as new jobs are added. For example, a project that initially creates 60 permanent jobs is eligible for 50% tax abatement. In the second year of the abatement period, sixteen (16) additional jobs are added. The abatement ~~will~~could then increase to 75% and so on as jobs are created. Conversely, if jobs are reduced, the percent abatement ~~will~~would also be adjusted. The term of the standard abatement can be up to six years:

Schedule I: STANDARD SIX-YEAR ABATEMENT

Percent Abatement	Capital Cost of the Project "Improvements"	OR	No. of New Permanent Jobs Created & Sustained In Each Year of Abatement
0%	\$0-\$2,200,000		0-50
50%	\$2,200,001-\$3,400,000		51-75
75%	\$3,400,001-\$4,500,000		76-100
100%	Over \$4,500,000		Over 100

Special ten (10) year tax abatement allowances are ~~applicable to~~permissible for projects if the project, in addition to meeting the criteria in Schedule I, also meets one of the following criteria:

1. If the project is located in a State-approved Enterprise Zone, the term of the abatement can be up to ten (10) years.
2. If initial total project costs are greater than \$50,000,000 (Fifty Million), the term of the abatement can be up to ten years.

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

~~Last Amendment: 5-16-232-5~~

3. If the project is located in an area designated by the municipality or county as eligible for tax abatements longer than the standard six-year term, the abatement, when granted, will be for the duration of the agreement by the entity which designated the area as a Reinvestment Zone.
- g. *Economic Qualification.* In order to be eligible and receive tax abatement, the planned improvement:
1. must be located in an area designated by the municipality or the county as a reinvestment zone under Section 312 of the Texas Tax Code, or in an enterprise zone as designated by the State;
 2. must be reasonably expected to increase the appraised value of the improved property according to Section 2(f);
 3. must be expected to increase employment based on the number of permanent jobs created and sustained in each year of the abatement as per Section 2(f);
 4. should not be expected to solely or primarily have the effect of merely transferring existing employment from one part of the College District to another without demonstration of increased future investment (Dollars or Jobs) or unusual circumstances whereby without such a move employment is likely to be reduced; AND,
 5. must be necessary because capacity cannot be provided efficiently utilizing existing improved property when reasonable allowance is made for necessary improvements or relevant governmental actions.
- h. *Taxability.* From the execution of the abatement to the end of the agreement period taxes shall be payable as follows:
1. the base year value of existing eligible property as determined each year shall be fully taxable; AND,
 2. the additional value of new eligible property shall be taxable in the manner described in Section 2(f), Subsections 1, 2, and 3.

Section 3 - Application

- a. Any present or potential owner of taxable property in the College District may request tax abatement by filing an Application for Tax Abatement with the Chancellor of the College District.
- b. The application shall consist of a completed application form accompanied by: a general description of the new improvements to be undertaken; a descriptive list of the improvements for which an abatement is requested; the proposed participation of other local taxing units; the estimated amount of abatement; and,

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5-~~

a time schedule for undertaking and completing the proposed improvements. In the case of modernization, a statement of the assessed value of the facility, separately stated for real and personal property, shall be given for the tax year immediately preceding the application. The application form may require such financial and other information as the Chancellor deems appropriate for evaluating the financial capacity and other factors of the applicant.

- c. ~~Should~~ Upon approval by the Chancellor ~~decide to recommend a tax abatement, - consideration of~~ a ~~draft~~ tax abatement agreement will be presented to the Board of Trustees ~~for consideration and possible approval.~~
- d. In order to enter into a tax abatement agreement, the College District must find that the terms of the proposed agreement meet these Guidelines and criteria and that:
 1. there will be no substantial long-term adverse effect on the provision of the College District's tax base; AND,
 2. the planned use of the property will not constitute a hazard to public safety, health, or morals. As a matter of policy, the Board of Trustees explicitly states that tax abatement is not applicable to projects wherein the primary purpose of the business is serving alcoholic beverages or where nudity is involved.
- e. In addition to any other requirement of law, the public notice of a meeting at which the governing body of a municipality or other taxing unit will consider the approval of a tax abatement agreement with a property owner must contain:
 1. The name of the property owner and the name of the applicant for the tax abatement agreement;
 2. The name and location of the reinvestment zone in which the property subject to the agreement is located;
 3. A general description of the nature of the improvements or repairs included in the agreement; and
 4. The estimated cost of the improvements or repairs.

The notice of a meeting required by this section must be given in the manner required by Government Code Chapter 551, except that the notice must be provided at least 30 days before the scheduled time of the meeting.

Section 4 - Agreement

- a. After approval, the College District shall formally pass a resolution and execute an agreement with the owner of the facility which shall include:
 1. estimated value to be abated and the base year value;
 2. the commencement date and the termination date of abatement;
 3. the proposed use of the facility, nature of construction, time schedule, map, property description, and improvement list as provided in C.1.10.F,

5 of

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5-~~

Application for Tax Abatement;

4. contractual obligations in the event of default, violation of terms or conditions, delinquent taxes, recapture, administration and assignment, or other provisions that may be required for uniformity or state law;
5. amount of investment and average number of jobs involved;
6. percent to be abated as provided for in Section 2.

~~Such agreement shall normally be executed within 60 days after the applicant has forwarded all necessary information and documentation to the Chancellor.~~

Section 5 - Recapture

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

~~Last Amendment: 5-16-232-5-~~

- a. In the event that the facility is completed and begins producing product or service, but subsequently discontinues producing product or service for any reason excepting fire, explosion, or other casualty or accident or natural disaster for a period of one year during the abatement period, then the agreement shall terminate and so shall the abatement of the taxes for the calendar year during which the facility no longer produces. The taxes otherwise abated for that calendar year shall be paid to the College District within sixty days from the date of termination.
- b. Should the College District determine that the company or individual is in default according to the terms and conditions of its agreement, College District shall notify the company or individual in writing at the address stated in the agreement, and if such is not cured within sixty (60) days from the date of such notice ("Cure Period"), then the agreement may be terminated.
- c. In the event that the company or individual (1) allows its ad valorem taxes owed College District to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for their protest and/or contest; (2) violates any of the terms and conditions of the abatement agreement and fails to cure during the Cure Period; (3) is in default with any other City sponsored program sponsored by any other local tax abating entity; (4) decides to relocate the company to a location outside of the designated reinvestment zone; or (5) ceases operation, the agreement then may be terminated and all taxes previously abated by virtue of the agreement will be recaptured and paid within sixty (60) days of termination.

Section 6 - Administration

- a. The Chief Appraiser of the Bexar Appraisal District shall annually determine an assessment of the real and personal property comprising the reinvestment zone. Each year, the company or individual receiving abatement shall furnish the Chief Appraiser with such information as may be necessary for the abatement. Once value has been established, the Chief Appraiser shall notify the affected jurisdictions which levy taxes of the amount of the assessment.
- b. The agreement shall stipulate the employees and/or designated representatives of the College District who will have access to the reinvestment zone during the term of the abatement to inspect the facility to determine if the terms and conditions of the agreement are being met. All inspections will be made only after the giving of twenty-four (24) hours prior notice and will only be conducted in such manner as to not unreasonably interfere with the construction and/or operation of the facility.
- c. Upon completion of construction, the Chancellor or the Chancellor's designee shall annually evaluate each facility receiving abatement to ensure compliance

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

~~Last Amendment: 5-16-232-5-~~

with the agreement and report possible violations of the contract and agreement to the Board of Trustees.

Section 7 - Assignment

Tax abatement agreements may be assigned to a new owner only with College District Board of Trustees' approval.

Section 8 - Sunset Provision

These Guidelines and Criteria are effective upon the date of their adoption and will remain in force for two years, at which time all reinvestment zones and tax abatement contracts created pursuant to its provisions will be reviewed by the College District to determine whether the goals have been achieved. Based on that review, the Guidelines and Criteria will be modified, renewed, or eliminated.

Tax Increment Financing

Requests to the Board for College District participation in Tax Increment Financing projects (TIFs) shall be submitted in writing by the taxing entity requesting College District participation (the sponsoring entity). The request, including all supporting documentation, shall be included in the packet distributed to Board members prior to the next regular Board meeting. Within 15 days after receipt of such request, the College District shall designate a representative to meet with TIF representatives, but there shall be no obligation to participate in the TIF unless and until the Board consents to participation. The designee shall be the Board Member representing the district in which the TIF will be located (or that Board Member's staff designee), unless the Board designates another representative.

The College District will not normally participate in TIFs for the following reasons:

1. Education and training of students, rather than land development and redevelopment, is the College District's mission;
2. New construction programs associated with TIFs may result in an increased number of students for the colleges; however, they will not provide the increased tax base to support the increased college workload, resulting in the present taxpayers' underwriting of the cost of the additional students; and
3. The College District's role in economic development of the municipalities and the County is to provide a high-quality trained and educated workforce, and property tax is one of the College District's primary resources for accomplishing the College District's mission.

Should the Board decide to consider participation in a TIF, the following criteria, among others, shall be used to determine whether to participate. The proposed TIF need not

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

~~Last Amendment: 5-16-232-5-~~

meet all of the criteria, but the Board shall consider all of the criteria, among others, when determining whether or not the College District shall participate:

1. Whether the proposed TIF will be used for the primary purpose of encouraging community development or revitalization within any municipality within Bexar County.
2. Whether the written request for participation includes a project location map, showing the location of the proposed project and the proximity of the proposed project to schools, libraries, parks and health facilities and places upon the map (plat) a depiction of the TIF improvements thereon as a condition of College District participation.
3. The economic and social effect the TIF will have on the area contained within the boundaries of zone and the economic and social effect upon surrounding property, which shall include a cost benefits analysis for the College District.
4. The participation level of other taxing entities.
5. Whether the TIF agreement provides for an administrative fee to the College District as determined by the College District to cover its expenses for collecting and remitting the tax proceeds to the TIF.
6. Whether any College District capital projects may be leveraged (or furthered) by the TIF.
7. Whether there is a potential to affect future College District expansion.
8. Whether the TIF is in an area identified by the sponsoring entity as an area targeted for reinvestment.
9. Whether there are a substantial number of vacant/abandoned or substandard commercial or residential structures to be improved by the TIF.
10. Whether there exists declining property values in the vicinity of and to be addressed by the TIF.

College District participation in TIFs (other than TIF agreements in existence before the adoption of this policy) shall be at a level of not more than 50%, and for a period of not more than 15 years.

Should the Board approve College District participation in a TIF, all of the conditions upon which the Board approves the TIF shall be incorporated in a written contract with the sponsoring entity.

Conflicts of Interest

Property within a reinvestment zone that is owned or leased by a Board Member is excluded from property tax abatement or tax increment financing.

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: 5-16-232-5

Form C.1.10.F Application for Tax Abatement

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CAI(LEGAL) - Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Ad Valorem Taxes

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

Tax Abatement Agreements

The College District has elected to become eligible to participate in tax abatement agreements as permitted by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code.

Guidelines and Criteria for Tax Abatement Agreements

Under the authority of the Tax Abatement Act (Section 312.001 et. seq. Texas Tax Code), the governing body of a taxing unit is eligible to enter into tax abatement agreements with property owners in an area designated a Reinvestment Zone or Enterprise Zone to exempt from taxes all or part of the increased value in the property on the condition that the owner makes specified improvements. ~~The governing body must~~ This policy constitutes the adoption of guidelines and criteria for granting the abatements.

Section 1 - Definitions

- a. "*Abatement*" means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of certain real property in a reinvestment zone or enterprise zone designated for economic development purposes.
- b. "*Reinvestment Zone*" is an area where a municipality or Bexar County has decided to influence development patterns and attract major investments that will contribute to the development of the municipality or the county through the use of tax abatement for specified real property improvements, and has taken formal action to designate a specific area as such.
- c. "*Enterprise Zone*" means an area declared by the Texas Enterprise Zone Board to be eligible for the benefits of the Texas Enterprise Zone Act.
- d. "*Modernization*" means the replacement and updating of existing facilities which increases the productive input or output, updates the technology or substantially lowers the unit cost of operation. Modernization may result from the construction, alteration, or installation of buildings.
- e. "*Base Year Value*" means the assessed value of eligible property January 1, preceding the execution of the agreement, plus the agreed upon value of eligible property improvements made after January 1.
- f. "*Manufacturing Facility*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used for the mechanical or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. Establishments engaged in assembling component parts of manufactured products are also considered manufacturing.
- g. "*Biomedical/Biotech Research Facility*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily for research on

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

experimentation to improve or develop new tangible goods or materials or to improve or develop the production process thereto.

- h. "*Regional Distribution Facility*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used primarily to receive, store, service, or distribute goods or materials where a majority of the goods or services are distributed to points at least 100 miles from any part of Bexar County.
- i. "*Regional Tourist Entertainment Facility*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, used or to be used in providing amusement/entertainment through the admission of the general public where the majority of users are likely to stay in the City for more than one day and will, therefore, likely utilize local restaurants and hotel/motel accommodations.
- j. "*Other Basic Industry*" means buildings and structures, including fixed machinery and equipment, not elsewhere described, used or to be used for the production of products or services which result in the creation of new permanent full-time jobs and bring new wealth into the community.

Section 2 - Abatement Authorized

- a. *Authorized Facilities.* A facility may be eligible for abatement if it is a Manufacturing/Assembly Facility, Regional Distribution Facility, Regional Tourist Entertainment Facility, Biomedical/Biotech Research Facility, or Other Basic Industry and is located in a Reinvestment zone.
- b. *Creation of New Values.* Abatement may only be granted for the additional value of eligible real property improvements subject to such **additional** limitations ~~as the Alamo Community College District ("the College District")~~ may require. The College District shall not enter into an abatement agreement if (1) it finds that the application for Tax Abatement was filed after the commencement of construction, expansion, or modernization, or (2) it finds that the College District was not officially notified that construction, expansion, or modernization would commence on a given date.
- c. *New and Existing Facilities.* Abatement may be granted for new facilities for purposes of modernization or expansion.
- d. *Eligible Property.* Abatement may be extended to the value of buildings, structures, fixed machinery and equipment, site improvements, plus that office space and related fixed improvements necessary to the operation and administration of the facility.
- e. *Leased Facilities.* If a leased facility is granted abatement, the agreement may only be executed with the lessor. In such cases, lessor shall demonstrate binding

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

contracts with the lessee to guarantee job creation. Said lease shall include the tax abatement agreement.

- f. *Value and Term of Abatement.* Abatement may be granted on a case-by-case basis at the sole discretion of the Board of Trustees of the College District. Abatement, if granted, will be effective with the January 1 valuation date immediately preceding the date of the execution of the agreement. If a modernization project includes facility replacement, the maximum abated value shall be the value of the new unit(s) less the value of the old unit(s). The percent of value to be abated (which ranges from 0 percent to 100 percent) is based on the capital cost of the project improvements OR the number of new permanent jobs created and sustained in each year of the abatement period. As The Board decide as an additional incentive ~~to create jobs, those that~~ projects that initially create jobs that fall into the 50 to 75 percent Abatement range ~~would~~will be entitled to increase their percent abatement as new jobs are added. For example, a project that initially creates 60 permanent jobs is eligible for 50% tax abatement. In the second year of the abatement period, sixteen (16) additional jobs are added. The abatement ~~will~~could then increase to 75% and so on as jobs are created. Conversely, if jobs are reduced, the percent abatement ~~will~~would also be adjusted. The term of the standard abatement can be up to six years:

Schedule I: STANDARD SIX-YEAR ABATEMENT

Percent Abatement	Capital Cost of the Project "Improvements"	OR	No. of New Permanent Jobs Created & Sustained In Each Year of Abatement
0%	\$0-\$2,200,000		0-50
50%	\$2,200,001-\$3,400,000		51-75
75%	\$3,400,001-\$4,500,000		76-100
100%	Over \$4,500,000		Over 100

Special ten (10) year tax abatement allowances are ~~applicable to~~permissible for projects if the project, in addition to meeting the criteria in Schedule I, also meets one of the following criteria:

1. If the project is located in a State-approved Enterprise Zone, the term of the abatement can be up to ten (10) years.
2. If initial total project costs are greater than \$50,000,000 (Fifty Million), the term of the abatement can be up to ten years.

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

3. If the project is located in an area designated by the municipality or county as eligible for tax abatements longer than the standard six-year term, the abatement, when granted, will be for the duration of the agreement by the entity which designated the area as a Reinvestment Zone.
- g. *Economic Qualification.* In order to be eligible and receive tax abatement, the planned improvement:
1. must be located in an area designated by the municipality or the county as a reinvestment zone under Section 312 of the Texas Tax Code, or in an enterprise zone as designated by the State;
 2. must be reasonably expected to increase the appraised value of the improved property according to Section 2(f);
 3. must be expected to increase employment based on the number of permanent jobs created and sustained in each year of the abatement as per Section 2(f);
 4. should not be expected to solely or primarily have the effect of merely transferring existing employment from one part of the College District to another without demonstration of increased future investment (Dollars or Jobs) or unusual circumstances whereby without such a move employment is likely to be reduced; AND,
 5. must be necessary because capacity cannot be provided efficiently utilizing existing improved property when reasonable allowance is made for necessary improvements or relevant governmental actions.
- h. *Taxability.* From the execution of the abatement to the end of the agreement period taxes shall be payable as follows:
1. the base year value of existing eligible property as determined each year shall be fully taxable; AND,
 2. the additional value of new eligible property shall be taxable in the manner described in Section 2(f), Subsections 1, 2, and 3.

Section 3 - Application

- a. Any present or potential owner of taxable property in the College District may request tax abatement by filing an Application for Tax Abatement with the Chancellor of the College District.
- b. The application shall consist of a completed application form accompanied by: a general description of the new improvements to be undertaken; a descriptive list of the improvements for which an abatement is requested; the proposed participation of other local taxing units; the estimated amount of abatement; and,

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

a time schedule for undertaking and completing the proposed improvements. In the case of modernization, a statement of the assessed value of the facility, separately stated for real and personal property, shall be given for the tax year immediately preceding the application. The application form may require such financial and other information as the Chancellor deems appropriate for evaluating the financial capacity and other factors of the applicant.

- c. ~~Should~~Upon approval by the Chancellor decide to recommend a tax abatement, consideration of a draft tax abatement agreement will be presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration and possible approval.
- d. In order to enter into a tax abatement agreement, the College District must find that the terms of the proposed agreement meet these Guidelines and criteria and that:
 1. there will be no substantial long-term adverse effect on the provision of the College District's tax base; AND,
 2. the planned use of the property will not constitute a hazard to public safety, health, or morals. As a matter of policy, the Board of Trustees explicitly states that tax abatement is not applicable to projects wherein the primary purpose of the business is serving alcoholic beverages or where nudity is involved.
- e. In addition to any other requirement of law, the public notice of a meeting at which the governing body of a municipality or other taxing unit will consider the approval of a tax abatement agreement with a property owner must contain:
 1. The name of the property owner and the name of the applicant for the tax abatement agreement;
 2. The name and location of the reinvestment zone in which the property subject to the agreement is located;
 3. A general description of the nature of the improvements or repairs included in the agreement; and
 4. The estimated cost of the improvements or repairs.

The notice of a meeting required by this section must be given in the manner required by Government Code Chapter 551, except that the notice must be provided at least 30 days before the scheduled time of the meeting.

Section 4 - Agreement

- a. After approval, the College District shall formally pass a resolution and execute an agreement with the owner of the facility which shall include:
 1. estimated value to be abated and the base year value;
 2. the commencement date and the termination date of abatement;
 3. the proposed use of the facility, nature of construction, time schedule, map, property description, and improvement list as provided in C.1.10.F,

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

Application for Tax Abatement;

4. contractual obligations in the event of default, violation of terms or conditions, delinquent taxes, recapture, administration and assignment, or other provisions that may be required for uniformity or state law;
5. amount of investment and average number of jobs involved;
6. percent to be abated as provided for in Section 2.

~~Such agreement shall normally be executed within 60 days after the applicant has forwarded all necessary information and documentation to the Chancellor.~~

Section 5 - Recapture

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

- a. In the event that the facility is completed and begins producing product or service, but subsequently discontinues producing product or service for any reason excepting fire, explosion, or other casualty or accident or natural disaster for a period of one year during the abatement period, then the agreement shall terminate and so shall the abatement of the taxes for the calendar year during which the facility no longer produces. The taxes otherwise abated for that calendar year shall be paid to the College District within sixty days from the date of termination.
- b. Should the College District determine that the company or individual is in default according to the terms and conditions of its agreement, College District shall notify the company or individual in writing at the address stated in the agreement, and if such is not cured within sixty (60) days from the date of such notice ("Cure Period"), then the agreement may be terminated.
- c. In the event that the company or individual (1) allows its ad valorem taxes owed College District to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for their protest and/or contest; (2) violates any of the terms and conditions of the abatement agreement and fails to cure during the Cure Period; (3) is in default with any other ~~City-sponsored~~ program sponsored by any other local tax abating entity; (4) decides to relocate the company to a location outside of the designated reinvestment zone; or (5) ceases operation, the agreement then may be terminated and all taxes previously abated by virtue of the agreement will be recaptured and paid within sixty (60) days of termination.

Section 6 - Administration

- a. The Chief Appraiser of the Bexar Appraisal District shall annually determine an assessment of the real and personal property comprising the reinvestment zone. Each year, the company or individual receiving abatement shall furnish the Chief Appraiser with such information as may be necessary for the abatement. Once value has been established, the Chief Appraiser shall notify the affected jurisdictions which levy taxes of the amount of the assessment.
- b. The agreement shall stipulate the employees and/or designated representatives of the College District who will have access to the reinvestment zone during the term of the abatement to inspect the facility to determine if the terms and conditions of the agreement are being met. All inspections will be made only after the giving of twenty-four (24) hours prior notice and will only be conducted in such manner as to not unreasonably interfere with the construction and/or operation of the facility.
- c. Upon completion of construction, the Chancellor or the Chancellor's designee shall annually evaluate each facility receiving abatement to ensure compliance

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

with the agreement and report possible violations of the contract and agreement to the Board of Trustees.

Section 7 - Assignment

Tax abatement agreements may be assigned~~ed~~able to a new owner only with College District Board of Trustees' approval.

Section 8 - Sunset Provision

These Guidelines and Criteria are effective upon the date of their adoption and will remain in force for two years, at which time all reinvestment zones and tax abatement contracts created pursuant to its provisions will be reviewed by the College District to determine whether the goals have been achieved. Based on that review, the Guidelines and Criteria will be modified, renewed, or eliminated.

Tax Increment Financing

Requests to the Board for College District participation in Tax Increment Financing projects (TIFs) shall be submitted in writing by the taxing entity requesting College District participation (the sponsoring entity). The request, including all supporting documentation, shall be included in the packet distributed to Board members prior to the next regular Board meeting. Within 15 days after receipt of such request, the College District shall designate a representative to meet with TIF representatives, but there shall be no obligation to participate in the TIF unless and until the Board consents to participation. The designee shall be the Board Member representing the district in which the TIF will be located (or that Board Member's staff designee), unless the Board designates another representative.

The College District will not normally participate in TIFs for the following reasons:

1. Education and training of students, rather than land development and redevelopment, is the College District's mission;
2. New construction programs associated with TIFs may result in an increased number of students for the colleges; however, they will not provide the increased tax base to support the increased college workload, resulting in the present taxpayers' underwriting of the cost of the additional students; and
3. The College District's role in economic development of the municipalities and the County is to provide a high-quality trained and educated workforce, and property tax is one of the College District's primary resources for accomplishing the College District's mission.

Should the Board decide to consider participation in a TIF, the following criteria, among others, shall be used to determine whether to participate. The proposed TIF need not

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

meet all of the criteria, but the Board shall consider all of the criteria, among others, when determining whether or not the College District shall participate:

1. Whether the proposed TIF will be used for the primary purpose of encouraging community development or revitalization within any municipality within Bexar County.
2. Whether the written request for participation includes a project location map, showing the location of the proposed project and the proximity of the proposed project to schools, libraries, parks and health facilities and places upon the map (plat) a depiction of the TIF improvements thereon as a condition of College District participation.
3. The economic and social effect the TIF will have on the area contained within the boundaries of zone and the economic and social effect upon surrounding property, which shall include a cost benefits analysis for the College District.
4. The participation level of other taxing entities.
5. Whether the TIF agreement provides for an administrative fee to the College District as determined by the College District to cover its expenses for collecting and remitting the tax proceeds to the TIF.
6. Whether any College District capital projects may be leveraged (or furthered) by the TIF.
7. Whether there is a potential to affect future College District expansion.
8. Whether the TIF is in an area identified by the sponsoring entity as an area targeted for reinvestment.
9. Whether there are a substantial number of vacant/abandoned or substandard commercial or residential structures to be improved by the TIF.
10. Whether there exists declining property values in the vicinity of and to be addressed by the TIF.

College District participation in TIFs (other than TIF agreements in existence before the adoption of this policy) shall be at a level of not more than 50%, and for a period of not more than 15 years.

Should the Board approve College District participation in a TIF, all of the conditions upon which the Board approves the TIF shall be incorporated in a written contract with the sponsoring entity.

Conflicts of Interest

Property within a reinvestment zone that is owned or leased by a Board Member is excluded from property tax abatement or tax increment financing.

C.1.10 (Policy) Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

~~Last Board Action: 8-18-09~~

Last Amendment: ~~5-16-232-5~~

Form [C.1.10.F](#) Application for Tax Abatement

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CAI(LEGAL) - Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Ad Valorem Taxes

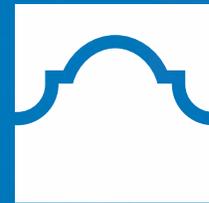
Discussion and Possible Action on Re-Adoption of Policy C.1.10 – Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

Dr. Daphene Carson

Director of Ethics, Compliance & Policy

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policy

C.1.10 – Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing

- These Guidelines and Criteria are effective upon the date of their adoption and will remain in force for two years, at which time all reinvestment zones and tax abatement contracts created pursuant to its provisions will be reviewed by the College District to determine whether the goals have been achieved. Based on that review, the Guidelines and Criteria will be modified, renewed, or eliminated.

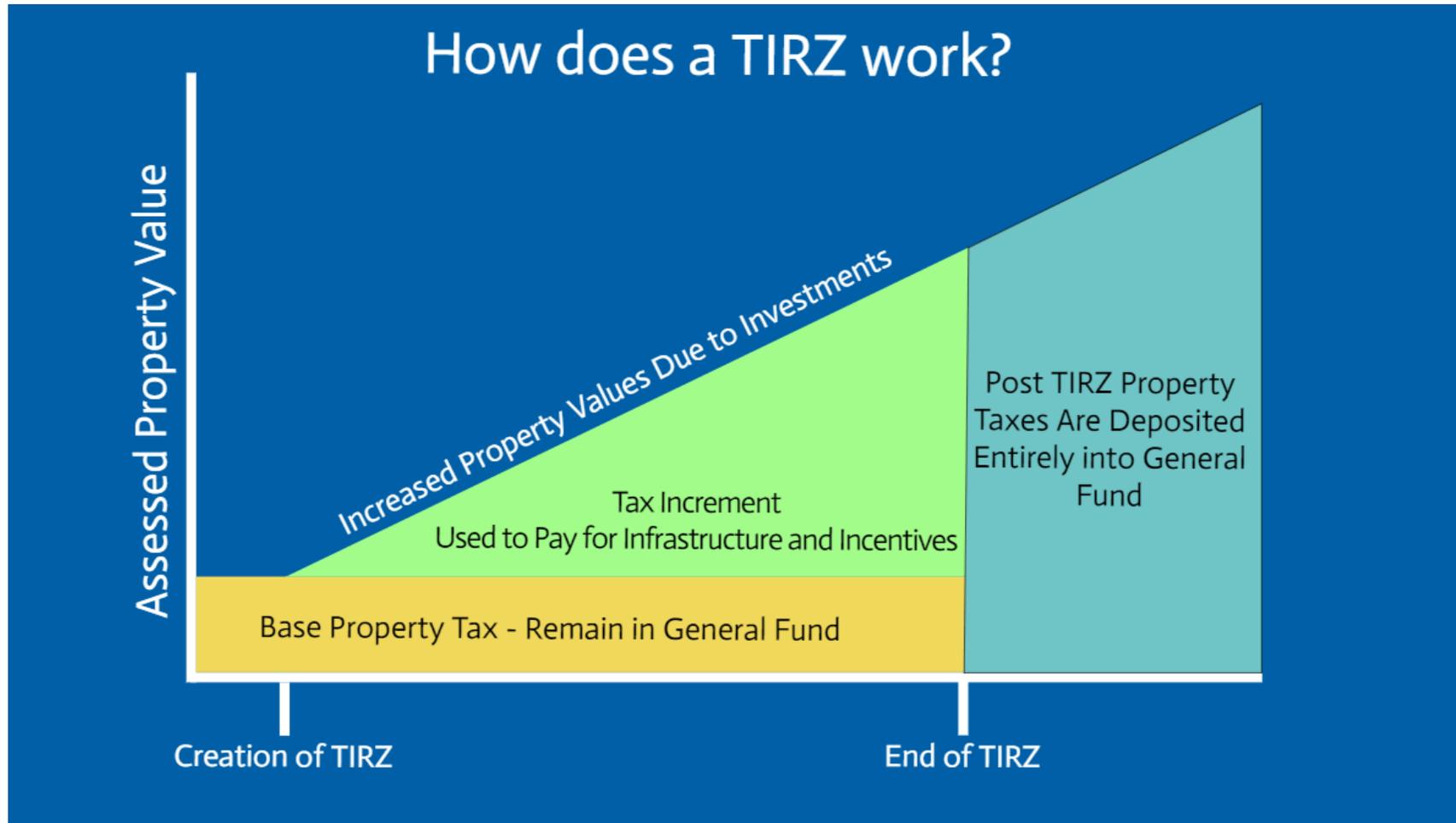


Agenda

- Background on Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones (TIRZ) and Alamo's participation
- Review the current Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones (TIRZ)
- Recommend Changes to Policy C.1.10



Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones



Background

The board first adopted the Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing policy August 18, 2009. The policy was last amended February 5, 2018.

Per State Statute, the Guidelines and Criteria are effective upon the date of their adoption and will remain in force for two years, at which time all reinvestment zones and tax abatement contracts created pursuant to its provisions will be reviewed by the College District to determine whether the goals have been achieved. Based on that review, the Guidelines and Criteria will be modified, renewed, or eliminated.

Review of Current TIRZs

There are currently 3 approved Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones

1. Stablewood Farms – Board Approved March 20, 2001. ACD's commitment ends September 30, 2025 with a maximum contribution of \$1,473,965. ACD has paid \$1,163,318.82 to date.
 - *172.9 acre development for single-family homes and multi-family housing units south of U.S. Highway 90 and west of Southwest Loop 410. Base value \$1,000,000 now \$64,457,798 - future tax collections upon TIRZ completion total approximately \$100,000 per year.*
2. Northeast Crossing – Board Approved April 16, 2002. ACD's commitment ends September 30, 2026 with a maximum contribution of \$3,305,261.14. ACD has paid \$2,383,097.16 to date.
 - *444 acre development for single-family homes outside Loop 410 and north of U.S. Highway 90. Base value \$1,488,700 now \$266,012,811- future tax collections upon TIRZ completion total approximately \$400,000 per year.*



Review of Current TIRZs

There are currently 3 approved Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones

1. Verano – Board Approved August 23, 2010. This TIRZ has no activity and it anticipated to not have activity, however the agreement does not end until September 30, 2037. The maximum amount of tax increment financing Alamo Colleges would have had under the agreement was \$15 million. No TIRZ has been paid.
 - *3,100 acres development for public infrastructure improvements in the southern section between SW Loop 410 and the Toyota Motor Manufacturing facility.*



Policy Changes

Recommended changes are presented in the redline attachment. Changes add:

- Clarifying language to indicate the Board's option to approve proposed abatements and increment financing, and
- Add Subpoint e. under Section 3 – Application to provide the requirements for a meeting and the associated public notice.



May Regular Board Meeting Action Item

Approval of Minute Order to Re-Adopt and revise policy C.1.10 Tax Abatements and Tax Increment Financing.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



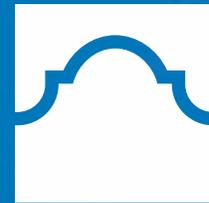
Appointment of faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees

May 16, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
And Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Samuel Byndom

History

San Antonio College

Effective August 2023

Erica Montayne

Psychology

Northwest Vista College

Effective August 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

PURPOSE

To approve the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 Academic Year unless an earlier date is specified in Attachment A.

BACKGROUND

In serving student needs, each College maintains and selects the best and brightest faculty to provide for student success. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A.: Appointment of Faculty

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT A.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Appointment of Faculty

May 16, 2023

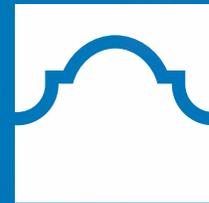
	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Byndom, Samuel	History	San Antonio College	August 2023
2.	Montayne, Erica	Psychology	Northwest Vista College	August 2023

Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of Northwest Vista College

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
May 16, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of Northwest Vista College

Dr. Amy N. Bosley is recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as an Administrator.

Dr. Amy N. Bosley

President of Northwest Vista College
Northwest Vista College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the
Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of Northwest Vista College

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Dr. Cassandra Rincones

Vice President for Academic Success
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Sitakanta Mohanty

Dean for Academic Success
San Antonio College/Alamo Colleges District

Georgia Flores

Dean for Student Success
Northeast Lakeview College/Alamo Colleges District



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of Northwest Vista College

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Dr. Steven Montemayor

Interim Dean for Academic Success
Northwest Vista College/Alamo Colleges District

Rosalinda Ortiz

Department Chair Fine Arts and Communications
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

President of Northwest Vista College

as recommended by the
Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Vice President for Academic Success

as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Dean for Academic Success

as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Dean for Student Success

as recommended by the President of Northeast Lakeview College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Interim Dean for Academic Success

as recommended by the Interim President of Northwest Vista College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Department Chair Fine Arts & Communications

as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District"

PURPOSE

To support the achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges District objectives.

BACKGROUND

This is approval of appointments to senior administrative positions. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams.

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A. Appointment of Administrators

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Administrators

May 2023

Dr. Amy N. Bosley

President of Northwest Vista College
As recommended by the
Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Cassandra Rincones

Vice President for Academic Success
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Sitakanta Mohanty

Dean for Academic Success
San Antonio College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Georgia Flores

Dean for Student Success
Northeast Lakeview College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Northeast Lakeview College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Steven Montemayor

Interim Dean for Academic Success
Northwest Vista College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the Interim President of Northwest Vista College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

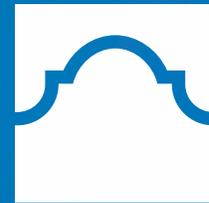
Rosalinda Ortiz

Department Chair Fine Arts and Communications
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Discussion and Possible Action on Renewal of Certain Administrative Contracts Including but not Limited to Presidents and Vice Chancellors

May 16, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization & Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Renewal of Certain Administrative Contracts Including but not Limited to Presidents and Vice Chancellors

- In accordance with the Alamo Colleges District procedures, administrators shall be hired using contracts of one-year or two-year terms.
- Contracts of president, vice chancellors and other administrators are renewed annually.
- Contract renewals are not presented for current administrators who have already submitted notice of resignation or retirement that will occur on or before August 31, 2023.
- Contract salary amounts will be developed separately to reflect any salary adjustments approved by the Board of Trustees in the FY24 budget process.

Thank you.

Learn more at
alamo.edu



Discussion and Possible Action on Renewal of Certain Administrative Contracts Including but not Limited to Presidents and Vice Chancellors

Presented for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges, in accordance with Policy D.2.5 adopted by the Board of Trustees, hereby authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to issue employment agreements for the administrative positions listed on Attachment A. to meet the operational needs of the College District and instructional needs of students."

All salaries are subject to the availability of funds. Approval of administrators on the attached lists does not preclude reassignment if the need for such assignment provides benefit for operations or the instructional needs of the students of the College District."

PURPOSE

To approve senior administrative positions for achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges objectives.

BACKGROUND

This is the annual renewal of administrator contracts. FY24 salary amounts will be developed separately. In accordance with the Alamo Colleges procedures, administrators shall be hired using contracts of one-year or two-year terms. Contract renewals are not presented for current administrators who have already elected to resign or retire by August 31, 2023.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted funds
Strategic Plan:	Goal III – Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A – Administrative Contracts for FY2024

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

ATTACHMENT A.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTS
For Academic Year 2023-2024

Northwest Vista College

Dr. Veronica Garcia	President of the College*
Dr. Laura Boyer	Vice President for Academic Success
Warren Hurd	Vice President for College Services
Dr. Tangila Dove	Vice President for Student Success
Dr. Tammy Perez	Dean for Academic Success
William Fanning	Dean for Academic Success
Dr. Jennifer Rigsby	Dean for Academic Success
Julie Kirkland-Poirier	Dean for Student Success
Georgia Flores**	Dean for Student Success

Deborah Gaitan	Interim President of the College*/Vice President for Student Success
Dr. Daniel Powell	Vice President for Academic Success
Erin Sherman	Vice President for College Services
Jennifer Comedy-Holmes	Interim Vice President for Student Success/Dean of Student Success
Dr. Russell Frohardt	Dean for Academic Success
Dr. Robert Ayala	Dean for Academic Success
Dr. Steven Montemayor	Dean for Academic Success
Robin Lund	Dean for Student Success
Dr. Yolanda Reyes Guevara	Interim Dean for Student Success/Director of Enrollment

Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza	President of the College*
Katherine Doss	Vice President for College Services
Delilah Marquez	Interim Vice President for Student Success/Dean of Student Success
Patrick Lee	Interim Vice President for Academic Success/Dean of Academic Success
Jennifer Scheidt	Interim Dean for Academic Success/Chair/Asst Professor
Dr. Rachara Jefferson	Dean for Student Success
Jennifer Flores	Interim Dean for Student Success/Dir Student Success
Caroline Haring	Dean of Performance Excellence
Rosalinda Ortiz**	Chair



ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTS – Continued
For Academic Year 2023-2024

San Antonio College

Dr. Naydeen González-De Jesús	President of the College*
Dr. Stella Lovato	Vice President for College Services
Clare Iannelli	Interim Dean for Academic Success
Dr. Jonathan Lee	Dean for Academic Success
Sitakanta Mohanty**	Dean for Academic Success
Amy Chaye Peña	Dean of Student Success/Director of Enrollment
Christina Horton	Dean for Student Success
Dr. Savithra Eratne	Interim Dean of Performance Excellence
Eve Rodriguez	Executive Director of Nursing, RN-BSN Program
Tonya Maunsell	Executive Director of Nursing, AAS Program
Kevin Conlon	Chair
Erik Hillskemper	Chair
Leonard Lira	Chair

St. Philip's College

Dr. Adena Loston	President of the College*
Randall Dawson	Vice President for Academic Success
George Johnson	Interim Vice President College Services/Dean of Academic Success
Wesley B. Wells	Vice President for Student Success
Thermajean Jones	Chair
Christopher Beardsall	Dean for Academic Success
Edith Orozco	Dean for Academic Success
Dr. Kimberly Irving-Conaway	Dean for Academic Success
Christopher Metsgar	Dean for Academic Success
Dr. Michael Grillo	Interim Dean of Academic Success/Chair/Assistant Professor
Andres Arredondo	Interim Dean for Student Success
Enida Rehome	Interim Dean for Student Success
Dr. Diana Gavin	Dean of Performance Excellence
Raquel Farias	Chair
Joseph Kulhanek	Chair



ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTS - Continued
For Academic Year 2023-2024

Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Dr. George Railey	Vice Chancellor for Academic Success*
Dr. Lucas Dowden	Chief Online Learning Officer
Ruth Dalrymple	Associate Vice Chancellor Academic Partnerships and Initiatives
Samantha Gallegos	Chief High School Programs Officer

Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development

Xavier Urrutia	Interim Vice Chancellor Economic & Workforce Dev/Chief of Staff to Chancellor
Dr. Sammi Morrill	Associate Vice Chancellor Economic & Workforce Development Operations
Alejandra Bueno	Executive Director of International Programs

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Lisa Mazure	Associate Vice Chancellor Finance & Fiscal Services
Shayne West	Associate Vice Chancellor Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services
Gregory McClure	Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities & Construction Management
Derek Fuller	Chief of Public Safety
Dr. Harold Whitis	District Director of Student Financial Aid
Patrick Vrba	Controller
Gary O'Bar	District Director of Purchasing

Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance, Accreditation, and Information Systems

Dr. Thomas Cleary	Vice Chancellor for Planning, Performance, Accreditation and Information Systems*
Paul Kailiponi	Interim District Director of Institutional Research and Effectiveness Services

Vice Chancellor for Student Success

Dr. Adelina Silva	Vice Chancellor for Student Success*
Dr. Anne Monroe	Chief of Strategic Enrollment
Gilberto Becerra	Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Advocacy, Retention & Completion

Chancellor

George Laughead	General Counsel*
Linda Boyer-Owens	Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, & Strategic Innovation
Kristi Wyatt	Associate Vice Chancellor Communications & Engagement
Dr. Eric Castillo	Chief Diversity, Equity & Inclusion Officer
Priscilla Camacho	Chief Legislative, Industry & External Relations Officer
Stephanie Vasquez	Chief Program Officer AlamoPROMISE
Barton Simpson	Executive Director Institutional Advancement
Lacy Hampton	Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bond CIP/Vice President College Svcs SPC

* Two-year contract

** Initial appointment submitted the Board of Trustees May 16, 2023

Discussion and Possible Action Regarding the Grievance of Dr. LizAnn Aguilar

Presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby upholds / reverses the determination grieved by Dr. Aguilar.”

PURPOSE

To consider the grievance filed by Dr. LizAnn Aguilar.

BACKGROUND

This is a Level IV appeal pursuant to Alamo Colleges Procedure D.3.3.1 Employee Complaints

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Plan:	Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Employee Relations

ATTACHMENTS: N/A

Linda Boyer-Owens _____ Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organizational & Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores _____ Date
Chancellor



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on May 16, 2023

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on May 16, 2023 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on May 16, 2023 which includes:

Agenda Items #17

- A.1.) Approval of Minutes (a-e)
- A.2.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5.) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report
- A.6.) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes
- B.1) Fiscal Affairs Reports (1-7)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on March 7, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **May 16, 2023**.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on March 7, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **March 7, 2023**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of March 7, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215
MARCH 7, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Robert Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:02 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
 District 3: Anna Bustamante
 District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
 District 5: Robert Zarate, Chair
 District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
 District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
 Student Trustee: Shay Woodard

The following trustees were not present:

District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
 District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
 District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. CHAIR'S REPORT, *Roberto Zarate*

A. Community Outreach: Dr. Pulido reported on her San Antonio College Tour: the Board of Trustees Institute (BOTI), Community College Future Assembly - Bellwether, St. Philip's College 125th Anniversary, State of the State Luncheon, Rey Feo LXXIV Candlelight Ball, Women's Hall of Fame Induction of Trustee Dr. Pulido were deferred until the Regular Board Meeting

7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT, *Dr. Mike Flores*

A. Alamo Colleges District Flex Spring Schedule

Dr. Flores shared the flex schedule which employee of the district can flex their schedule being off this week in lieu of next week to be aligned with the changing schedule of the school districts as well as provide flexibility for the employees.

B. Women's History Month

Chancellor Flores presented on Women's History Month events occurring throughout the

Alamo Colleges District this month.

8. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, *Chair*

A. St. Philip's College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation, *Dr. Diane Gavin*

Dr. Diane Gavin, Dean, Performance Excellence at St. Philip's College, presented on 4DX Highlights – SPC Institutional Planning, Research, and Effectiveness Office Improving Responsiveness, which included 4DX Overview: Talent Build & Sustaining Results, Wildly Important Goal, Strategies/Outreach Efforts, WIG: Increase 5 requests per month to 20 requests per month by December 2022, and Results.

B. Full Year Registration Model, Dr. George Railey and Dr. Adelina Silva

Dr. George Railey, Vice Chancellor for Academic Success and Dr. Adelina Silva Vice Chancellor for Student Success, presented on Full Academic Year Registration Progression, Full Academic Year Registration, Monitoring Progress of Full Academic Year Registration, Full Academic Year Registration Timeline (2021-2023), Full Academic Year Registration Communications, and Full Academic Year Registration Next Steps.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Increasing the Authorized Annual Spend for Contracts Providing for the Purchase of Professional Implementation Services, *Anne Monroe and Gary O'Bar*

Dr. Anne Monroe, Chief of Strategic Enrollment Management, and Gary O'Bar, Director of Purchasing & Contract Administration, presented on Increasing the Authorized Annual Spend for Contracts Providing for the Purchase of Professional Implementation Services Related to Salesforce Core Customer Relationship Management System Deployment: Transforming the Alamo Student Experience and Creating Lifelong Relationships, which included Effectuating Strategic Enrollment Management, Creating Student Connections, Salesforce - High Tech facilitates High Touch, Pre-Build Work – Complete Initial Scope of Work (October 2022 through February 2023), and Phased Implementation Starting with Release One Only (March 2023 – July 2023) .

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 21, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves increasing the authorized spend amount under the contract with Cloud for Good, LLC for the purchase of Professional Implementation Services for an increased authorization of \$284,571; and ratifying a contract amendment in the amount of \$104,423, for a new estimated amount of \$579,938 as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Success.”

9. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Gene Sprague, *Chair*

A. Workforce Development Committee Report, Xavier Urrutia

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic and Workforce Development, presented an Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report, which included Partner Updates, and Alamo Colleges Updates.

B. Workforce and Training Centers Update, *Dr. Sammi Morrill*

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor of Operations for Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Center Operations Mission, Headcount, Community & Other Activities, 2023 Roadmap – Bringing It to Scale, Greater Kerrville Center, Central Texas Technology Center, and Employer Spotlight – I-35 Corridor.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Increasing the Authorized Annual Spend for Contracts Providing for the Purchase of Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services, *Xavier Urrutia*

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic & Workforce Development, presented on Overview for Purchase Contract Amendment: Purchase of Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Charges to the Chancellor, Requested Action, Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Program, and ACD - CDL Training Service Areas, ACD - CDL Program Student Enrollment.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 21, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves increasing the authorized spend amount under the contract with Excel Drivers Services LLC, The SAGE Corporation, and Star Career Training for the purchase of Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services for an increased authorization of \$900,000 for FY23 and \$900,000 for FY24 for a new estimated contract amount of \$4.7M as requested by the office of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development.”

10. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Fall 2023

Shayne A. West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, presented on Tuition and Fee Recommendations Effective Fall 2023, which included Tuition and Fees Overview, Tuition & Fees, Tuition Comparisons in San Antonio, Simplify Funding for AlamoBOOKS+, Expand E-Rate to all Fully Internet/Online Students, Special Program Tuition: Expand Program Capacity in Healthcare, Special Program Tuition – Background, Expand Program Capacity in Healthcare, Expand Program Capacity in Healthcare – Nursing BSN Degree, Special Program Tuition: Other Changes on Tuition & Fee Schedule, and Board Action on 3/21/2023.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 21, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approve the attached Tuition and Fee Schedule for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024.”

B. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 21, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of February 1, 2023, through February 28, 2023.”

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 21, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 21, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted to the board for review.

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 21, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

11. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip’s College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund’s Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005) and Contingently Delegating Authority to Extend the Project Schedule, *Greg McClure*

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations & Construction Management, presented on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for St. Philip’s College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund’s Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005) and Contingently Delegating Authority

to Extend the Project Schedule, which included Background – Prior Board Actions, Discovered Site Conditions at Two SPC Buildings, Funding Plan: Discovered Site Conditions at Two SPC Buildings, and Funding Changes Since Oct 22 GMP Amendment.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on March 21, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price increase of an additional \$6,200,000 (\$5,200,000 additional work, and \$1,000,000 to replenish contingency) for a revised contract price of (\$65,714,400), primarily to fund change orders to address discovered site conditions, and a corresponding total project budget, including soft costs, of (\$76,489,441). The Board of Trustees also delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding the policy limit of \$200,000 within this approved budget amount to address previously unanticipated issues and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate should an extension of the HEERF grant deadline be received.”

12. EXECUTIVE SESSION

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

13. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 7:50 p.m.

Submitted for Approval:



Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on March 21, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on March 21, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on March 21, 2023

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on March 21, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MULTIPURPOSE CENTER
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
MARCH 21, 2023

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary
District 3: Anna Bustamante (joined at 6:05 p.m.)
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Irene Young, Social and Behavioral Sciences at St. Philip's College

6. MEMORIALS

No memorials.

7. RECOGNITIONS

A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month – *Benito Sandoval, St. Philip's College*

Deferred to next Regular Board Meeting, as student was unable to attend.

B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month – *Lori Wells, District Support Office*

Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration, recognized Lori Wells as Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month. Lorri is a staunch advocate of the Alamo College mission to empower our diverse communities for success. She

believes each and every individual is gifted and San Antonio can break the cycle of poverty through Higher Education and the work of the non-profits. A first-generation college student, Lorri was among the first in her family to earn a college degree, obtaining a bachelor's degree in business administration from The University of Texas at San Antonio. Possessing the heart of a servant-leader with over 38 years of professional experience in the accounting field. Through the course of her career at Alamo Colleges, has served as an Accountant, Grants Accounting Manager, Senior Financial Analyst, and presently as the Associate Director of Grants Compliance.

C. The San Antonio Women's Hall of Fame 2023 Inductee, Trustee, Dr. Lorraine Pulido

Chair Zarate recognized Dr. Pulido's induction to the San Antonio Women's Hall of Fame in recognition of her public service.

D. Texas Association of Chicanos in Higher Education (TACHE) 2023 Distinguished Community College Staff - *Dr. Yolanda Reyes Guevara*, Northwest Vista College

Debi Gaitan, Interim, President of Northwest Vista College, recognized Dr. Yolanda Reyes Guevara, Interim Dean and Director of Enrollment Services at Northwest Vista College Student Success, as Texas Association of Chicanos in Higher Education (TACHE) 2023 Distinguished Community College Staff Award. In recognition for superior levels of professionalism and accomplishment in the areas of initiative, productivity, critical thinking skills, effectiveness and customer service skills. TACHE is a professional association committed to the improvement of educational and employment opportunities for Chicanos in higher education.

E. St. Philip's College's 125th Anniversary

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College recognized St. Philip's College 125th Anniversary.

F. Recognition of Diane Lerma, PAC Associate Professor, for SA Express-News Commentary

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, recognized Diane Lerma, Associate Professor at Palo Alto College for SA Express-News Commentary.

G. 2023 National Bellwether Award

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor for Alamo Colleges District, recognized the District's receipt of 2023 the National Bellwether College Consortium Award for Off-Campus Work-Study Employment Program.

8. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

No citizens to be heard.

9. **CHAIR'S REPORT**

A. Community Outreach; The Board Chair reported Trustee attendance at the Community College Futures Assembly Conference- Bellwether Awards, Trustee Sachanowicz reported his attendance with trustees Ray and Pulido at the Rey Feo LXXIV Candlelight Ball; Trustee Katz reported her attendance with trustee Ray at the Board of Trustees Institute

10. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Increasing the Authorized Annual Spend for Contracts Providing for the Purchase of Professional Implementation Services, Anne Monroe and Gary O'Bar

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves increasing the authorized spend amount under the contract with Cloud for Good, LLC for the purchase of Professional Implementation Services for an increased authorization of \$284,571; and ratifying a contract amendment in the amount of \$104,423, for a new estimated amount of \$579,938 as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Success."

11. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair**

A. Presentation on FY24 Budget: Environmental Scan, Smart Growth, and Revenue Outlook, *Kristi Wyatt and Shayne West*

Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor of Communication and Engagement, and Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services presented on FY24 Budget: Environmental Scan, Smart Growth, and Revenue Outlook, which included the Alamo Colleges District Family, Student Profile, Environmental Scan, Headlines, Impacts, Poverty Informed Student Profile, Organizational Considerations, Budget Stakeholder Input Process, Solutions & Investments, Headcount Enrollment, and Proposed Investments to Meet Student & Community Needs.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Fall 2023, *Shayne West*

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Tuition and Fee Schedule Effective Fall 2023.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approve the attached Tuition and Fee Schedule for the Fiscal Year 2023-2024."

12. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Increasing the Authorized Annual Spend for Contracts, 37

Providing for the Purchase of Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services, *Gary O'Bar and Xavier Urrutia*

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Sprague seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves increasing the authorized spend amount under the contract with Excel Drivers Services LLC, The SAGE Corporation, and Star Career Training for the purchase of Commercial Driver's License (CDL) Truck Driver Training Services for an increased authorization of \$900,000 for FY23 and \$900,000 for FY24 for a new estimated contract amount of \$4.7M as requested by the office of the Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development."

13. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*
 A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005) and Contingently Delegating Authority to Extend the Project Schedule

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price increase of an additional \$6,200,000 (\$5,200,000 additional work, and \$1,000,000 to replenish contingency) for a revised contract price of \$65,714,400, primarily to fund change orders to address discovered site conditions, and a corresponding total project budget, including soft costs, of \$76,489,441. The Board of Trustees also delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding the policy limit of \$200,000 within this approved budget amount to address previously unanticipated issues and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate should an extension of the HEERF grant deadline be received."

14. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, *Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair*

A. Legislative Report

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer, presented a Legislative Report, which included 88th Texas Legislative Session – Updates, Community College Finance Legislation, Budget Legislation, College & Career Pathways and Workforce Programs, and Next Two Months of the Texas Legislative Session.

15. **PERSONNEL**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 academic year. Further

Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines.”

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:

Christina Horton
Dean for Student Success
San Antonio College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Amy Pena
Dean for Student Success
San Antonio College /Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

16. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on March 21, 2023 is hereby approved.”

1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on February 14, 2023.

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on February 14, 2023 are hereby approved.”

b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on February 21, 2023

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on February 21, 2023 are hereby approved.”

2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses³³⁹

and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made through December 2022 and In-Kind Donations made in January 2023."

4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report as presented."

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented."

6.) A. **FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of February 1, 2023, through February 28, 2023."

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."

E. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The CIP Executive Summary was submitted for review.

F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented."

17 .EXECUTIVE SESSION

ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 8:14 p.m.

A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda

for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations, including, without limitation, a settlement demand in litigation filed by an employee.

D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties of the Chancellor.

E. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

18. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

RECONVENED OPEN MEETING 8:19 p.m.

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

On a motion by Trustee Sachanowicz seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees the following was approved.

The Board of Trustees hereby move that the settlement demand discussed in Executive Session be rejected without any counter-offer.

18. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for April 18, 2023.

19. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:20 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on April 11, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **May 16, 2023**.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on April 11, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **April 11, 2023**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of April 11, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215
APRIL 11, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Robert Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
- District 3: Anna Bustamante
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
- District 5: Robert Zarate, Chair
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague (joined at 6:02 p.m.)
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (joined at 6:03 p.m.)
- Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. CHAIR’S REPORT, *Roberto Zarate*

- A. Community Outreach; 2023 SAISD State of the District; NVC Trustee Tour; WETC Grand Opening; Teamability Two Step Gala; SA to DC

7. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT, *Dr. Mike Flores*

- A. Executive Faculty Council Update, Dr. Steven Rodriguez

Dr. Steven Rodriguez, Interim Executive Faculty Council Fellow, presented on Executive Faculty Council Update, which included Current Ad Hoc, EFC Charges, and EFC Faculty Fellow.

8. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, *Chair*

- A. Student District Council Update

Raivyn Rosas, Student District Council Chairperson, presented on Student District Council Update, which included Board Student District Council Priorities, Student Survey, and Next

Steps.

B. San Antonio College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) & Wildly Important Goal (WIG) Presentation

Dr. Mary Helen Vera, Director of San Antonio College Empowerment Center, and Emily Hernandez, made a San Antonio College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) & Wildly Important Goal (WIG) presentation, which included Fall 2022 WIG & Lead, HOW DID WE ACHIEVE THIS WIG?, Empowerment Center WIG Persistence, and what was learned through this journey.

C. Honorary Degree Recommendations

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District, presented on Honorary Degree Recipients, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Honorary Degrees at Alamo Colleges District, Northwest Vista College, Northeast Lakeview College, Palo Alto College, San Antonio College, and St. Philip's College.

1) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Ann E. Helmke)

Debi Gaitan, Interim President of Northwest Vista College, presented proposed Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient Ann E. Helmke, Northwest Vista College.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Ann Leesman Helmke as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

2) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Rosalyn Falcon Collier)

Debi Gaitan, Interim President of Northwest Vista College, presented proposed Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient Rosalyn Falcon Collier, Northwest Vista College.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Rosalyn Falcón Collier as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

3) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Susan Ives)

Debi Gaitan, Interim President of Northwest Vista College, presented proposed Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient Susan Ives, Northwest Vista College.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Susan Ives as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

4) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College (Hazel Feldman)

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview College, presented proposed Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient Hazel Feldman, Northeast Lakeview College.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Hazel Feldman as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

5) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (Kevin Voelkel)

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented proposed Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient Kevin Voelkel , Palo Alto College.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Kevin Voelkel as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

6) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Science Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (Robert. L Santos)

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus, President of San Antonio College, presented proposed Honorary Associate of Science Degree Recipient Robert. L Santos, San Antonio College.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Robert L. Santos as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

7) Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (Rachell Hathaway)

Dr. Adena Williams Loston, President of St. Philip's College, presented proposed Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient Rachell Hathaway, St. Philip's

College.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Rachell Hathaway as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

9. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

A. Small, Minority, Women & Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Update, Tarence Henderson

Tarence Henderson, SMWVBE Contracting Coordinator for Purchasing & Contract Administration, presented (SMWVBE) Program Update April 2023, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Equity Minded Purchasing: SMWVBE Program, Fiscal Year 2022 SMWVBE Results, How SMWVBE Dollars are Tracked, Construction Services, Professional Services, Goods/Services, Future Efforts in Building AABE Numbers, SMWVBE Program – Increase Awareness, Access & Involvement, and Highlighting some of ACD’s SMWVBE Suppliers.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Alamo Colleges 2023 Retirement Incentive Program, Linda Boyer-Owens

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented on 2023 Retirement Incentive Program, which included Strategic Alignment, Program Purpose, Program Features, Eligible Employees, Program Calendar, Program Communication, and Program Notes.

C. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of March 1, 2023, through March 31, 2023."

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary
The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for review.

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 28, 2023

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

10. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through January 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in February 2023.”

11. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes
This agenda item was moved to 14 B.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive charges as presented."

12. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

A. Workforce Development Committee Report, Xavier Urrutia

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development presented on Workforce Committee Report, which included Partner Updates, Alamo Colleges Updates, City of San Antonio – Signify Report, Strategies for Improvement, and WETC Grand Opening.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Northeast Lakeview College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cloud Computing, Will Fanning and Sharon Nittinger

Will Fanning, Dean for Academic Success at Northeast Lakeview College, and Sharon Nittinger, Business, Philosophy and Technology Department Chair at Northeast Lakeview College, presented on 6 Workforce Programs at Northeast Lakeview College, Cloud Computing, Industry Advisory Committee for the IT Programs, Program Development - Expenses and Revenue.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cloud Computing for Northeast Lakeview College."

13. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Services

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations & Construction Management, presented on Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Services on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) Basis, related to the Project List for the 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes and Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY23 – FY25, which included Groundbreaking Futures, Facilities Maintenance, Select Contractor Pool, SMWVBE Outreach Activities, CMAR Acquisition: TX Two-Step versus One-Step Process, and Recommended Contract Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby selects as qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs): Thos. S. Byrne Inc, Flintco LLC, Gilbane Building Company,

Guido Construction Company, Marksmen General Contractors LLC, Noble Texas Builders LLC, Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc, Structure Tone Southwest, Turner Construction Company, and J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC; for the Purchase of CMAR Services on an Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis; and delegates to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management”.

14. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

A. Presentation Policy Committee Policy Consent Agenda, Linda Boyer-Owens and Dr. Daphene Carson

Dr. Daphene Carson, Director of Ethics, Policy and Compliance, Ross Laughead, General Counsel, and Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor of Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation, presented on Consent Agenda Reporting of Board Policies Reviewed With No or No Substantive Change, which included Policy & Procedure Advisory Council (PPAC) Purpose, Policies Reviewed: No Change Needed, and Consent Agenda Report.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on April 18, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented.”

15. EXECUTIVE SESSION

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

C. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, the potential acquisition of real property for site expansion.

D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

E. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

F. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken

13. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:51 p.m.

Submitted for Approval:



Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on April 18, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on April 18, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on April 18, 2023

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on April 18, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MULTIPURPOSE CENTER
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
APRIL 18, 2023

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary
- District 3: Anna U. Bustamante
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine, Secretary
- District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
- District 6: Dr. Gene Dr. Sprague (arrived at 6:10 p.m.)
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Dr. Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
- Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Veronica Garcia, Northeast Lakeview College President

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Dr. Denetria Brooks-James, Assistant Professor, Coordinator for the Social Work Development Department, San Antonio College

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Alberto Manuel Marin	08/04/2006 – 2/28/2021	DPS Lieutenant, District Support Operations	February 4, 2023

7. RECOGNITIONS

- A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month (March) - *Benito Sandoval*, St. Philip's College

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, recognized Benito Sandoval as AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month (March). Benito is a San Antonio, Texas native who graduated from Southside High School in 2021. Initially, he did not expect to go to college because he did not think he could afford it. Fortunately, the AlamoPROMISE Program came along therefore giving him the opportunity to attend St. Phillip's College, which he has thoroughly enjoyed thus far. Mr. Sandoval is enrolled in the Automotive Technology Program and is looking forward to becoming a certified Automotive Service Excellence Technician upon the completion of his Associate of Applied Science. He was inspired to pursue Automotive Technology by his family members who are mechanics. He credits his family for his success through their guidance, support, motivation, and sacrifice. Professor Adam Moore who nominated Benito noted that he completed his course with the highest score in the class, always asked for help when he needed it, and was an excellent student. Benito currently has a 3.81 Overall GPA.

B. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month (April) – *Arnold Escobedo*, San Antonio College

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez-De Jesus, President of San Antonio College, recognized Arnold Escobedo as AlamoPromise Student of the Month (April). Arnold is a San Antonio native, first-generation college student who chose San Antonio College for its affordable tuition cost. After graduation, Arnold's goals are to continue his higher education at a 4-year University, join one of the branches of the U.S. military, most likely the U.S. Navy, and to establish a stable income by creating a side business. Arnold maintains a 4.0 GPA at San Antonio College. Since joining SAC, he has been impressed by the multiple resources offered to ensure student success. Arnold works as a front desk receptionist at the Student Enrichment Center, assisting with Guest Speaker Series events. In addition, Arnold is a musician, playing various instruments and performing in student concerts. He enjoys continuously learning and growing as a person. Arnold is grateful to his peers and professors who have supported and pushed him to be successful here at San Antonio College.

C. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month – *Gwendalyn Davis*, Northwest Vista College

Jennifer Comedy-Holmes, Dean of Student Success at Northwest Vista College, recognized Gwendalyn Davis as Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month. Gwendalyn Davis is a library assistant at Northwest Vista College. She is no stranger to the campus as she graduated from NVC in 2017. Now she is back and excited about supporting students the way staff supported her. She is passionate about literature and connecting with the community. When she is not studying for her BA in English literature and language, Gwen can be found crafting, writing, and working on innovative events in the library with her colleagues. She developed multiple iterations of an escape room for student information literacy, employee development, and EduTech. She has also utilized social media to reach out to the community using the library mascot, Biblio. After graduating with her BA in August, Gwen has plans to pursue her Master's Degree in Library Science.

D. Westside Education & Training Center - *Andrea "Vocab" Sanderson*

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic Workforce and Development, recognized Andrea "Vocab" Sanderson for her performance at the Grand Opening of the Westside Education and Training Center (WETC). Andrea is San Antonio's first Black Poet Laureate. Andrea wrote her mother a love poem at the age of six. Vocab began her term as Poet Laureate in 2020 at the beginning of the pandemic. She responded by creating online opportunities to bring our community together through poetry. She uplifted, inspired and strengthened each of us.

E. National Council of Marketing & Public Relations (NCMPR) Paragon Awards – Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, and Alamo Colleges District

Renata Serafin, Director of Marketing & Strategic Communications at Northwest Vista College, Keyhla Calderon-Lugo, Director of Marketing & Strategic Communications at Palo Alto College, and Andrew Valdez, Director of Creative Communications at Alamo Colleges District, recognized National Council of Marketing & Public Relations (NCMPR) Paragon Awards presented to Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College and Alamo Colleges District. National Council of Marketing and Public Relations Paragon Awards recognize outstanding achievement in design and communication at community and technical colleges. It is the only national competition of its kind that honors excellence exclusively among marketing and PR professionals at two-year colleges.

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

- 1) Sylvia Villarreal, full time student in the Mortuary Science Program at San Antonio College
- 2) Linda Dwyer, full time student in the Mortuary Science Program at San Antonio College
- 3) Montre Bedord, Senior in the Mortuary Science Program at San Antonio College
- 4) Megan Rosas, Appointed Distinguished Graduate with the Mortuary Science Program at San Antonio College
- 5) Angie Dones-Rivera, student in Mortuary Science Program at San Antonio College

9. CHAIR'S REPORT

- A. Community Outreach; All Star Children Honoring Dr. Flores, AlamoTOGETHER Summit

10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT

- A. MOSAICO Recognition

Barton T. Simpson, Executive Director of the Alamo Colleges Foundation, presented a MOSAICO 2023 Gala Recap, which included Our Moonshot, Thank You to Our Sponsors, and Total Amount of Funds Raised.

11. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

- A. Student Trustee Update, *Cara Sullivan*

Cara Sullivan, Student Trustee 2022-2023, presented on Student Trustee Journey, which included Vision, This Week with the Student Trustee, Advocacy, Transformative, Recommendations for the Student Trustee Position, and Leaving a Legacy.

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Ann L. Helmke)

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante, seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Ann Leesman Helmke as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

- C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Roselyn Falcon Collier)

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante, seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Rosalyn Falcón Collier as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (Susan Ives)

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante, seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Susan K. Ives as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

- E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Northeast Lakeview College (Hazel Feldman)

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante, seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Hazel Feldman as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

- F. Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Arts Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (Kevin Voelkel)

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante, seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Kevin Voelkel as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

- G. Discussion and Possible Action on the Honorary Associate of Science Degree Recipient at Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (Robert. L Santos)

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante, seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido, and by unanimous

vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Robert L. Santos as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

- H. Discussion and Possible Action on Honorary Associate of Applied Science in Business Management and Technology Degree Recipient at St. Philip's College (Rachell Hathaway)

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante, seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves Robert L. Santos as the recipient of the Honorary Associate of Arts."

12. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne, Chair

- A. Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Alamo Colleges 2023 Retirement Incentive Program, which included Action Request.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the Alamo Colleges 2023 Retirement Incentive Program, capped at \$10,000,000 in total cost and otherwise substantially as presented under PROGRAM hereinbelow, and authorizes Administration to promulgate necessary rules, forms, and other documentation in form acceptable to District counsel."

13. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Sprague, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Northeast Lakeview College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cloud Computing

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Sprague, seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Cloud Computing for Northeast Lakeview College."

14. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Services

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby selects as qualified Construction Managers at

Risk (CMARs): Thos. S. Byrne Inc, Flintco LLC, Gilbane Building Company, Guido Construction Company, Marksmen General Contractors LLC, Noble Texas Builders LLC, Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc, Structure Tone Southwest, Turner Construction Company, and J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC; for the Purchase of CMAR Services on an Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis; and delegates to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers, as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management”.

15. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

A. Legislative Report

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer, presented on Legislative Report, which included 88th Texas Legislative Session Updates, Community College Finance Legislation, Budget Legislation, College & Career Pathways and Workforce Programs, Next Two Months of the Texas Legislative Session, and Federal Updates.

16. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Dr. Pulido, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido, seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented.”

17. PERSONNEL

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Promotions in Academic Rank

On a motion by Trustee Alderete, seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, in accordance with policies for promotion in rank adopted by the Board of Trustees, hereby authorizes the granting of promotion in academic rank to the following faculty members as set forth on the attached lists effective Fall 2023.”

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Reappointment of Full-Time Faculty

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz, seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“For the 2023-2024 academic year, the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached recommendations of the College Presidents for reappointment of faculty members, who have met the full-time faculty status criteria. The Board hereby authorizes the Chancellor, or his designee, to issue faculty contracts, for a period of nine (9) months, or twelve (12) months to full-time faculty and faculty chairs,

within the fiscal means of the College District and to satisfy the instructional needs of the students. The Chancellor is also authorized to issue summer employment agreements required to meet the instructional needs of the students and within the fiscal means of the College District.”

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz, seconded by Trustee Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:

Clare Iannelli, Dean for Academic Success
as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Christopher Metsgar, Dean for Academic Success
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Enida Rehome, Interim Dean for Student Success
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Grievance of Lewis R. Hinojosa

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation, introduced the Level 4 Grievance Hearing brought by Lewis R. Hinojosa.

Mr. Hinojosa presented his case.

Dr. Cleary presented the case of Administration.

Each party offered a brief closing statement

On a motion by Trustee, Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague, and by majority vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby move to deny Mr. Hinojosa's grievances, uphold the Issuance of the Step 2 Discipline and to deny Mr. Hinojosa his requested resolutions.

18. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

B. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on March 11, 2023

Consent Agenda Items to be reconsidered at the next board meeting. March Consent Agenda had incorrect minutes. The Board will revisit Consent Agenda items at the May Board Meeting.

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on March 18, 2023

Consent Agenda Items to be reconsidered at the next board meeting. March Consent Agenda had incorrect minutes. The Board will revisit Consent Agenda items at the May Board Meeting.

C. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of April 30, 2023.

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through January 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in February 2023."

E. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report as presented."

F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented."

G. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented."

H. Fiscal Services Report

I. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on on-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of March 1, 2023, through March 31, 2023."

J. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on

grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

K. Discussion and Possibly Action on Approval of Construction Reports

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."

L. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted.

M. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented."

N. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented."

O. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through February 28, 2023

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented."

19. THE BOARD ADJOURNED INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 9:10 P.M.

- H. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- I. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- J. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property including, without limitation, the potential acquisition of real property for site expansion and renovation.
- K. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.
- L. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

20. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING AFTER EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 9:32 P.M.

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby move to deny Mr. Hinojosa's grievances, uphold the Issuance of the Step 2 Discipline and to deny Mr. Hinojosa his requested resolutions.

21. **SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for May 16, 2023.

22. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 9:34 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee, Admin. Assistant- Special Projects

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on April 25, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on April 25, 2022 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting on April 25, 2022

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Special Board Meeting on April 25, 2022

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT – MULTIPURPOSE CONFERENCE ROOM
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
APRIL 25, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Special Board Meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

The following trustees were present:

- District 2 Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
- District 3 Anna U. Bustamante
- District 4 Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
- District 5 Roberto Zárate, Chair
- District 6 Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7 Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8 Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- District 9 Leslie Sachanowicz
- Student Trustee Cara Sullivan

The following Trustee was not present:

- District 1 Joe V. Alderete, Jr.

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government. Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

C. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s)

D. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

7. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

8. RECOGNITIONS

A. Recognition of Outgoing Primary and Alternate Student Trustees

The Board of Trustees expressed their appreciation for the service and dedication from the outgoing student trustees. They encouraged them to continue to enrich and strengthen their leadership skills through education and participation in university and community activities.

9. SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

A. Consideration, Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Student Trustee and Alternate

Cara Sullivan, Student Trustee, presented on Appointment of Student Trustee and Alternate which included Board Policy B.11.1: Student Trustee, Student Trustee Candidates, and Interviews.

The students listed provided a presentation and answered questions posed by the Board.

- 1) Kaylah Soto, St. Philip's College
- 2) Brandon Aviado, San Antonio College
- 3) Arali Garcia, Northeast Lakeview College
- 4) Keren Morin Lugo, Palo Alto College
- 5) Anthony Smith, Northwest Vista College

Brandon Aviado received 5 or more votes constituting a majority of the membership of the Board and was declared the Primary Student Trustee of the Alamo Community College District.

Trustee	Vote for
District 1, Joe V. Alderete, Jr.,	Not present
District 2, Gloria Ray	Brandon Aviado
District 3, Anna U. Bustamante	Arali Garcia
District 4, Dr. Lorraine Pulido	Brandon Aviado
District 5, Roberto Zárate	Brandon Aviado
District 6, Dr. Gene Sprague	Brandon Aviado
District 7, Dr. Yvonne Katz	Brandon Aviado
District 8, Clint Kingsbery	Brandon Aviado
District 9, Leslie Sachanowicz	Arali Garcia

Arali Garcia received 5 or more votes constituting a majority of the membership of the Board and was declared the Alternate Student Trustee of the Alamo Community College District.

Trustee	Vote for
District 1, Joe V. Alderete, Jr.,	Not present
District 2, Gloria Ray.	Anthony Smith
District 3, Anna U. Bustamante	Arali Garcia
District 4, Dr. Lorraine Pulido	Arali Garcia
District 5, Roberto Zárate	Arali Garcia
District 6, Dr. Gene Sprague	Anthony Smith
District 7, Dr. Yvonne Katz	Anthony Smith
District 8, Clint Kingsbery	Arali Garcia
District 9, Leslie Sachanowicz	Arali Garcia

B. Swearing in of Student Trustee and Alternate Student Trustee

Cara Sullivan, former Primary Student Trustee, swore in Brandon Aviado as Primary Student Trustee, and Shayde Woodard, former Alternate Student Trustee, swore in Arali Garcia as Alternate Student Trustee for the Alamo Colleges District.

10. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:45 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:

Denise Wilson

Denise Wilson, Board Liaison



Date: May 11, 2023

To: Denise Lee - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for May 2023 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
IT General Controls - Colleges	Reviewing survey results as part of the project risk assessment.	5%	8/25/2023
Fieldwork Phase			
HR Hiring Process Audit	Detailed testing is in progress.	50%	6/16/2023
Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 202 Compliance Audit	Drafting issue summary documents for discussion with Management.	80%	5/31/2023
Reporting Phase			
Nursing Program Review	Issued the final report.	100%	4/21/2023

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
College Investigation Request	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	5/26/2023
EthicsPoint Case #801	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	5/31/2023
EthicsPoint Case #803	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	6/9/2023
College Investigation Request	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	6/30/2023
Professional Development	The Director and two auditors attend the San Antonio IIA Standards Evolution Discussion	4/25/2023
Recruiting	Continuing to recruit for the Senior Auditor position.	6/1/2023
Alamo Colleges Risk Assessment	Risk Assessment Interviews with Executive Management and College Presidents will begin this month.	6/16/2023

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on May 16, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through February 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in March 2023."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

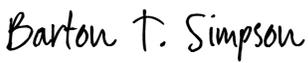
Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$399,571.63**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts, In-Kind Donations and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (14 pages)

DocuSigned by:
 4/17/2023
4A53C5C0550E4FF...

Barton T. Simpson Date
 Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
 Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
February 2023
May 16, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Ace Mart Restaurant Supply		02/08/2023	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Fernando Acevedo		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kristabel Agüero		02/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Kristabel Agüero		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Ashley M. Aguilar		02/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Ashley M. Aguilar		02/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		02/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		02/01/2023	Janie M. Gonzalez Wethead STEM Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		02/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Monica G. Aguilera		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
AIA San Antonio		02/23/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lourdes C. Alba		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lourdes C. Alba		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jesus Alcalá		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Alcorn State University Foundation		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Dr. Saïd Farabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		02/01/2023	E. F. 'Smiley' & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sara Alger		02/24/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		02/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Graciela B. Alvarez		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Robert W. Alvarez		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/28/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
AmazonSmile Foundation		02/10/2023	Annual Fund	
Ancira Auto Group		02/14/2023	Interim Program	
Kirsten P. Anderson		02/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		02/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		02/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		02/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anderson Marketing Group		02/13/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Hayley Aniol		02/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Laura G. Anthony		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Candace Applebee		02/15/2023	Interim Program	Jo Ann Schreiber Murillo
Carson Artara		02/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Hattie C. Arnold		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Andres C. Arredondo		02/07/2023	Interim Program	
Andres C. Arredondo		02/07/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Nora E. Arredondo		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Cecilia Arreola		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Cecilia Arreola		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Cecilia Arreola		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cecilia Arreola		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Salvador Arriaga		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bella C. Arroyo		02/01/2023	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		02/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		02/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		02/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		02/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Delores L. Atkins		02/03/2023	Interim Program	
Kathryn Aultman		02/24/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Beatrice A. Avila		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Karla P. Avila		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Carloa Ayala		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		02/01/2023	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Leah R. Badillo		02/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Leah R. Badillo		02/01/2023	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Marvel N. Bailey		02/01/2023	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Vanessa J. Bailey		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bank of America Charitable Foundation	Kym's Angels	02/27/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Natalie Barajas		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Joan M. Barborak		02/01/2023	Architecture Education Program	
Lupe E. Barrera		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		02/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Roxanne Barrera		02/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		02/01/2023	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		02/01/2023	James & Nykes Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Joanne Baust		02/28/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Jane Phipps Endowed Scholarship	Judith Williams
Anonymous		02/21/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	James H. Wright Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gilberto Becerra		02/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Dafney D. Bell		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dafney D. Bell		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Terry M. Bell		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		02/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End PRG TR	
Terry M. Bell		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Jodi M. Bellamy		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Evans Segner	02/28/2023	Annual Fund	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Microsoft Corporation	02/28/2023	Interim Program	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Deborah J. Knapp, TEGNA Foundation	02/28/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Greta Bennett		02/04/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	Celestine M / Remethia D Winters
Patrick A. Bennett		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa F. Benson		02/01/2023	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Melissa F. Benson		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Karen Berend		02/27/2023	Interim Program	Jo Ann Schreiber Murillo
Eryn F. Berger		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Laura A. Bernal		02/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Meredith N. Bess		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Bexar County Community Arenas		02/23/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Thomas E. Billimek		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		02/01/2023	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Michael S. Blackwell		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Michael S. Blackwell		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Amber M. Blalock		02/01/2023	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Amber M. Blalock		02/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Amber M. Blalock		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Amber M. Blalock		02/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Amber M. Blalock		02/01/2023	Jamie M. Gonzalez Webhead STEM Scholarship	
Veronica Bonabrake		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristina M. Booth		02/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Emily Boudaone		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aracely R. Bowling		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Aracely R. Bowling		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Aracely R. Bowling		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Aracely R. Bowling		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Aracely R. Bowling		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Gary Bowling		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura B. Boyer		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Boyer		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Mary F. Bozeman		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		02/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Ciaunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		02/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		02/01/2023	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ronnie L. Brannon		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		02/01/2023	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Karen Briere		02/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Phyllis Bright		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		02/01/2023	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		02/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		02/01/2023	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		02/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Denetria Brooks-James		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denetria Brooks-James		02/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Denetria Brooks-James		02/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Belinda F. Brown		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Brown		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Tomoka L. Brown		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		02/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Michelle D. Burnett		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Cherie L. Burnside		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Cherie L. Burnside		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy H. Burton		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busaid		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ismael O. Bustos		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Mariela Cadena		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Elisabeth K. Caldwell		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice E. Canales		02/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		02/01/2023	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Ryan D. Cardenas		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Margaret Simone S. Carnegie-Diaz		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Simone S. Carnegie-Diaz		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Steven H. Carpenter		02/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Belinda J. Carter		02/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Maureen A. Cartledge		02/24/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Selsa M. Casarez		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Phillip Casarez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Bertha C. Castellanos		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Enrique C. Castillo		02/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		02/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		02/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Janice Castillo		02/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Janice Castillo		02/24/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Janice Castillo		02/24/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Jeanette J. Castillo		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Miguel A. Castillo		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vaughn caudill		02/24/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavazos		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavazos		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Zak D. Cernoch		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		02/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Charles Aid Foundation America	Shawn Seaberg	02/08/2023	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
David Chavera		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Susan E. Chihoransky		02/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Cindy Taylor Group LLC		02/15/2023	PAC Fest	
Cindy Taylor Group LLC		02/14/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Cindy Taylor Group LLC		02/15/2023	PAC Fest	
Philip ` Cirilo		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Philip ` Cirilo		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Philip ` Cirilo		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Philip ` Cirilo		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Philip ` Cirilo		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Brenda J. Clark		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Brenda J. Clark		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Lenell C. Clay		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		02/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmrontezfsbusy		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
David Cohen		02/23/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
John Coleman		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Keith G. Collins		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jacob P. Colunga		02/24/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kevin J. Conlon		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Birdien Dobson Lende Nursing Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		02/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Jessica A. Cooper		02/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		02/01/2023	Jason DeLeCour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Christina M. Cortez		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Federico A. Cortez		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Francisco Cortez		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
William D. Cotham		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Cowboy Breakfast Foundation, Inc.		02/23/2023	Cowboy Breakfast Foundation Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Tiffany T. Cox		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Tiffany T. Cox		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Stacey M. Coy-Mahula		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
CPS Energy		02/14/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Rona Creech		02/24/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		02/01/2023	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Robert J. Crompton		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Clarissa J. Cruz		02/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahgne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Willie J. Cunningham		02/24/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Scott D'Amico		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
James C. Dalglish		02/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
James C. Dalglish		02/01/2023	KSYM Program	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Martin D. Davila		02/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Martin D. Davila		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		02/01/2023	David E. Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		02/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		02/01/2023	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		02/01/2023	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		02/01/2023	Tiana Spivey RTVB Endowed Scholarship	
Mark Davis		02/19/2023	William G. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Max Davis		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Randall N. Dawson		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Randall N. Dawson		02/24/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Teresa De La Cruz		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela S. De La Garza		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Pamela S. De La Garza		02/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		02/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Richard De La Garza		02/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Richard De La Garza		02/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Lydia R. De La Vega		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Eldita T. De Leon		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria E. De Leon		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Deason Animal Hospital		02/09/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Maria D. DeJesus Rivera		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2023	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2023	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerda		02/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Denise DeLaRosa		02/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Denise DeLaRosa		02/01/2023	Hispanic Science Majors Scholarship	
Denise DeLaRosa		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anna L. Delgado		02/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Anna L. Delgado		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Chryssa D. Delgado		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority		02/24/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority		02/23/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		02/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mariana A. Diaz		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		02/01/2023	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Adriana Dominguez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzette A. Dooley		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Katherine B. Doss		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Tanglia C. Dove		02/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tanglia C. Dove		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Tanglia C. Dove		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Cheryl A. Drake		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Annette Duines		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Pamela J. Dunagan		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan-Brosnan		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Dykema Gossett, PLLC		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Moises J. Echeverria		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica L. Edmiston		02/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Yael H. Edrey		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Educate Texas at Communities Foundation of Texas		02/24/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Anna M. Edwards		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Rosita Elizondo		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dawn L. Elmore		02/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		02/17/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Savithra U. Ertatne		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Karl Erik		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Susan L. Escobar		02/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Dimona R. Esparza		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Margarita Esquivel		02/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anna M. Evans		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
William J. Fanning		02/01/2023	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/24/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Said Fariabi
Richard H. Farias		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Richard H. Farias		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia Ferguson		02/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Eva M. Fernandez		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund	Ed Moore	02/03/2023	Interim Program	
Domingo J. Figueroa		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sandra M. Figueroa		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Sally A. First		02/21/2023	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Leticia L. Fisher		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dora Fitzgerald		02/08/2023	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Flintco, LLC		02/24/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Breanna N. Flores		02/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Daniel B. Flores		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		02/01/2023	NLC Veterans' Center	
Georgia L. Flores		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jennifer L. Flores		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Jennifer L. Flores		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Jorge R. Flores		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jorge R. Flores		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		02/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		02/01/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Patrick R. Fontenot		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Forbes, Hever & Wallace, Inc.		02/08/2023	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Alyssa R. Forey		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Alyssa R. Forey		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alyssa R. Forey		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Alyssa R. Forey		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Alyssa R. Forey		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Forey		02/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Yvonne T. Forey		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Yvonne T. Forey		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne T. Forey		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Kathryn A. Freeman		02/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Kathryn A. Freeman		02/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Karl R. Frey		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Famela M. Frias		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Bruce Fried		02/28/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Derek Fuller		02/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Derek Fuller		02/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle A. Gable		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa J. Gaerra		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Deborah L. Gaitan		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		02/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR	
Deborah L. Gaitan		02/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua Galat		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Joshua Galat		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Carlos Galindo		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Matthew G. Galindo		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Veronica C. Galvan		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Almendra Garcia		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Ana D. Garcia		02/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Blanca C. Garcia		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cristela C. Garcia		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Diana O. Garcia		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Hector Garcia		02/24/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Mauricio Garcia		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mei Y. Garcia		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mei Y. Garcia		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mei Y. Garcia		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Migdalia Garcia		02/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Dr. Garcia Family Formative Endowment	
Vince A. Garcia		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bridgette A. Garza		02/01/2023	Janet H. Range Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Daniel Garza		02/03/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Diann Garza		02/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Laura T. Garza		02/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Interim Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Gates		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		02/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		02/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diana Gavin		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		02/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Diana Gavin		02/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Diana Gavin		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Edward D. Gayden		02/21/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Deborah A. Gee		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		02/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Samantha Gellegos		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Samantha Gellegos		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Samantha Gellegos		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Samantha Gellegos		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Samantha Gellegos		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Samantha Gellegos		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/24/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Leslie B. Germer		02/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Lyndsy Ghelson		02/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Gibbs		02/23/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Andrew T. Gignac		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dennis J. Gittinger		02/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Deretha R. Goforth		02/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Deretha R. Goforth		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Cressida Globby		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Gonzales		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Pablo F. Gonzales		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Pablo F. Gonzales		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Steven E. Gonzales		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		02/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		02/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		02/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		02/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Laura M. Gonzalez		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Odilia Gonzalez		02/01/2023	John W. & Rickie S. McGinty Endowed Scholarship	
Goodwill San Antonio		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Samantha A. Gordano		02/07/2023	Interim Program	
Samantha A. Gordano		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		02/01/2023	Library Media Center NVC	
Amanda M. Gorrell		02/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Amanda M. Gorrell		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Karen Grace		02/08/2023	Interim Program	
Grace Star Media Group		02/20/2023	Interim Program	
Maria S. Greene		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Kim Gresham		02/13/2023	Interim Program	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		02/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Tywan Griffen		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		02/27/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Leonardo M. Guajardo		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gabriel S. Guel		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gerardo R. Guerra		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gerardo R. Guerra		02/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Misty L. Guerrero		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Misty L. Guerrero		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Misty L. Guerrero		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Misty L. Guerrero		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Misty L. Guerrero		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Monica P. Guerrero		02/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Victoria T. Guerrero		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Liliana Gutierrez		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Santos C. Gutierrez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Santos C. Gutierrez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Santos C. Gutierrez		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Alexis A. Haight		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Marsha P. Hall		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marsha P. Hall		02/21/2023	Interim Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lacy Hampton		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		02/24/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Lacy Hampton		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Anonymous		02/29/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Blair L. Hannon		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Mandy C. Hanz		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Vincent C. Hardy		02/17/2023	Interim Program	
Caroline V. Haring		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jo Ann Harris		02/11/2023	Interim Program	
Kenneth E. Harris		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		02/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Linda H. Harrison Lewis		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Aileen M. Hartfield		02/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
E. A. Harwin		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Armond Hallway		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Teri A. Haye		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gertrude M. Heard		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		02/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Orle Henry		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria P. Hernandez		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
John G. Hernandez		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joseph D. Hernandez		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marlyn Hernandez		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrer		02/23/2023	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		02/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Deanna Hicks		02/24/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		02/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Andrew Hill		02/21/2023	Interim Program	
Carolyn J. Hilton		02/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Regina J. Home-Espree		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Christina R. Horton		02/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Matthew F. Hudock		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		02/01/2023	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	David E. Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Warren Hurd		02/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Clare Iannelli		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ryan A. Ibarra		02/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Intech Southwest Services, LLC		02/07/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Kimberley M. Irving		02/20/2023	Interim Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adrian Jackson		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Korina A. Jacobi		02/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Robert James		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		02/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Jefferson Bank		02/22/2023	PAC Fest	
Stephanie Johns		02/24/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Darlene Price Johnson		02/21/2023	Interim Program	
David E. Johnson		02/22/2023	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Jane Johnson		02/13/2023	Interim Program	Jo Ann Schreiber Murillo
Robert T. Jones		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Robert T. Jones		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Sarah S. Jones		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		02/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thermainean Jones		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Desiree K. Jordan		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Allison Joubert		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Judy A. Kabo		02/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Judy A. Kabo		02/01/2023	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Sabrina Kapoor		02/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Sabrina Kapoor		02/13/2023	Interim Program	
Esmarie A. Kennedy		02/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		02/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR	
Diana C. Kersey		02/01/2023	NVC Fans General Support	
Diana C. Kersey		02/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		02/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana C. Kersey		02/01/2023	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Suraya Khan		02/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		02/01/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		02/01/2023	KSYM Program	
Suraya Khan		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Linda D. King		02/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Raymond G. King		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sheri King		02/26/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Kayla M. Kopecki		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Conrad D. Krueger		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
LaTanya K. Kurney		02/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		02/01/2023	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia A. Lamson		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ronda Lantz		02/25/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Valery B. Lara		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Valery B. Lara		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
George R. Laughead		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		02/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		02/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Julian Ledesma		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Julian Ledesma		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julian Ledesma		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan A. Lee		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Patrick R. Lee		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sarah LeNoir		02/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Neil E. Lewis		02/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Lynn M. Linkes		02/01/2023	SPC K-8 Academy Program	
Lynn M. Linkes		02/01/2023	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Terrence Littlefield		02/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam		02/08/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Gina M. Lopez		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Priscilla P. Lopez		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Anathila Lorestani		02/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stella Lovato		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jerry W. Lowe		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul J. Lytle		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Miriam Magdaleno		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Caroline Mains		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Matthew G. Maldonado		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Oswaldo Maldonado		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Oswaldo Maldonado		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gerald F. Manahan		02/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
David Mancha		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
David Mancha		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
David Mancha		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Andrea V. Manez		02/01/2023	Robert W. McGrath, Jr. Fine Arts Academy Scholarship	
Robert G. Marbut		02/01/2023	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		02/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		02/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		02/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Delliah L. Marquez		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Delliah L. Marquez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Deborah M. Martin		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Louisa P. Martin		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Angelica R. Martinez		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Angelica R. Martinez		02/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Angelica R. Martinez		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronida Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Brenda Martinez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Connie M. Martinez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		02/01/2023	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		02/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		02/01/2023	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leighann A. Martinez		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mark E. Martinez		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Rachell L. Martinez		02/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		02/01/2023	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Rose M. Martinez		02/01/2023	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Valerie Martinez		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Yvonne M. Martinez		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sarah B. May		02/01/2023	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Roxanne Maynard		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		02/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
David McCary		02/07/2023	Interim Program	
Thomas N. McCrany		02/01/2023	James C. Emre II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Corey P. McNair		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gina L. Mealey		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		02/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Danielle E. Medina		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Sylvia G. Medina		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		02/01/2023	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ralph M. Mendez		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Methodist Healthcare System		02/13/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Erica N. Meza		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Tammy L. Micallef		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deborah A. Middleton		02/01/2023	SAC GED Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria M. Miranda Flores		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Demetri Mitchell-Hebert		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		02/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		02/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR	
Timothy C. Molina		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		02/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Adam R. Moore		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie E. Moore-Felix		02/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Andrina A. Moreno		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Edward J. Moreno		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Morgan Stanley	John W. McGinty	02/03/2023	John W. & Rickie S. McGinty Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia A. Morton		02/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
William L. Moseley		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Audrey L. Mosley		02/07/2023	Interim Program	
Adam S. Moya		02/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Adam S. Moya		02/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Chad Mueller		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		02/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Dorothy J. Mundine		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		02/15/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		02/13/2023	Interim Program	
Minerva Muniz		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Diana P. Munoz		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
John Munoz		02/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murguia		02/01/2023	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Muriel F. Siebert Foundation		02/21/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Shannon Murphy		02/24/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Prakash N. Nair		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Bellinda R. Najarro		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Blanca V. Najera		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Blanca V. Najera		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tracy L. Nakpodia		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Tracy L. Nakpodia		02/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kelly L. Nash		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
National Society of Colonial Dames XVII Century Robert Speer		02/24/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		02/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
William G. Nichols		02/09/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine A. Nickas		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Rosalie Nino		02/22/2023	Interim Program	
Noble Charles Foundation		02/23/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Paul J. Northway		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Christian C. Nunnelee		02/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
O'Connell Robertson		02/24/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
O'Connell Robertson		02/21/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Ryan R. Obaya		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		02/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
David D. Ochoa		02/21/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Meagan N. Oliver		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kath Oppenheimer		02/23/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		02/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
John Orona		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Edith L. Orozco		02/20/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Edith L. Orozco		02/20/2023	Interim Program	
David J. Ortega		02/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		02/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Paulina H. Ortiz		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jen L. Osborne		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jen L. Osborne		02/20/2023	Interim Program	
Craig M. Overmiller		02/21/2023	Interim Program	
Craig M. Overmiller		02/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		02/20/2023	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
Blanca E. Padilla		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		02/15/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Jennifer M. Parrott		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Parrott		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
PBK, Inc		02/24/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
PBK, Inc		02/24/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Johnny Pearson		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Benjamin A. Peavy		02/09/2023	Interim Program	
Amy C. Pena		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy C. Pena		02/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Dora Pena		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jose Perales		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Jose Perales		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Jose Perales		02/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Hector L. Perez		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Perez		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Tammy L. Perez		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Perez		02/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Linda H. Peterson		02/01/2023	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Jessica Phelt		02/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Anonymous		02/28/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Scott D. Phillips		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Kiana A. Pina		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
PNC		02/27/2023	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		02/01/2023	Ethics Scholarship	
Port Authority of San Antonio		02/15/2023	Interim Program	
Lillian R. Porter		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		02/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Daniel T. Powell		02/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR	
Daniel T. Powell		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Aaron E. Prado		02/01/2023	Alamo Colleges Jazz Mentorship Program	
Thomas G. Pressly		02/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Alexis N. Prieto		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Ruth G. Prieto		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Professional Tour Guide Association of San Antonio		02/27/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Jennifer M. Pue		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Johnnie J. Quiles		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Laura A. Quintanilla		02/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR	
Kumaraguruparan Ramasamy		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Connie M. Ramirez		02/01/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Tony Ramirez		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Jolinda L. Ramsey		02/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		02/03/2023	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Diana M. Rangel		02/01/2023	DREAMERS Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		02/01/2023	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		02/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		02/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Christopher Ray		02/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip Ray		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Mary A. Reading		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		02/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR	
Mary A. Reading		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Red Knight		02/13/2023	Interim Program	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas J. Reed		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2023	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2023	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2023	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		02/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Jose O. Rios		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		02/02/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		02/27/2023	Interim Program	
Jennifer A. Riske		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		02/01/2023	Challenger Center Program	
RK Group, LLC		02/23/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Demetria Roberts		02/11/2023	Interim Program	
Teresa J. Robledo		02/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Cassandra Rocha		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara A. Rodriguez		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Crystal Rodriguez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Eve M. Rodriguez		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Julian Rodriguez		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Luis A. Rodriguez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Enequina Rodriguez-Cassity		02/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Kelli Y. Rolland-Adkins		02/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dania V. Rossi		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Alejandro Ruiz-Velasco		02/01/2023	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
RVK Architects, Inc.		02/13/2023	PAC Fest	
SA For Growth on the Eastside		02/13/2023	Interim Program	
SAISD Retired School Nurses Organization		02/13/2023	Interim Program	Jo Ann Schreiber Murillo
Peter A. Sakai		02/24/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Fernando Salas		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		02/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Guadalupe P. Salas		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria G. Salazar		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Sabrina D. Salazar		02/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Christopher Saldívar		02/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Angela Salinas		02/07/2023	Interim Program	
Juan F. Salinas		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
San Antonio Area Foundation		02/08/2023	Interim Program	
San Antonio Chapter Financial Executives International		02/27/2023	Keith A. Russell Memorial Award for Academic Excellence	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		02/23/2023	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
San Antonio Texas Branch NAACP		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Anthony E. Sanchez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		02/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Cheri L. Sanchez		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Cheri L. Sanchez		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenzt		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Schmidt		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		02/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Schneider Electric		02/07/2023	PAC Fest	
Schneider Electric		02/14/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Janel M. Scott		02/07/2023	Interim Program	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Second Baptist Church		02/08/2023	Interim Program	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Alma Segovia		02/01/2023	PAC Athletics Program	
Mary M. Segovia		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jason M. Seigman		02/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Jennifer Senia		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Elena Serna-Wallender		02/22/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		02/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Tracy L. Shelton		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Shelton-Keller Group Inc		02/08/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Erin L. Sherman		02/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		02/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg TR	
Erin L. Sherman		02/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Loretta E. Sibley		02/01/2023	Dr. Mordcaai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adelina S. Silva		02/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		02/01/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	
Adelina S. Silva		02/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nicolas D. Silva		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Zhernia R. Silverman		02/28/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhernia R. Silverman		02/14/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adriael L. Simien-Falduto		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adia Simpson		02/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Adia Simpson		02/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Barton T. Simpson		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
George A. Simpson		02/01/2023	San Antonio College Dance Scholarship formerly NISD/SAC Dance Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		02/01/2023	Norma Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha L. Slater		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Slavin		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kenneth R. Slavin		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Andrea M. Smith		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
David J. Smith		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lamar Smith		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Elvira Smolik		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Brandi Solar		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Francisco E. Solis		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rebekah Solis		02/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Meagan Sovine		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
St. Philips Episcopal Church		02/17/2023	Interim Program	
Robert Stalkech		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Terrance Stokes		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Cindy M. Sullivan		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Cindy M. Sullivan		02/01/2023	Garcia Street Urban Farm	
Susser Bank Arlington		02/03/2023	Interim Program	
Susser Bank Arlington		02/03/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Rita Sutton		02/16/2023	Interim Program	
Bernard Swift		02/06/2023	Golf Tournament SPC	
Mary J. Taylor		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Anonymous		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Texas Bar Foundation		02/23/2023	Project Cambio Scholarship	
Texas Cavaliers Charitable Foundation		02/03/2023	Texas Cavaliers Charitable FDN AlamoPROMISE FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Martha Tjerna		02/17/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Tammy L. Toney		02/01/2023	E. F. Smiley & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
David Torres		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lisa T. Torres		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		02/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jesse R. Trevino		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Joe Trinidad		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		02/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		02/10/2023	United Way Student Helpline	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Xavier D. Urrutia		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Vanguard Charitable	Deneen Donnelly	02/08/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Albert Vasquez		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		02/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Dominic R. Vasquez		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		02/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Dominic R. Vasquez		02/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Cathy R. Vega		02/24/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Francesca Velten		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Usha M. Venkat		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Melinda S. Viagran		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Joseph J. Vidauri		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ted J. Villalon		02/01/2023	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		02/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		02/01/2023	Conjunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		02/01/2023	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Antonia O. Villarreal		02/27/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		02/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		02/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Lori Villarreal		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		02/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		02/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Maynell Wackwitz		02/01/2023	SAC Math Department Scholarship	
Dehila A. Wallis		02/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehila A. Wallis		02/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		02/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Monica Walseman		02/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Monica Walseman		02/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Gregory A. Ward		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
WellMed Medical Management, Inc.		02/03/2023	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2023	Bety Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		02/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		02/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Bill Welsler		02/08/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Charles M. Wender		02/27/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
WePay (Fidelity Giving Marketplace)	William W. Haliday	02/22/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Shayne A. West		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
WestEast Design Group, LLC		02/16/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Doris White		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Doris White		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Valerie D. White		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Heidi B. Whitus		02/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Wilgen		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Angela Williams		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Daniel F. Williams		02/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Daniel F. Williams		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel F. Williams		02/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Brenda Wilson		02/23/2023	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
Tomeka C. Wilson		02/21/2023	Interim Program	
Tomeka C. Wilson		02/01/2023	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Cecelia J. Winn-Gardon		02/23/2023	Cecil Winn Endowed Scholarship	Cecil Winn
Greg Wistain		02/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Darren L. Wood		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Darrell R. Woody		02/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Chun T. Wright		02/08/2023	James H. Wright Scholarship	James H. Wright
Melissa A. Wright		02/01/2023	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		02/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nina B. Wright		02/01/2023	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Nina B. Wright		02/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		02/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		02/13/2023	Interim Program	
Michael L. Ximenez		02/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Michael L. Ximenez		02/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		02/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		02/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		02/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Irene W. Young		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Zamarripa		02/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Juan H. Zamora		02/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia Zamudio		02/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		02/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		02/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Bianca R. Zapata		02/23/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		02/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		02/01/2023	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		02/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maricruz Zarate		02/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Robert E. Zeigler		02/01/2023	Kenneth D. and Sarah J. Hairgrove Endowed Scholarship	Kenneth D. Hairgrove
Zeta Phi Beta Sorority, Inc.		02/24/2023	Interim Program	
Cuihua Zhang		02/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
				TOTAL \$399,571.63



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
Gifts In-Kind
Received by the District
March 2023
May 16, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor	Gift In-Kind Description	Gifts In-Kind Value
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas	Nachi SRA 100HS Robot and Controller (Serial Number B2031092)	\$24,000.00
	TOTALS	\$24,000.00



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
February 2023
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
May 16, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
 Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ended
 February 28, 2023

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		T Restr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
Revenues:										
Donations	11,979.18	25,758.63	359,024.46	591,121.65	-	-	28,567.99	381,652.84	399,571.63	998,533.12
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	500.06	1,020.43	38,333.27	1,351,187.06	52,531.01	62,518.34	-	-	91,364.34	1,414,725.83
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	12,479.24	26,779.06	397,357.73	1,942,308.71	52,531.01	62,518.34	28,567.99	381,652.84	490,935.97	2,413,258.95
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	12,479.24	26,779.06	397,357.73	1,942,308.71	52,531.01	62,518.34	28,567.99	381,652.84	490,935.97	2,413,258.95
Expenses	7,041.95	10,569.07	464,100.90	604,774.14	285,270.96	291,293.24	-	-	756,413.81	906,636.45
Transfers	(146.06)	(10,146.06)	(17,500.00)	(6,975.00)	-	-	17,646.06	17,121.06	-	0.00
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	(684,497.68)	(449,897.36)	(830,021.87)	893,461.48	-	-	(1,514,519.55)	443,564.12
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	5,291.23	6,063.93	(768,740.85)	880,662.21	(1,062,761.82)	664,686.58	46,214.05	398,773.90	(1,779,997.39)	1,950,186.62
Net Assets beginning of period	303,961.12	303,188.42	37,905,785.78	36,256,382.72	7,319,104.26	5,591,655.86	22,552,431.59	22,199,871.74	68,081,282.75	64,351,098.74
Net Assets at end of period	309,252.35	309,252.35	37,137,044.93	37,137,044.93	6,256,342.44	6,256,342.44	22,598,645.64	22,598,645.64	66,301,285.36	66,301,285.36

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
Total Funds	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,376.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: May 03, 2023

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through April, 2023 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for informational purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2023 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Simple Assault	1	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Intimidation	1	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Vandalism	8	7	9	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Burglary	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Theft - Larceny	8	3	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
Burglary of Vehicle	3	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	1	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Dating Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in April:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) Off Campus (070828 – Evading Arrest/Detention & Possession of Controlled Substance)

On 04/02/2023, Officer was traveling south on the 1100 block of San Pedro Avenue and saw a group of people fighting in the parking lot of a Valero gas station, located at 1115 San Pedro Avenue, San Antonio, TX 78212. The officer went to the Valero to investigate the fight. Upon arrival, a male (non-student) ran away from the officer, the officer gave chase until the officer was able to catch and detained him. The male had on his person an empty gun holster. Upon further investigation the male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for evading arrest/detention, possession of controlled substance and fraudulent use or possession of a debit/credit card. The other male (non-student) was given a notice of intent for possession of a controlled substance and released at the scene. A fake plastic gun was found in the area of the scene.

2) NVC (070842 – Harassment) On 04/03/2023, a female student reported she was being harassed by her ex-boyfriend whom she dated for 5 ½ years and ended the relationship in July 2022. The female student reported her ex-boyfriend (non-student) called her 50 times on 04/02/2023, in December 2022 he broke into her home and took an Alexa device, in January 2023 he punctured her front driver tire. The female student denied further police assistance and denied pursuing any criminal charges at this time.

3) NVC (070894- Assault Offensive/Provocative in Nature) On 04/05/2023 a male approached the officer and requested to make a police report for a female (student) who kissed him unwanted. The male stated while playing ping pong and pool, he met a girl whom he began a conversation with. He stated they both decided to go for a walk to Manzanillo Hall and went upstairs to the outdoor patio area. He said as they sat on the couch the female took out two Gatorade bottles in which she told him contained alcohol. He said, suddenly the female grabbed his face and kissed him and he pulled back not wanting to kiss her. The male signed a prosecution affidavit requesting not to prosecute the female for assault offensive/provocative in nature. A Title XI was filed with NVC administration.

4) SAC (070902 – Criminal Trespass & Possession Drug Paraphernalia) On 04/08/2023, while patrolling, Officer was dispatched to the location of the Tobin Lofts Parking Garage on the call that an individual who had a criminal trespass warning (CTW). Upon further investigation, the CTW was confirmed and after conducting a search of his person, he was found to be in possession of a glass pipe with black residue. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for the CTW. He was issued a misdemeanor citation for the possession of drug paraphernalia.

5) NVC (070904 – Assault Offensive/Provocative in Nature) On 04/010/2023, a female student reported a male student touched her breast with his finger. The female stated she was with the male at Manzanillo Hall 2nd floor hanging out and talking, until he grabbed her head by her hair and shook it up and down. She stated after making her uncomfortable she decided to leave and that is when he touched her breast with his finger and told him to leave her alone. At this time, she left the area away from him. Investigation continues and criminal charges pending.

6) SAC (070958 – Evading Arrest or Detention) On 04/13/2023 while on patrol, officers seen an unknown male laying on the ground asleep under a blanket with 2 pillows in parking garage 2 on the 5th level Northwest corner. As the officers approached the unknown male they woke him up by calling out to him "Sir". The male woke up and started to gather his belongings. The male said he was laying down cause his neck was hurting. The officer asked the male for his identification in which he stated he did not have one. The officer asked him for his name a date of birth to have dispatch complete a check for any wants or warrants. During this time the male began to get agitated and began to walk away from the officers. The officers grabbed him to keep him from going down the stairway and the male began to resist, clench his fist and refused to comply with the officer's commands to stop. Officers wrestled the male to the ground and were able to place the male in handcuffs. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for evading arrest or detention.

7) SWC (070972 – Indecent Assault) On 04/14/2023 Officer dispatched to the Phoenix High school program area in building one on the St. Philips Southwest campus (SWC) for a female student who wanted to make a report an assault. The female student stated while at lunch on 04/11/2023 her ex-boyfriend (high school student) placed his hand on her leg, moving his hand up her thigh and touching her vagina through her clothing. She said she asked him to stop but he continued for an additional 6 times more. She said each time he did it, she would push his hand away. The female then stated on 04/12/2023 during class her ex-boyfriend touched her breast and she told him to stop and pushed his hand away. The female stated she broke up with him on 04/02/2023 and wanted to report the incident. Upon further investigation and working with SAISD PD, SAISD stated the female changed her story from the original version, the female also stated while she reported the male touched her, she added she also was touching him, and the female stated she no longer wanted to press charges.

8) SAC (070989 – Possession of Marihuana) On 04/15/2023 while patrolling San Antonio College's Parking Garage #1, officer saw 2 males (non-students) smoking an unknown substance on the southside of level 3. Upon approaching both males, the officer could smell a burnt odor of marijuana where they were standing. The officer asked one of the males who was in possession of marijuana; however, he did not respond. Finally, the other male, admitted that the other male was in possession of the marijuana. The male then removed a cigarette package from his left-rear pocket and handed it to the officer. Upon opening the package, the officer found a cigarette containing a green leafy substance inside of it. The male was issued a misdemeanor citation for possession of marihuana and both males were released at the scene.

9) NVC (071002 – Emergency Detention) On 04/17/2023 officer was dispatched to Huisache Hall for a male yelling "Everyone just needs to die, fuck this place." When the officer arrived at the location and contacted with the male, the male stated, " Just take me to jail, I don't give a fuck anymore, I have been trying to get help but nobody wants to help me so fuck everyone." While talking to the male he mentioned again, " Just take me to jail, I don't give a fuck, I have more money than everyone in here." The officer asked the male why he was shouting and the male stated " God is making me say and do these things." The male was asked if he took any medications in which he stated yes, he has Schizophrenia, and Bipolar. The male also stated he does not take his medication because he doesn't like it and he also takes a liquid medication (unknown name), from Mexico that he believes is going to cure him. The male told the officer he wanted to hurt people in a spiritual way because that is what God is telling him. The male was transported to Methodist Transplant for an Emergency Detention.

9) NVC (071031 – Emergency Detention) On 04/19/2023, Officer received a call from the counselor, who told the officer she was meeting with a student who was decompensating, disassociating and had been gauging reality. Upon arrival the officer spoke to the student who would change voice tone and told the officer she was speaking to Jamire, Nick and other people

inside her head that come to keep her safe. The female stated she was diagnosed with schizophrenia and has been off her medication for 4 years. She stated the episodes started on Sunday (4/16/2023) with a nightmare and she was having trouble telling what was real and have gotten worse. The female was transported to Methodist Specialty and Transplant hospital where she was accepted for further evaluation.

10) SPC (071065 – Driving while Intoxicated) On 04/22/2023 approximately 0304 hours, Officer, observed a red Kia K5 traveling south in the 500 block of Walters St. with no headlights speed past him and then strike the median causing damage to the vehicle. The officer, then initiate a traffic stop at the intersection of Martin Luther King and S Walters, where the vehicle came to a stop. While the officer exited his patrol vehicle, the vehicle then drove away, driving through a red light. The officer pursued the vehicle, and the vehicle came to a stop again at the 2100 block of Iowa St and Ferguson. The officer was able to have the passengers (2 non-student females) exit vehicle and placed them in handcuffs for further investigation. Upon further investigation, it was determined the female passenger was intoxicated and was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where she was booked for driving while intoxicated. The other female was taken to the San Antonio Sobering Unit in lieu of arrest. She was accepted by medical staff for further evaluation.

11) NVC (071078 – Sexual Assault) On 04/19/2023 a female student reported she was sexually assaulted by another student (male). She stated she met the male on 04/17/2023 while working as a work study outside Huisache Hall. She said on 04/19/2023 after working her shift she walked to the Palomino Center to watch a concert her friend was going to be in and the male walked with her. She said when they sat in the corner nearest the “Blackbox” and talked for 3-4 hours. She said they both then went another building she was unaware of, went up to the 2nd floor and at this point they entered the unisex restroom where she says the male sexually assaulted her. Investigation continues and criminal charges pending.

12) Off (071083 – Aggravated Assault w/Dead Weapon) On 04/24/2023 Officer was dispatched to San Antonio College Parking Garage 1 on the northeast corner of level 1 for a report of aggravated assault. The officer met with a male (non-student) who stated as he was laying down at the gazebo at San Pedro park when he heard someone shout, “Hit that motherfucker.” He said that is when a male whom he is familiar with hit him with a 3-foot metal pole on his upper right arm and chest causing him pain. The male removed his sweater to show the officer where he was hit and there were no visible marks or signs of injury at the time. Investigation continues.

13) SAC (071094 – Possession of Marihuana) On 04/25/2023 while on patrol Officer observed a vehicle disregarding a stop sign at the intersection of Howard and Park. Officer then conducted a traffic stop in parking lot #26. Upon approaching the vehicle, the male (non-student) rolled down his window and the officer could smell a strong odor of marihuana coming from inside the vehicle. The male provided the officer his driver license, which came back clear for any wants or warrants. The officer asked the male if he had smoked any marihuana and he stated he did. The officer asked if he had any in his vehicle and the male stated he did. At this time the officer had the male come out from his vehicle in which he refused. The officer then opened his door and the male stepped out and the officer placed the male in handcuffs. Upon further investigation the male was found to be in possession of a silver bag with marihuana residue inside of it, a black scale with marihuana residue, a pill container with 3 blue pills inside, a small baggie of grinded marihuana, a silver bag with marihuana inside, and a clear bag with marihuana inside. The male received a warning citation for disregarding the stop sign, a citation for expired registration, and a notice of intent to file at large for the possession of marihuana and released at the scene.

14) PAC (071130 – Possession of Marihuana) On 04/27/2023 while working PACFest, a civilian employee who was tasked to check bags and purses reported to have observed a small clear bag with green leafy substance belonging to a female (non-student) who was there to attend the fest. The officer could smell the odor of marihuana coming from her purse and took possession of the contraband. The officer had dispatch complete a check of the female for any wants or warrants in which she came back clear for both. The female signed a notice of intent for possession of marihuana and departed campus.

15) SAC (071144 – Emergency Detention) On 04/28/2023 Officer responded to an emergency phone activation at the Nursing Allied building. Upon arrival the officer met with a male (non-student) who told dispatch and the officer he wanted to commit suicide by jumping off the top floor of parking garage #2. The male had told the officer he had been drinking with friends and was severely intoxicated. He said his friends left him and he felt like hurting himself or someone else. It was determined the male was a danger to himself or others and was emergency detained for safety. He was transported to Metropolitan Methodist hospital where he was accepted for further evaluation.

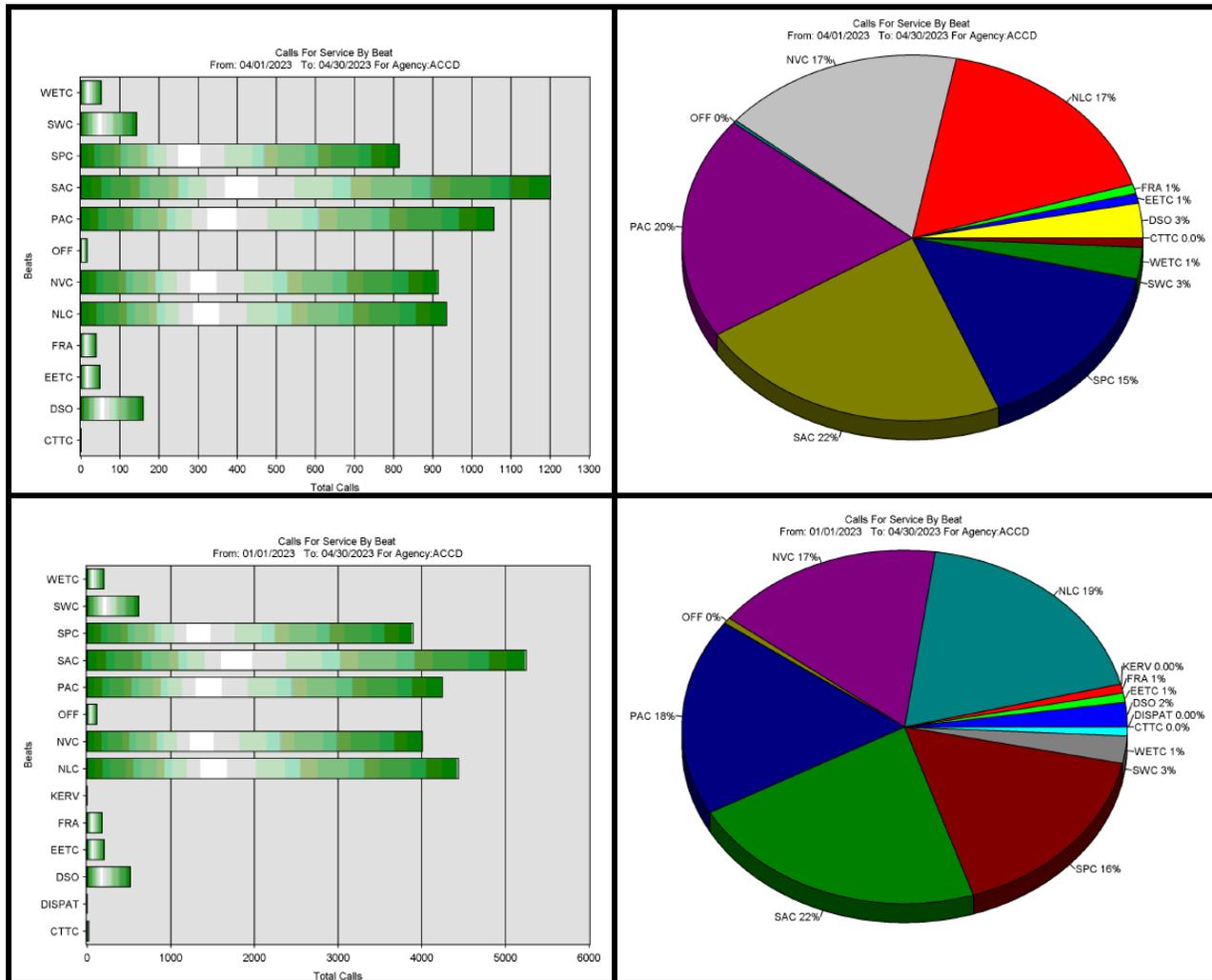
16) SAC (071147 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 04/28/2023 at approximately 2325 hours, officer was patrolling and observed a Chrysler 200, being operated without its headlights activated. The officer followed the Chrysler and eventually conducted a traffic stop. The vehicle stopped near the 100 block of Park Court and North Flores St. The officer informed the male (non-student) why he pulled him over and asked him for his driver license. The male informed the officer he did not have one. The officer had dispatch to check the male for any wants or warrants in which he did not. During the course of the investigation, the male was found to be in possession of a clear plastic bag containing a green leafy substance. The male was issued a warning for Texas Transportation code 547.321 Headlamps required, a traffic citation for Texas Transportation code 521.021 License required, and a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and was released at the scene.

17) SAC (071153 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 04/30/2023 Officer was patrolling and observed a woman urinating behind a dumpster, located near the sidewalk of 414 W. Evergreen St. The officer exited the patrol car, and asked the woman for her name and date of birth to check for any wants or warrants, which she did not. Upon further investigation, the female (non-student) was found to be in possession of a smoking pipe. The female was issued a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and a warning citation for disorderly conduct (urinating in public) and was released at the scene.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	23	23	↔	0%
Burglary Vehicle	8	5	↓	38%
Burglary	2	2	↔	0%
Robbery	0	0	↔	0%
Motor Vehicle Theft	2	0	↓	200%
Drug Law Arrests	14	12	↓	14%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	1322	431	↓	67%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through April 15, 2023.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for May 16, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

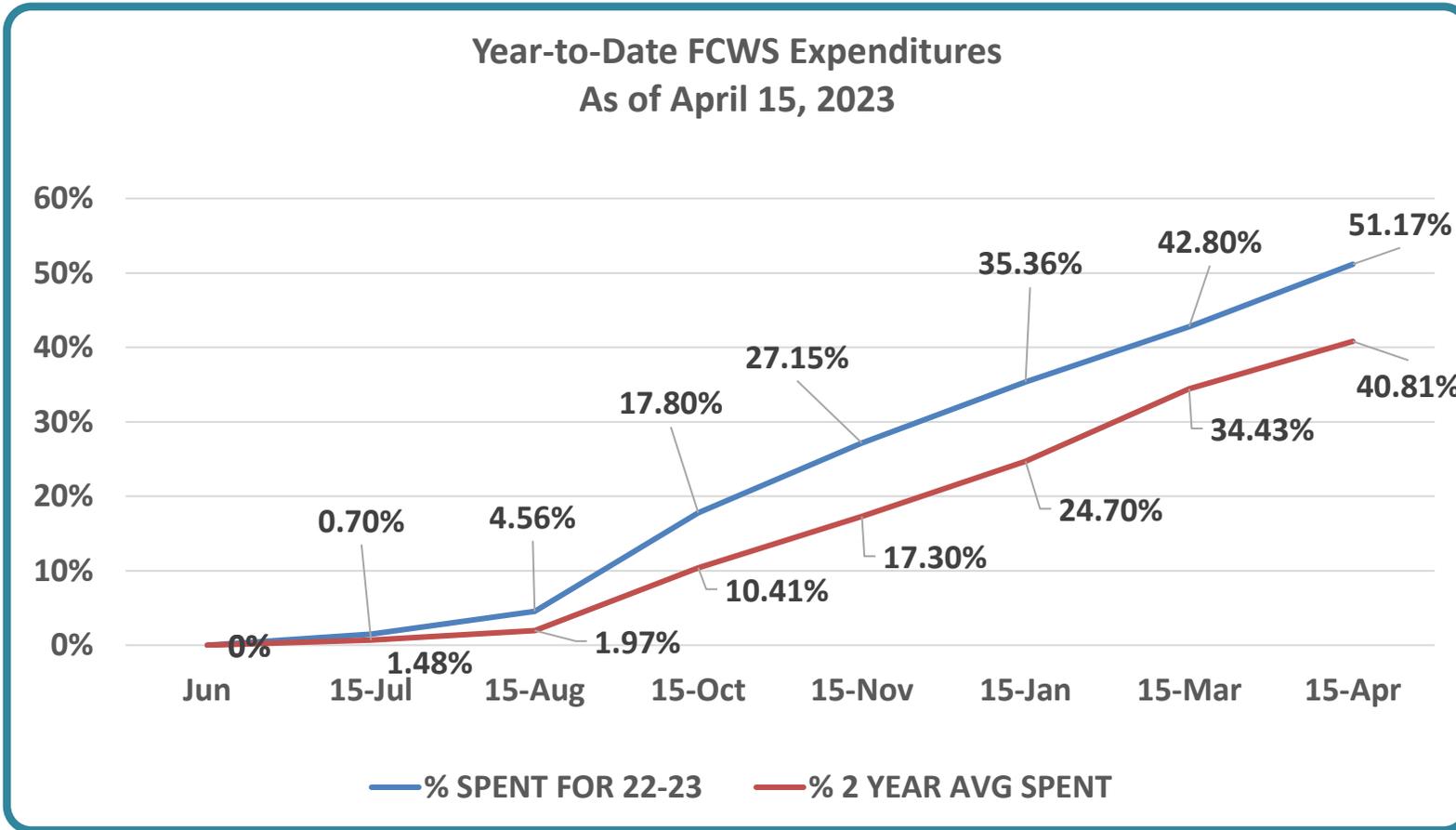
Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT 1



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of April 15th	\$ Spent as of April 15th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,610,610.00	40.81%	\$ 1,473,516.44	264
2022-2023	\$ 3,610,610.00	51.17%	\$ 2,140,376.59	360

Note: This graph compares 22-23 with the average of the two prior years (20-21 and 21-22).

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the report of Board Policies with no substantive changes as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

Policy # B.5.3 regarding Board Policies requires Policies be reviewed within a five-year period. Policy owner review plan responsibilities are to determine whether the policy is still relevant, accurate and lawful. Considerations should be whether: any pertinent law has changed since the last Board action; any new technology has made the policy or any portion thereof obsolete; or any new risks or priorities now exist that need to be addressed in the policy. The District Ethics, Compliance, and Policy Office may modify the review plan or initiate outside-cycle policy review at any time to address business needs, as applicable. Non-substantive edits or clarifications may also be made.

For policies which are reviewed in compliance with this review requirement but for which no substantive changes are recommended to the Board of Trustees, a notation will be made in its section review date, for example, “Reviewed 3-23-12.” While not required in Board Policy, a consent report has been developed summarizing policies reviewed with no substantive changes.

IMPLICATIONS

- Financial:** N/A
- Strategic Objective:** Goal III Performance Excellence
- Human Resources:** N/A

ATTACHMENT

Report of Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes for May 2023

<i>Daphene Carson</i>	May 4, 2023	<i>Linda Boyer-Owens</i>	May 4, 2023
Dr. Daphene Carson Director of Ethics, Compliance & Policy	Date	Linda Boyer-Owens (title)	Date

Dr. Mike Flores Chancellor	Date
-------------------------------	------





ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**Board Policies Reviewed with No Substantive Changes
May 16, 2023**

Policy No.	Policy Title	Responsible Department	Review Date
Policy Section C:	Business and Support Services		
C.03.01	Debt Management	Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.	05/16/23

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-225-16-23~~

General

This Policy (the “Policy”) establishes conditions for the use of debt and creates procedures and policies designed to manage the Alamo Community College District’s (the “College District”) obligations within available resources, minimize the debt service and issuance costs, achieve the highest credit ratings, maintain full, complete, and accurate financial disclosure and reporting, and to comply with appropriate and applicable laws of the State of Texas (the “State”) and federal law.

Scope

Within the applicable laws of the State, the College District may enter into debt obligations to finance the construction or acquisition of buildings and infrastructure and other assets, to finance maintenance of existing facilities, to purchase land and personal property, to refinance or restructure existing debt. Unless recommended otherwise by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, whose recommendation must be approved by the Board of Trustees, all debt will be incurred at the College District level or through a Public Facility Corporation created by the College District. This Policy applies to all debt issued regardless of the purpose for which issued or the funding source for repayment. The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is responsible for the debt management for the College District. Responsibility for the operational activity related to management of debt may be delegated to the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services (AVC), or Treasurer.

Objectives

The objective of the Policy is to ensure prudent debt management practices that include:

- Minimize or avoid year-to-year fluctuations in the tax rate
- Minimize borrowing costs
- Structure the earliest possible maturity of the debt
- Preserve or enhance the College District’s credit ratings
- Assure complete, and accurate financial disclosure and reporting compliance
- Comply with State and federal laws

Available Borrowing Methods

General Obligation Bonds - These bonds are issued for the acquisition of land, building construction costs, and the furnishing and equipping of buildings. The College District secures these bonds through levying, assessing and collecting ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal and interest when due provided that the annual bond tax rate will never exceed the State

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

statutory limit or the limits established by the College District's qualified voters. The College District's statutory maximum tax rate is established pursuant to Section 130.122, as amended, Texas Education Code at \$1.00 per \$100 of taxable assessed value (of which a maximum of \$0.50 may be utilized for debt service purposes). However, the College District's qualified voters limited the total tax rates - maintenance and operations ("M&O") and debt service- to a combined amount not to exceed \$0.25 per \$100 of taxable assessed value at an election held on September 30, 1952. General Obligation bonds require voter authorization.

Maintenance Tax Notes - The College District may issue notes that are secured by and payable from the College District's maintenance and operations tax, but may be paid from any lawfully available funds of the College District . Repayment may be made through either ad-valorem tax revenues or non-tax revenues. These Notes will be used for furnishing and equipping existing buildings, and for making renovations and repairs to existing facilities. Maintenance Tax Notes do not require voter authorization.

Revenue Bonds - The College District may issue revenue bonds for the acquisition of land, buildings, building construction costs, and the furnishing and equipping of buildings. These bonds are payable from and are secured by pledged revenues, such as tuition and other fees, a reserve fund, or other resources. Voter approval is not required. Debt service coverage ratios or other bond provisions contained in existing revenue bond covenants must be considered when issuing new revenue debt.

Lease Revenue Bonds - Under Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code, the College District is authorized to establish a Public Facility Corporation ("PFC"). This corporation has the authority to issue bonds to construct facilities for the College District without an election. The College District would lease these facilities from the PFC and the PFC would use those lease revenues to pay the debt service on the bonds issued by the PFC. These bonds are payable based upon an annual appropriation from lawfully available funds, including from M&O tax revenues. The funds may be used for construction, furnishing, and equipping the new facilities. Public notice must be given prior to entering into a contract for the use or purchase or other acquisition of the improvements, , which permits a petition process to require an election.

Refunding Bonds- All or any part of the College District's outstanding bond issues may be refunded or refinanced.

Other- From time to time, other financing options may be considered, including:

Contract Revenue Bonds- Capital improvements may be financed through Contract Revenue Bonds, which requires the College District to enter into a contract with a third-party entity. These bonds are payable from either taxes, revenues, or both. Voter approval is not required.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-225-16-23~~

Taxable Debt- Taxable debt may be used for all or part of a debt issue and to comply with limitations imposed by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Taxable debt may also be issued for refunding if the net present value as a percentage of the par amount of the refunded bonds is at least 5% and the refunded tax-exempt issue cannot be advance refunded on a tax-exempt basis per the Code.

Private Placements- Private placements are sold directly to investors. They can be short or medium term, fixed or floating rate, and the term will not exceed the useful life of the financed assets. Private placements may be used for financing specific assets or programs when it provides more advantageous terms than the capital markets, has a favorable structure, and financing is needed more quickly than what may be obtained through a public offering.

Alternative Structures

The College District will not use alternative financial management products such as interest rate swaps, derivative products, etc. in connection with any outstanding and newly issued bonds without the express authorization from the Board of Trustees.

Debt Management Plan

Annually, a Debt Management Plan (the “Plan”) will be presented to the Board of Trustees by the Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration or the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services. Developed in conjunction with the College District’s Municipal Advisor, this Plan will include information on the current debt outstanding; any previously approved but not settled financing activities, and borrowing capacity. It will include anticipated financings needs related to the Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”) or other funding needs.

When the CIP requires a debt issuance for which a market opportunity is realized, a Parameter Order with reference to a specific debt issuance will be submitted for approval, allowing the President- Board of Trustees, the Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services to commit to certain financing decisions. The Parameter Order allows the execution of a pricing certificate evidencing final sale terms of a debt financing. The Parameter Order provides flexibility for the College District’s Administration to react when market conditions warrant. Parameter Orders will be limited as to size and scope to comply with State law and per direction by the Board of Trustees.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

Conditions for New Money Debt Issuance

The timing of borrowing will be structured to meet the needs of the College District and to minimize the effect of negative arbitrage. When the investment earnings on borrowed proceeds are below the cost of borrowing, borrowed capital may have to be increased to provide sufficient funds to pay project expenses. Since this practice increases the cost and limits the productivity of borrowed capital, the College District will seek to minimize negative arbitrage where practical.

Any external borrowing will be coordinated to the extent possible so that multiple project needs can be accommodated in a single borrowing. Under a Parameter Order for a specific new money debt, the President- Board of Trustees, Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may proceed with a new money debt issuance if the appropriate conditions are met as set for in the Parameter Order.

Conditions for Debt Refunding

Periodic reviews of outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered based on economic benefit, or as needed to alter covenants, restructure debt, or stabilize the tax rate. Current refundings require at least a 3% net present value savings as a percentage of the par amount of the refunded bonds to be considered. Other factors should be considered, such as reinvestment rates and impact on the structure of the escrow. The 3% threshold rate may be disregarded under a refunding done solely for business reasons, such as for restructuring purposes. The term of the refunding bonds should not exceed the term of the bonds being refunded unless the debt is being restructured. Under a Parameter Order for a refunding bond, the President- Board of Trustees, Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may proceed with a debt refunding if the appropriate conditions are met as set forth in the Parameter Order.

Conditions for Debt Defeasance

Debt defeasance with funds on hand or excess tax collections will be undertaken only after careful consideration of the College District's cash flow. This may be considered as part of an overall plan to manage the College District's tax rate.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-225-16-23~~

Parameters for Debt Issuance

The term of debt will typically be for 20 years or less and will not generally exceed 30 years. Debt will be issued either on a fixed or variable rate basis. The College District will normally seek to avoid the use of capitalized interest.

In general, debt should be issued with the earliest optional redemption date that is determined to be cost-effective. Typically, debt with a final maturity beyond ten years will be structured with an optional redemption in nine or ten years at par. Debt may be structured with serial or term bonds or any combination thereof.

Method of Sale

The District may sell bond/notes through either a negotiated or a competitive sale. If a negotiated sale is done, the firms in the selling syndicate will be selected from an approved underwriting pool.

Selection of Consultants

The College District will select its municipal advisor, investment banking firms, disclosure and arbitrage rebate compliance specialists through the issuance of Request For Qualifications (RFQ). It is preferable that the services for disclosure and arbitrage rebate compliance be within the scope of the municipal advisor. Bond counsel will be selected pursuant to a Request for Qualifications process as set forth in Section 1201. 027, Texas Government Code. Investment banking firms will be retained in an “underwriting pool” for a period of five years (one year plus four annual renewals) prior to a new RFQ being issued. The underwriting syndicate for each open market **negotiated** bond issuance will be chosen from this pool. The selection of the Senior Manager and each syndicate member will be based upon:

- Initiation and implementation of innovative financing ideas and structures in compliance with state laws
- The expertise of bankers and underwriters required for the transaction
- The underwriting capabilities as determined by excess net capital and distribution networks relative to the size of the transaction
- Performance of each syndicate member in past transactions

Each syndicate will be balanced by capitalization. The number of firms in the syndicate will be based on the size of the issue.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

Compliance Reporting/Procedures

Continuing Disclosure - The College District will comply with SEC Rule 15c2-12 by filing directly or through a third-party dissemination agent with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

using its Electronic Municipal Market Access system annual financial statements and certain required financial and operating data, and material event notices.

Arbitrage Rebate Compliance - Adequate recordkeeping will be maintained to meet arbitrage rebate compliance requirements. This includes careful tracking of investment earnings on debt proceeds and remitting any excess earnings to the federal government in a timely manner. An outside compliance specialist will be retained to calculate rebate payments and ensure that the College District maintains compliance with arbitrage rules. Post Issuance Procedures are outlined in C.3.1.1 and C.3.1.2.

Rating Agencies

The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is responsible for maintaining the primary relationship and communicating with the national rating agencies. This communications effort includes providing periodic updates on the College District's general financial condition along with coordinating meetings and presentations in conjunction with debt issuances.

The College District will request a rating from at least two major rating agencies prior to the issuance of open market transactions.

Investment of Bond Proceeds

Investment of debt proceeds will comply with the Board of Trustees approved Investment Policy, State laws, and, as appropriate, the Code.

Policy Review

This Policy will be reviewed annually by the Board of Trustees as part of the Debt Management Plan and updated as needed.

References:

Texas Education Code Section 130 (130.121130.130), Section 45.108
Chapters 1201, 1207, and 1371, Texas Government Code
Local Government Code, Chapter 303
SEC Rule 15c2-12 (as amended)
SEC Rule 15Ba1-1(d) (3) (vi).
Internal Revenue Code of 1986

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: 5-18-2021

Treasury Regulation section 1.141-12

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

General

This Policy (the “Policy”) establishes conditions for the use of debt and creates procedures and policies designed to manage the Alamo Community College District’s (the “College District”) obligations within available resources, minimize the debt service and issuance costs, achieve the highest credit ratings, maintain full, complete, and accurate financial disclosure and reporting, and to comply with appropriate and applicable laws of the State of Texas (the “State”) and federal law.

Scope

Within the applicable laws of the State, the College District may enter into debt obligations to finance the construction or acquisition of buildings and infrastructure and other assets, to finance maintenance of existing facilities, to purchase land and personal property, to refinance or restructure existing debt. Unless recommended otherwise by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, whose recommendation must be approved by the Board of Trustees, all debt will be incurred at the College District level or through a Public Facility Corporation created by the College District. This Policy applies to all debt issued regardless of the purpose for which issued or the funding source for repayment. The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is responsible for the debt management for the College District. Responsibility for the operational activity related to management of debt may be delegated to the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services (AVC), or Treasurer.

Objectives

The objective of the Policy is to ensure prudent debt management practices that include:

- Minimize or avoid year-to-year fluctuations in the tax rate
- Minimize borrowing costs
- Structure the earliest possible maturity of the debt
- Preserve or enhance the College District’s credit ratings
- Assure complete, and accurate financial disclosure and reporting compliance
- Comply with State and federal laws

Available Borrowing Methods

General Obligation Bonds - These bonds are issued for the acquisition of land, building construction costs, and the furnishing and equipping of buildings. The College District secures these bonds through levying, assessing and collecting ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal and interest when due provided that the annual bond tax rate will never exceed the State

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

statutory limit or the limits established by the College District's qualified voters. The College District's statutory maximum tax rate is established pursuant to Section 130.122, as amended, Texas Education Code at \$1.00 per \$100 of taxable assessed value (of which a maximum of \$0.50 may be utilized for debt service purposes). However, the College District's qualified voters limited the total tax rates - maintenance and operations ("M&O") and debt service- to a combined amount not to exceed \$0.25 per \$100 of taxable assessed value at an election held on September 30, 1952. General Obligation bonds require voter authorization.

Maintenance Tax Notes - The College District may issue notes that are secured by and payable from the College District's maintenance and operations tax, but may be paid from any lawfully available funds of the College District . Repayment may be made through either ad-valorem tax revenues or non-tax revenues. These Notes will be used for furnishing and equipping existing buildings, and for making renovations and repairs to existing facilities. Maintenance Tax Notes do not require voter authorization.

Revenue Bonds - The College District may issue revenue bonds for the acquisition of land, buildings, building construction costs, and the furnishing and equipping of buildings. These bonds are payable from and are secured by pledged revenues, such as tuition and other fees, a reserve fund, or other resources. Voter approval is not required. Debt service coverage ratios or other bond provisions contained in existing revenue bond covenants must be considered when issuing new revenue debt.

Lease Revenue Bonds - Under Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code, the College District is authorized to establish a Public Facility Corporation ("PFC"). This corporation has the authority to issue bonds to construct facilities for the College District without an election. The College District would lease these facilities from the PFC and the PFC would use those lease revenues to pay the debt service on the bonds issued by the PFC. These bonds are payable based upon an annual appropriation from lawfully available funds, including from M&O tax revenues. The funds may be used for construction, furnishing, and equipping the new facilities. Public notice must be given prior to entering into a contract for the use or purchase or other acquisition of the improvements, , which permits a petition process to require an election.

Refunding Bonds- All or any part of the College District's outstanding bond issues may be refunded or refinanced.

Other- From time to time, other financing options may be considered, including:

Contract Revenue Bonds- Capital improvements may be financed through Contract Revenue Bonds, which requires the College District to enter into a contract with a third-party entity. These bonds are payable from either taxes, revenues, or both. Voter approval is not required.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

Taxable Debt- Taxable debt may be used for all or part of a debt issue and to comply with limitations imposed by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Taxable debt may also be issued for refunding if the net present value as a percentage of the par amount of the refunded bonds is at least 5% and the refunded tax-exempt issue cannot be advance refunded on a tax-exempt basis per the Code.

Private Placements- Private placements are sold directly to investors. They can be short or medium term, fixed or floating rate, and the term will not exceed the useful life of the financed assets. Private placements may be used for financing specific assets or programs when it provides more advantageous terms than the capital markets, has a favorable structure, and financing is needed more quickly than what may be obtained through a public offering.

Alternative Structures

The College District will not use alternative financial management products such as interest rate swaps, derivative products, etc. in connection with any outstanding and newly issued bonds without the express authorization from the Board of Trustees.

Debt Management Plan

Annually, a Debt Management Plan (the “Plan”) will be presented to the Board of Trustees by the Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration or the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services. Developed in conjunction with the College District’s Municipal Advisor, this Plan will include information on the current debt outstanding; any previously approved but not settled financing activities, and borrowing capacity. It will include anticipated financings needs related to the Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”) or other funding needs.

When the CIP requires a debt issuance for which a market opportunity is realized, a Parameter Order with reference to a specific debt issuance will be submitted for approval, allowing the President- Board of Trustees, the Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services to commit to certain financing decisions. The Parameter Order allows the execution of a pricing certificate evidencing final sale terms of a debt financing. The Parameter Order provides flexibility for the College District’s Administration to react when market conditions warrant. Parameter Orders will be limited as to size and scope to comply with State law and per direction by the Board of Trustees.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

Conditions for New Money Debt Issuance

The timing of borrowing will be structured to meet the needs of the College District and to minimize the effect of negative arbitrage. When the investment earnings on borrowed proceeds are below the cost of borrowing, borrowed capital may have to be increased to provide sufficient funds to pay project expenses. Since this practice increases the cost and limits the productivity of borrowed capital, the College District will seek to minimize negative arbitrage where practical.

Any external borrowing will be coordinated to the extent possible so that multiple project needs can be accommodated in a single borrowing. Under a Parameter Order for a specific new money debt, the President- Board of Trustees, Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may proceed with a new money debt issuance if the appropriate conditions are met as set for in the Parameter Order.

Conditions for Debt Refunding

Periodic reviews of outstanding debt will be undertaken to determine refunding opportunities. Refunding will be considered based on economic benefit, or as needed to alter covenants, restructure debt, or stabilize the tax rate. Current refundings require at least a 3% net present value savings as a percentage of the par amount of the refunded bonds to be considered. Other factors should be considered, such as reinvestment rates and impact on the structure of the escrow. The 3% threshold rate may be disregarded under a refunding done solely for business reasons, such as for restructuring purposes. The term of the refunding bonds should not exceed the term of the bonds being refunded unless the debt is being restructured. Under a Parameter Order for a refunding bond, the President- Board of Trustees, Secretary- Board of Trustees, Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, or Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may proceed with a debt refunding if the appropriate conditions are met as set forth in the Parameter Order.

Conditions for Debt Defeasance

Debt defeasance with funds on hand or excess tax collections will be undertaken only after careful consideration of the College District's cash flow. This may be considered as part of an overall plan to manage the College District's tax rate.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

Parameters for Debt Issuance

The term of debt will typically be for 20 years or less and will not generally exceed 30 years. Debt will be issued either on a fixed or variable rate basis. The College District will normally seek to avoid the use of capitalized interest.

In general, debt should be issued with the earliest optional redemption date that is determined to be cost-effective. Typically, debt with a final maturity beyond ten years will be structured with an optional redemption in nine or ten years at par. Debt may be structured with serial or term bonds or any combination thereof.

Method of Sale

The District may sell bond/notes through either a negotiated or a competitive sale. If a negotiated sale is done, the firms in the selling syndicate will be selected from an approved underwriting pool.

Selection of Consultants

The College District will select its municipal advisor, investment banking firms, disclosure and arbitrage rebate compliance specialists through the issuance of Request For Qualifications (RFQ). It is preferable that the services for disclosure and arbitrage rebate compliance be within the scope of the municipal advisor. Bond counsel will be selected pursuant to a Request for Qualifications process as set forth in Section 1201. 027, Texas Government Code. Investment banking firms will be retained in an “underwriting pool” for a period of five years (one year plus four annual renewals) prior to a new RFQ being issued. The underwriting syndicate for each open market negotiated bond issuance will be chosen from this pool. The selection of the Senior Manager and each syndicate member will be based upon:

- Initiation and implementation of innovative financing ideas and structures in compliance with state laws
- The expertise of bankers and underwriters required for the transaction
- The underwriting capabilities as determined by excess net capital and distribution networks relative to the size of the transaction
- Performance of each syndicate member in past transactions

Each syndicate will be balanced by capitalization. The number of firms in the syndicate will be based on the size of the issue.

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

Compliance Reporting/Procedures

Continuing Disclosure - The College District will comply with SEC Rule 15c2-12 by filing directly or through a third-party dissemination agent with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: ~~5-17-22~~5-16-23

using its Electronic Municipal Market Access system annual financial statements and certain required financial and operating data, and material event notices.

Arbitrage Rebate Compliance - Adequate recordkeeping will be maintained to meet arbitrage rebate compliance requirements. This includes careful tracking of investment earnings on debt proceeds and remitting any excess earnings to the federal government in a timely manner. An outside compliance specialist will be retained to calculate rebate payments and ensure that the College District maintains compliance with arbitrage rules. Post Issuance Procedures are outlined in [C.3.1.1](#) and [C.3.1.2](#).

Rating Agencies

The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is responsible for maintaining the primary relationship and communicating with the national rating agencies. This communications effort includes providing periodic updates on the College District's general financial condition along with coordinating meetings and presentations in conjunction with debt issuances.

The College District will request a rating from at least two major rating agencies prior to the issuance of open market transactions.

Investment of Bond Proceeds

Investment of debt proceeds will comply with the Board of Trustees approved Investment Policy, State laws, and, as appropriate, the Code.

Policy Review

This Policy will be reviewed annually by the Board of Trustees as part of the Debt Management Plan and updated as needed.

References:

Texas Education Code Section 130 (130.121130.130), Section 45.108
Chapters 1201, 1207, and 1371, Texas Government Code
Local Government Code, Chapter 303
SEC Rule 15c2-12 (as amended)
SEC Rule 15Ba1-1(d) (3) (vi).
Internal Revenue Code of 1986

C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-17-11

Last Board Action: 5-18-2021

Treasury Regulation section 1.141-12

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of April 1, 2023, through April 30, 2023.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending April 30, 2023, there are a total of 18 contracts that total \$593,030.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 3,843 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education
Development

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor
for Economic & Workforce

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
 Status: September 1, 2022 – April 30, 2023

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	207	574	3,843
	Total	207	574	3.843

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	9	7	2	18
	Total	9	7	2	18

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2023 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
 March 01, 2023-March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission; Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$34,484.</i>	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$34,484	160	0.0
	1		Total SPC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$34,484	160	0.00
	1			Total MTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$34,484	160	0.00
				Multi Year Grants						
1	213103	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021". Year 2 of 4.	To meet the goal of increasing low-income student success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and-off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	9/16/2021	\$0	\$13,201	\$248,345	20	2.00
	1		Total PAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$13,201	\$248,345	20	2.00
	1			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$13,201	\$248,345	20	2.00
	2			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$13,201	\$282,829	180	2.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2022 -March 31, 2023

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	7	\$ 504,512	\$ 175,627	\$ 3,607,429	11,791	13.00
2	San Antonio College	10	\$ 257,048	\$ 180,129	\$ 2,754,509	25,839	31.00
3	St. Philip's College	8	\$ -	\$ 429,421	\$ 11,182,141	37,727	34.00
4	Palo Alto College	10	\$ -	\$ 128,927	\$ 2,554,014	1,857	19.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ 30,919	\$ 2,115,631	3,050	5.55
6	Northeast Lakeview College	3	\$ 9,969	\$ 8,025	\$ 266,534	6,675	3
GRAND TOTAL		43	\$ 771,529	\$ 953,048	\$ 22,480,258	86,939	105.55

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219176	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant".	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	0	0.0
2	219177	District	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Skills for Small Business".	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	11/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$68,250	50	0.00
3	219366	District	Public Allies Inc. Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio".	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to the improvement of their communities.		\$504,512	\$158,438	\$852,475	25	4.00
4	219879	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States".	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations.	8/3/2022	\$0	\$0	\$2,134,795	10,616	6.0
	4		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$504,512	\$158,438	\$3,105,520	10,691	10.00
1	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission; Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$34,484.</i>	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$107,212	160	0.0
	1		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$107,212	160	0.00
1	213106	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Coordinating Board (THECB) thru University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "AN OER Writing Handbook for College Composition".	The subaward is part of the UTSA OER grant from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to develop an OER writing handbook for English composition courses. Dr. Melissa Elston will collaborate with UTSA to produce specific sections of the handbook. Dr. Elston will collect data and organize student focus groups and participate in same.	7/8/2022	\$0	\$0	\$3,849	10	1.00
	1		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$3,849	10	1.00
1	215017	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Workforce Commission; Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant".	The JET grant will allow for the purchase of equipment necessary to establish a network administration lab. The newly established lab will double the capacity of NLC campus lab facilities from one to two labs allowing for increased student enrollment and hands on learning.	8/25/2022	\$9,969	\$0	\$189,401	75	0.00
2	215018	Northeast Lakeview College	San Antonio Council on Alcohol and drug Awareness (SACADA); Project Title: "Zen and Wellness Garden, Phase 1"	To support the construction of a Zen and Wellness Garden on the NLC campus that will engage with nature and allow for mindfulness activities and host a series of community mental health workshops.	10/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$24,000	6,000	0.00
	2		Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$9,969	\$0	\$213,401	6,075	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
	8			Total YTD Single Year Grants		\$514,481	\$158,438	\$3,429,982	16,926	10.00
				Multi-Year Grants						
1	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nudges to the Finishing Line" . Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	0	0.00
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program" . Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$254,909.</i>	5/2/2022	\$0	\$0	\$264,909	250	0.00
3	219166	District	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program" . Year 2 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,189	\$232,050	850	3.00
	3			Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$17,189	\$501,909	1,100	3.00
1	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Program Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project" . Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	\$0	\$23,801	\$297,517	56	1.00
2	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project R.I.S.E (Ready, inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program" . Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,879	120	7.00
3	211154	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program" . Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	7.00
4	211158	San Antonio College	National Security Agency thru University of West Florida; Project Title: "NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research" . Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$27,537	\$249,499	20	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	211169	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program"</u> . Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	\$257,048	\$48,729	\$404,861	56	4.00
6	211173	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$277,184	395	4.00
7	211174	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$23,803	\$297,535	60	1.00
8	211176	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The Apoyo project will help reverse the trend low graduation rates by significantly increasing our SAC's capacity to provide the guidance, engagement, and academic support Hispanic and Low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	9/29/2022	\$0	\$0	\$424,545	15,000	4.00
9	211177	San Antonio College	<u>National Science Foundation; Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM"</u> . Year 1 of 3.	Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$22,413	\$79,703	12	2.00
10	211534	San Antonio College	<u>City of San Antonio; Project Title: "COSA TV Educational Access Channel"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objective is to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the ongoing operation of the Educational Access Channel.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
	10		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$257,048	\$180,129	\$2,754,509	25,839	31.00
1	212088	St. Philip's College	<u>National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	12,455	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation; Project Title: "Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences)". Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00
3	212097	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$133,049	12	0.00
4	212098	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00
5	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)". Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
6	212634	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation; Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance". Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$301,530	\$500,000	30	5.00
7	212639	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program". Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
	7		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$429,421	\$11,074,929	37,567	34.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213093	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project".</u> Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
2	213094	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo".</u> Year 3 of 5.	Grant is designed to establish college wide best practices by increasing student support with the creation of a one-stop Center for career and experiential learning; Growing partnerships by strengthening industry and employer relations to increase student internship and service learning opportunities; and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$599,479	500	5.00
3	213099	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
4	213100	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation; Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students".</u> Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00
5	213101	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University; Project Title: "Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education (ALRISE) with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning".</u> Year 5 of 5.	The ALRISE Alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2 year and 4 year Hispanic Service Institutions and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education. The ALRISE alliance provides professional development for faculty, staff and industry to serve Latinx students with intentionality through culturally-responsive undergraduate research and work-based experiential learning. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$122,026.</i>	7/29/2021	\$0	\$11,750	\$122,026	0	1.00
6	213102	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset ISD".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid application and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	1.00
7	213103	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021".</u> Year 2 of 4.	To meet the goal of increasing low-income student success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and-off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing college degree.	9/16/2021	\$0	\$13,201	\$248,345	20	2.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
8	213109	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project 2022".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising; information on Financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program and enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$20,832	\$297,601	60	2.00
9	213110	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound 2022".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on Financial aid programs and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High School completing a rigorous secondary school program, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$24,220	\$366,076	77	2.00
	9		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$128,927	\$2,550,165	1,857	19.00
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions".</u> Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$749,804	3,000	4.80
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education thru The University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community".</u> Year 5 of 5.	Latino TALC will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network as they embark into the teaching profession. Project will address the teaching profession in public schools by addressing the need to increase the number of Hispanic and other teachers of color within the critical teaching areas of bilingual education, English as a Second language, Mathematics and Science.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$224,812	25	2.04
3	214054	Northwest Vista College	<u>Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models".</u> Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable students set goals, achieve course completion and attain college degrees in a much shorter time span.	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	1,200	0.73
4	214055	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Portal Leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$151,629	\$995,710	190	1.30

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation through St. Mary's University; Project Title: "HSI Implementation and Evaluation Project: FUERTE: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention and Transfer Environments". Year 2 of 3.	Through the FUERTE Project it will aim to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSIs) to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. This will be accomplished through initiatives that include aligning courses and curriculum between institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff; providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$30,919	\$95,305	50	0.75
	5		Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$30,919	\$2,115,631	3,050	5.55
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "#Eco-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science Literacy & Counter-Storytelling". Year 1 of 4.	This project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) through a city wide collaboration of three HSIs. To increase UP skills, investment, and motivation in FAS for individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	6/22/2022	\$0	\$32,100	\$53,133	600	3.00
	1		Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$8,025	\$53,133	600	3.00
	35			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$257,048	\$794,610	\$19,050,276	70,013	95.55
	43			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$771,529	\$953,048	\$22,480,258	86,939	105.55

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 March 01, 2023-March 31, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
				<i>No grants to report March 2023</i>						
			Total Dist.-MTD Restricted Grants			\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00
			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS			\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2022 - March 31, 2023

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	5	\$1,014,111	651
2	San Antonio College	4	276,115	3,410
3	St. Philip's College			
4	Palo Alto College	1	15,000	100
5	Northwest Vista College	1	120,000	1,000
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	6,000	50
	Total	12	\$1,431,226	5,211

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		2	3	5
2	San Antonio College		3	1	4
3	St. Philip's College				0
4	Palo Alto College		1		1
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1			1
	Total	1	6	5	12

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

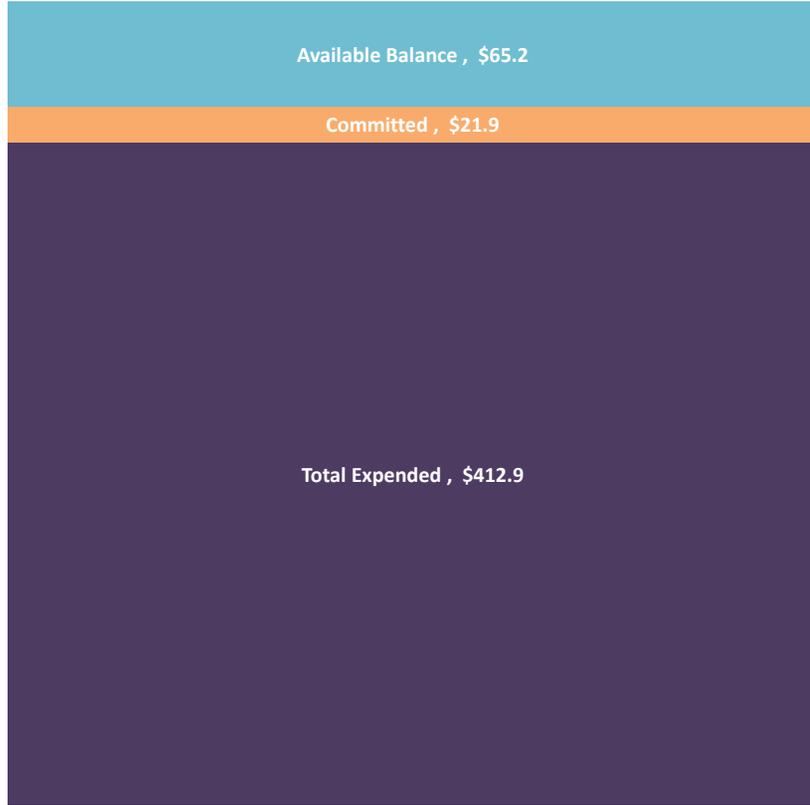
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

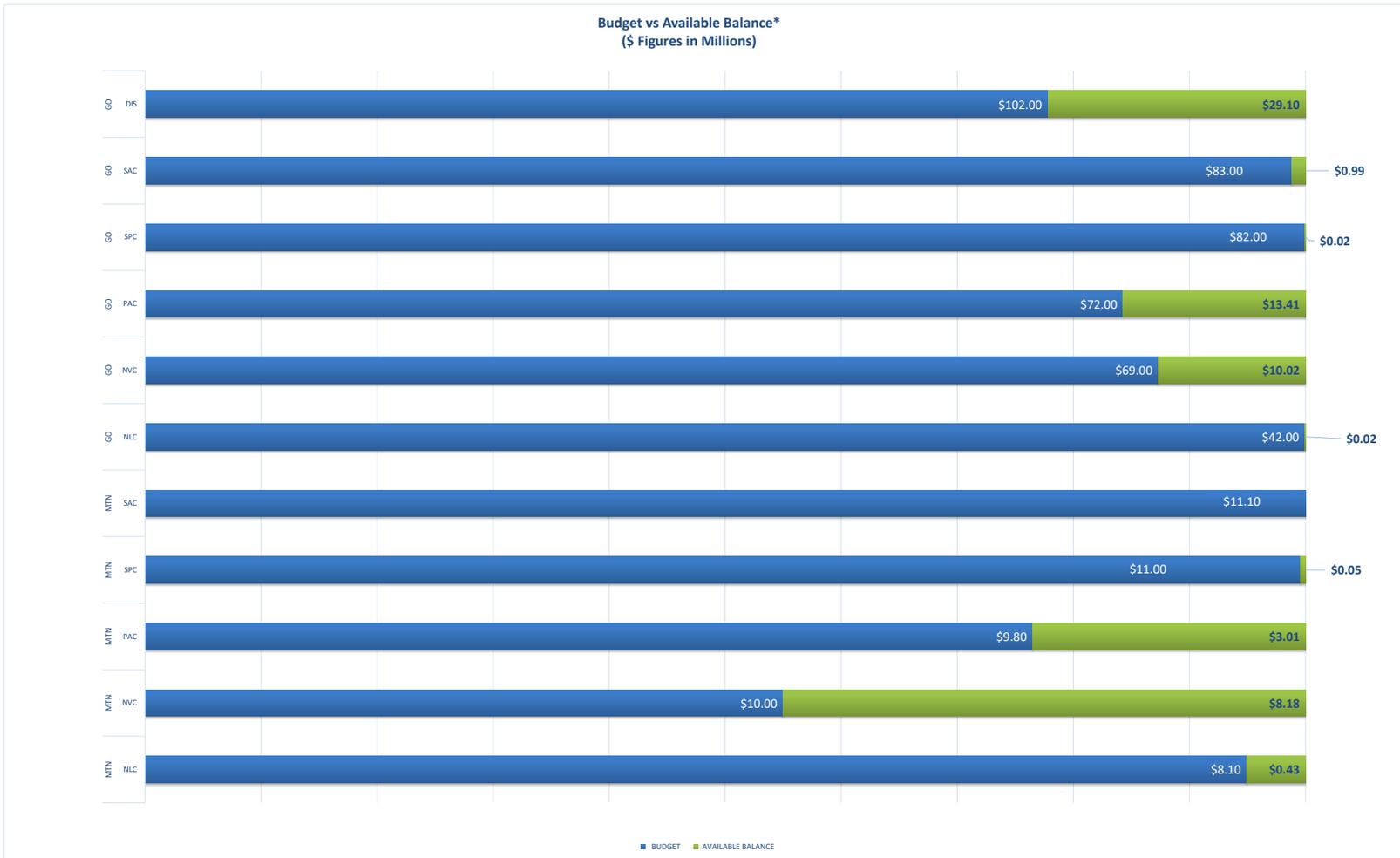
BUDGET VS ACTUAL - OVERVIEW (GO & MTN)
(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)

■ Total Expended ■ Committed ■ Available Balance



**ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT**

Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary



*Available balance reduced by actual amount expended as well as committed to spend.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of March 31, 2023

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017		MTN 2020	GO 2021	GO 2022	TOTAL
	Limited	Tax Bonds	Maintenance Tax Bonds	Limited Tax Bonds	Limited Tax Bonds	
General Obligation Bonds	\$	173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$	-	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$	173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 7,069,436	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 67,516,490	\$ 5,384,371	\$ 29,099,139
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 6,525,125	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 74,909,778	\$ 7,096,301	\$ 993,921
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 840,470	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,592,221	\$ 389,940	\$ 17,839
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 4,524,417	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 55,830,070	\$ 2,759,071	\$ 13,410,858
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ (113,688)	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,789,087	\$ 1,192,131	\$ 10,018,781
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 1,448,209	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 40,239,474	\$ 1,738,930	\$ 21,596
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 20,293,969	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 377,877,121	\$ 18,560,745	\$ 53,562,135
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 33,793	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 4,066,691	\$ -	\$ 4,066,691	\$ 2,720,974	\$ 3,012,335
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 2,731,461	\$ 4,351,545	\$ 7,083,007	\$ 585,672	\$ 431,321
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 6,798,152	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 34,987,013	\$ 3,340,439	\$ 11,672,548
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0)
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 27,092,121	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 412,864,134	\$ 21,901,183	\$ 65,234,683

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of March 31, 2023

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,119,771	181,226	2,799,860	19,577,770	22,377,631	722,246	19,894
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	22,880,229	738,627	3,457,646	12,894,616	16,352,263	3,542,004	2,985,962
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	925	2,850	2,543,947	2,546,797	509,006	19,944,197
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	(4,650)	11,904	7,254	37,338	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 920,778	\$ 6,255,707	\$ 42,983,645	\$ 49,239,352	\$ 4,810,594	\$ 22,950,054
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	579,004	813,729	7,681,009	8,494,738	415,395	2,689,867
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	4,532	98,253
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	-	4,996,225	4,996,225	153,849	949,926
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 579,004	\$ 813,729	\$ 17,463,409	\$ 18,277,138	\$ 573,776	\$ 6,149,085
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 1,499,783	\$ 7,069,436	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 67,516,490	\$ 5,384,371	\$ 29,099,139
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,679,527	-	(293,619)	18,847,730	18,554,111	94,261	31,155
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	525,231	177,818	15,752,543	15,930,362	11,760	293,562
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	913,399	4,965,107	8,821,179	13,786,286	5,906,893	306,820
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	1,300	132,731	9,543,645	9,676,375	93,592	28,463
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	(41,148)	2,512,802	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,870	77,059	1,584,235	12,855,343	14,439,578	873,826	300,465
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 1,516,989	\$ 6,525,125	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 74,909,778	\$ 7,096,301	\$ 993,921
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,736,454	-	5,688	13,676,053	13,681,741	54,315	397
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,618,830	\$ -	\$ 5,688	\$ 58,525,221	\$ 58,530,909	\$ 67,937	\$ 19,985
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,381,170	316,584	834,782	22,226,531	23,061,312	322,003	(2,144)
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,381,170	\$ 316,584	\$ 834,782	\$ 22,226,531	\$ 23,061,312	\$ 322,003	\$ (2,144)
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 316,584	\$ 840,470	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,592,221	\$ 389,940	\$ 17,840

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of March 31, 2023

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	45,783	4,676,852	41,002,172	45,679,024	1,943,696	9,243,079
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	5,922	37,177	43,099	74,565	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	1,100	5,500	1,433,692	1,439,192	309,883	2,972,566
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	-	(163,857)	3,714,371	3,550,514	430,927	313,456
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 46,883	\$ 4,524,417	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 55,830,070	\$ 2,759,071	\$ 13,410,858
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	25,117	15,673,808	15,698,925	59,277	2,115,001
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	120,000	120,000	1,490,570	1,610,570	135,688	2,925,605
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	6,594	(258,805)	28,547,499	28,288,695	687,416	4,923,889
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 126,594	\$ (113,688)	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,789,087	\$ 1,192,131	\$ 10,018,781
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	159,505	1,448,209	38,791,265	40,239,474	1,738,930	21,596
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 159,505	\$ 1,448,209	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 40,239,474	\$ 1,738,930	\$ 21,596
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 3,666,338	\$ 20,293,969	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 377,877,121	\$ 18,560,745	\$ 53,562,136

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of March 31, 2023

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	17,698	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	-	-	10,918,462	10,918,462	33,793	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	2,036,536	4,066,691	-	4,066,691	2,720,974	3,012,335
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	2,036,536	4,066,691	-	4,066,691	2,720,974	3,012,335
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	857,873	2,088,783	2,739,357	4,828,141	578,468	273,391
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	-	143,926	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	642,678	207,322	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	857,873	2,731,461	4,351,545	7,083,007	585,672	431,321
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 2,894,409	\$ 6,798,152	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 34,987,013	\$ 3,340,439	\$ 11,672,548
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 6,560,748	\$ 27,092,121	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 412,864,134	\$ 21,901,183	\$ 65,234,684



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	May	Jun	Aug	Sept
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (TBD / RVK)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
TOTAL	0	0	0	2

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

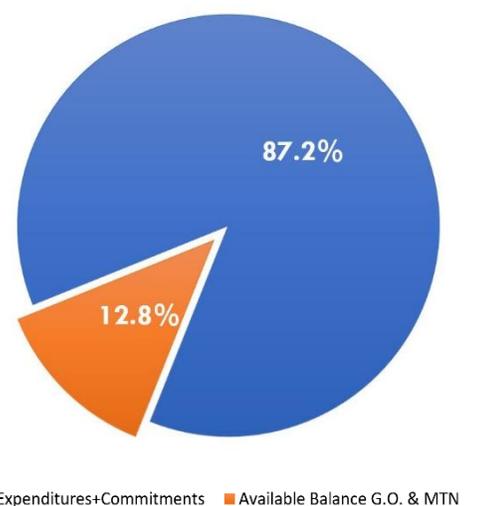
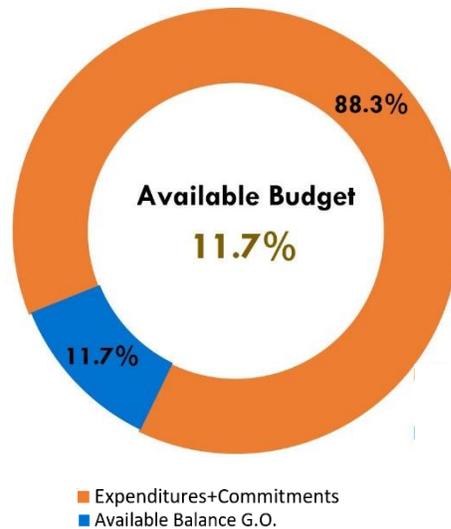
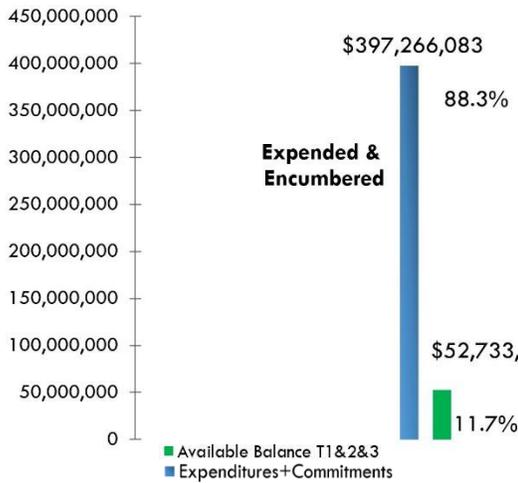
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	5	4	2	1	1	18
Projects in Construction		1				1	2
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		1				1	2
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of May 2023

CIP - Available v. Expended (encumbered), G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Issued - By Tranche		%
1st Tranche (GO17)	\$ 173,000,000	38.4%
2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 225,000,000	50.0%
3rd Tranche (GO22)	\$ 52,000,000	11.6%
Total GO Bonds	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 397,266,083	88.3%
Available Balance T1&2&3	\$ 52,733,917	11.7%

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget		%
CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	397,266,083	88.3%
Available Balance G.O.	\$ 52,733,917	11.7%

Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget		%
CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	435,787,283	87.2%
Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 64,212,717	12.8%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$416,175,220	\$64,212,717

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of April 30, 2023, subject to change and unaudited*

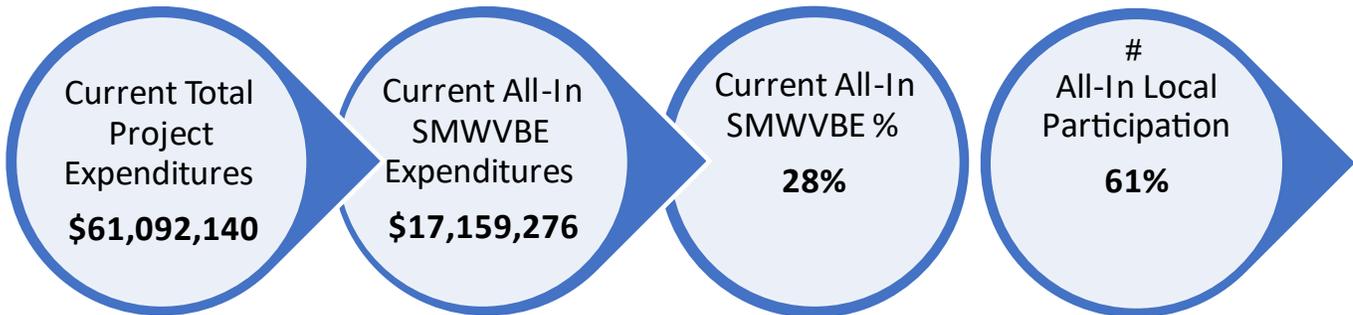
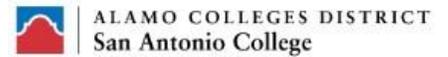


Next CBOC Meeting

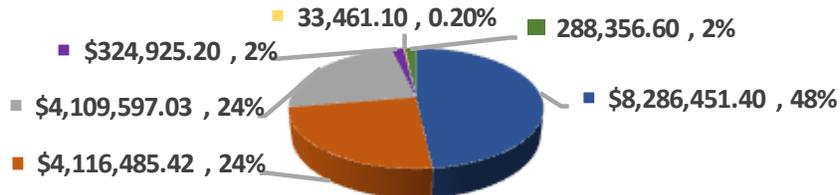
- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and the next meeting is being scheduled.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in April 2023)

San Antonio College



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

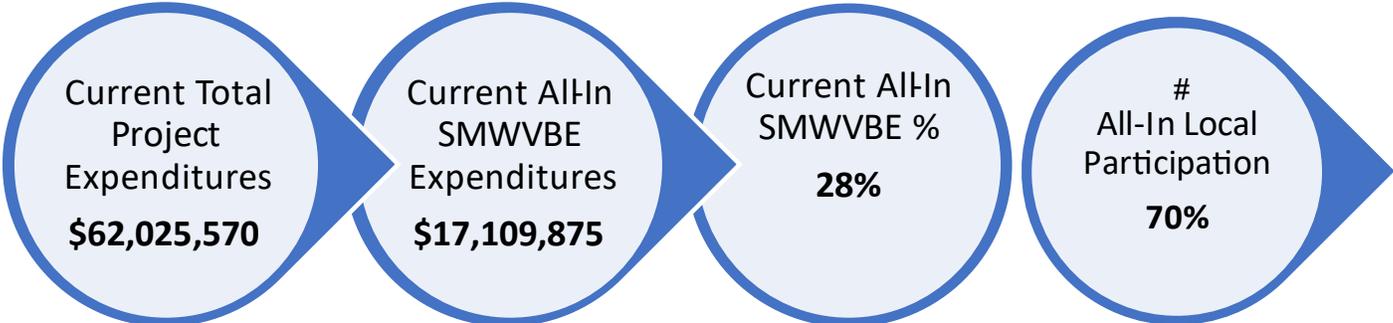


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise

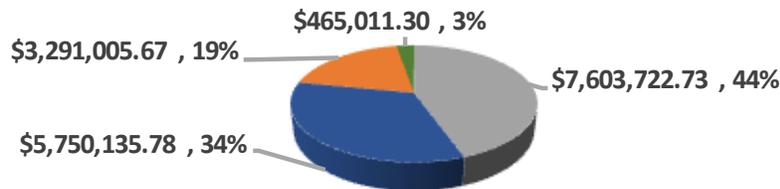




Northwest Vista College



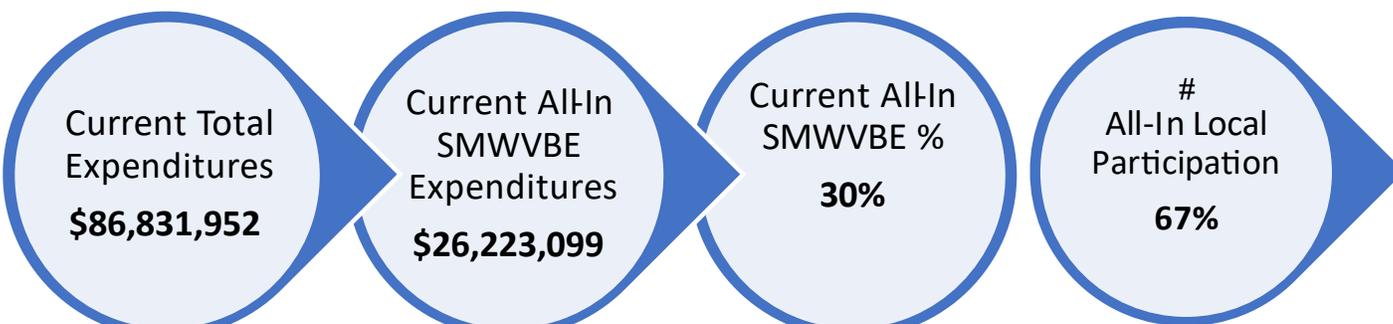
NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



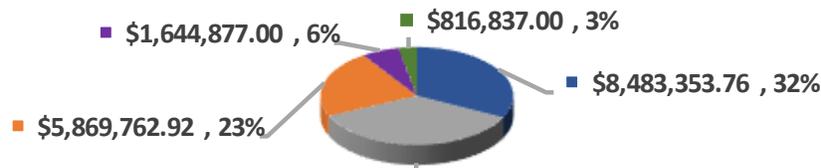
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

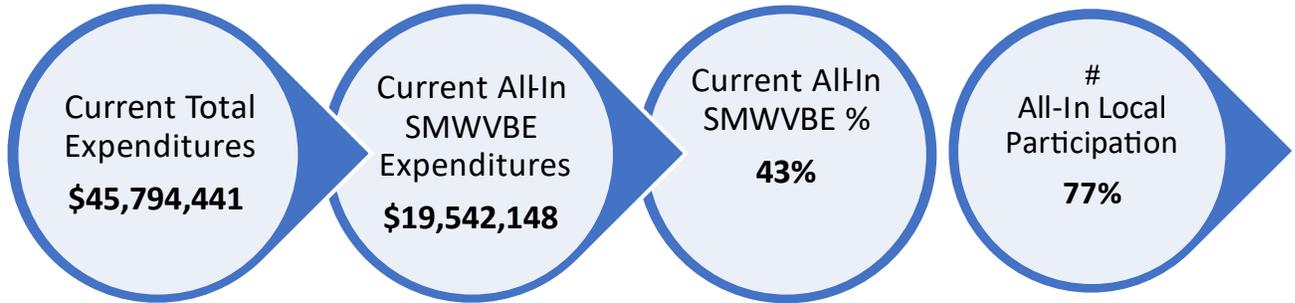


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ Asian American Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise

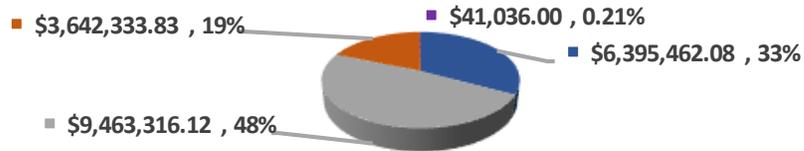




Palo Alto College



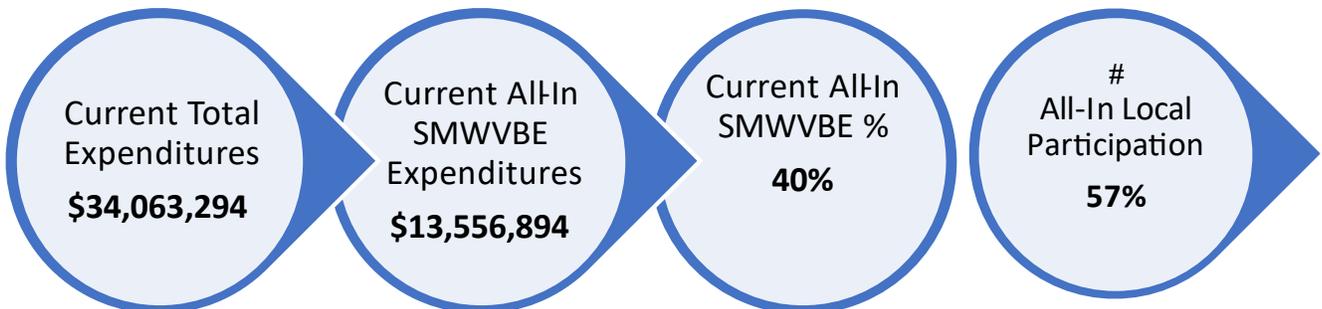
PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



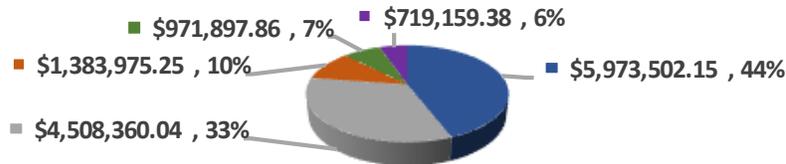
- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise



Northeast Lakeview College



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

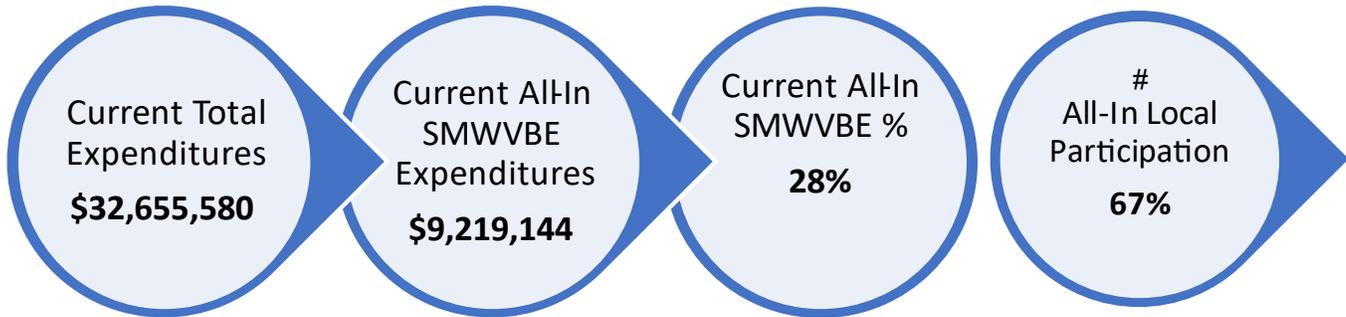


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise

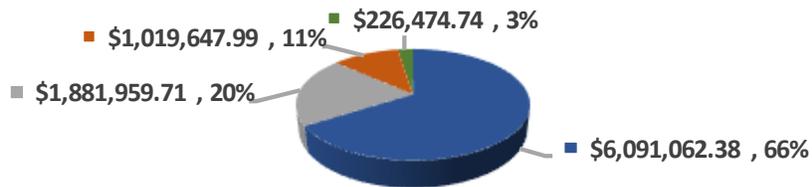




Education and Training Centers



ETC All-In MWVBE Breakdown



Hispanic American Business Enterprise

Woman Owned Business Enterprise

Small Business Enterprise

African American Business Enterprise



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for March 31, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

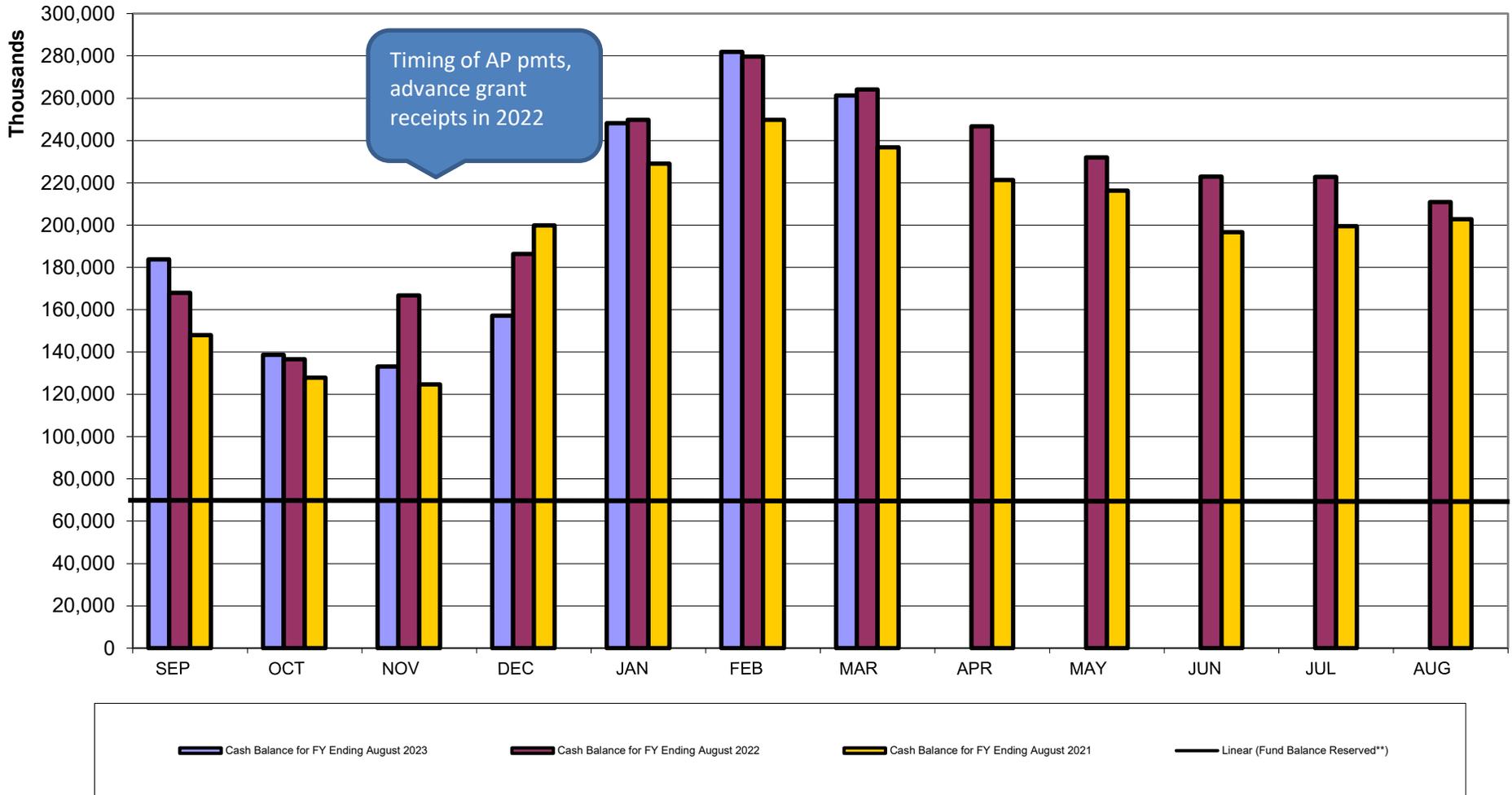
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis**
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2023, 2022 and 2021)
Through March 2023



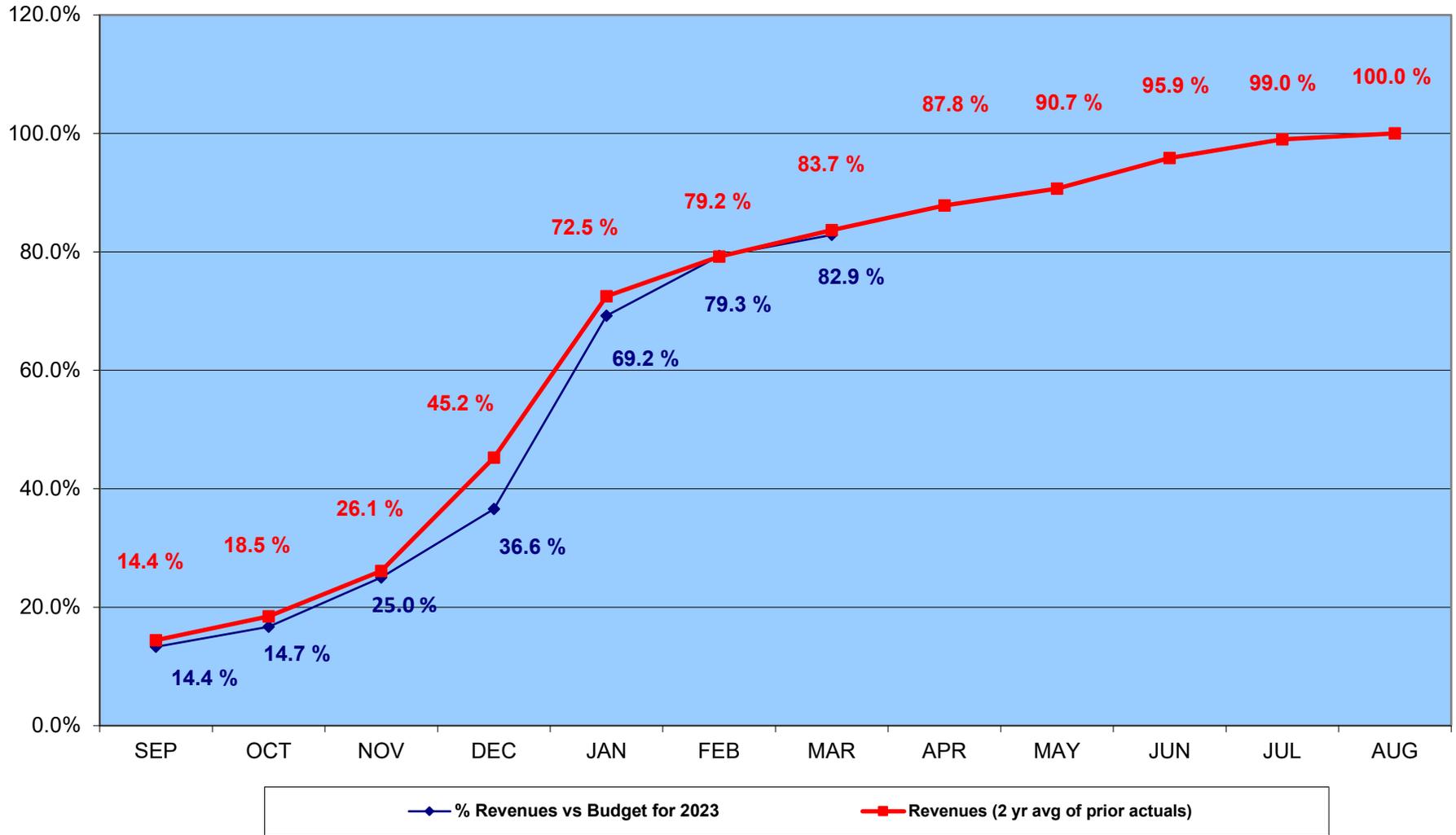
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
MARCH 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of March 2023)		YTD Actual 03/31/2023		% of Budget (7th month / 58.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					03/31/23	03/31/22	03/31/23	03/31/22
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	428,701,450	80,666,002	357,241,577	30,171,166	83.3%	83.0%	37.4%	49.0%
Public Service	1,318,721	-	370,681		28.1%	48.3%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242		58,097,074			76.7%	92.9%
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	2,405,610		50.5%	46.8%		
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,205,735		94.6%	79.6%		
Subtotal Current Funds	437,118,449	156,443,244	362,223,603	88,268,240	82.9%	82.4%	56.4%	72.7%
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137		55,816,309			100.1%	7.1%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	329,145,082		304,190,830			92.4%	8.9%
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410						
Debt Services	-	88,646,243		79,851,837			90.1%	93.1%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	439,858,976		0.0%	92.2%	46.4%
TOTAL REVENUES	437,118,449	633,768,116	362,223,603	528,127,216	82.9%	82.4%	83.3%	59.9%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	147,963,030	2,416,166	147,963,030	2,416,166				
Public Service	-	-						
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,351,203		8,351,203				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393					
Subtotal Current Funds	154,034,423	10,767,369	154,034,423	10,767,369				
Capital Outlay	-	50,300,662		50,300,662				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	40,554,847		40,554,847				
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,702,150		16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	17,272,910		17,272,910				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	124,830,569	-	124,830,569				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,034,423	135,597,938	154,034,423	135,597,938				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	576,664,480	83,082,168	505,204,607	32,587,332				
Public Service	1,318,721	-	370,681	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	84,128,445	-	66,448,277				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	5,605,610	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	5,077,128	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	591,152,872	167,210,613	516,258,026	99,035,609				
Capital Outlay	-	106,033,799	-	106,116,971				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	369,699,929	-	344,745,677				
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,502,560	-	16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	105,919,153	-	97,124,747				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	602,155,441	-	564,689,545				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	591,152,872	769,366,054	516,258,026	663,725,154				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2 and #3.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY21-22 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

MARCH 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of March 2023)		YTD Actual 03/31/2023		% of Budget (7th month / 58.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					03/31/23	03/31/22	03/31/23	03/31/22
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	438,647,217	80,666,002	212,223,754	29,521,735	48.4%	46.3%	36.6%	47.8%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	780,053		38.8%	46.2%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509		60,540,873			74.7%	90.9%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	482,913		25.6%	25.2%		
Student Activity Fee	4,939,303	-	1,353,562		27.4%	20.5%		
Subtotal Current Funds	447,483,033	161,667,511	214,840,282	90,062,608	48.0%	45.9%	55.7%	71.7%
Capital Outlay	-	83,889,279		22,190,898			26.5%	29.7%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	234,750,929		38,699,710			16.5%	8.5%
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573		629,517				
Debt Services	-	95,891,161		61,138,077			63.8%	54.6%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	415,250,942	-	122,658,202			29.5%	28.8%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	447,483,033	576,918,453	214,840,282	212,720,810	48.0%	45.9%	36.9%	42.1%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			11,391,178					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)		(2,629,867)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	11,391,178	(2,629,867)				
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(628,726)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)		(8,132,585)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	(8,761,311)				
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	11,391,178	(11,391,178)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	468,183,695	556,217,791	226,231,460	201,329,632	48.3%	46.8%	36.2%	41.2%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	138,017,263	2,416,166	281,589,675	3,065,597				
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(409,372)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	-	8,537,271				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	5,122,697	-				
Student Activity Fee	262,673	-	3,723,566	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	138,445,572	10,767,369	290,026,566	11,602,868				
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	83,926,073				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	306,674,693				
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,782,987	-	16,072,633				
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	-	44,119,255				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,380,894	-	450,792,654				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	122,969,177	213,148,263	290,026,566	462,395,522				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	591,152,872	769,366,054	516,258,026	663,725,154				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, and #3.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE SEVEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2023

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the seven month period ended March 31, 2023 operating revenue increased 8.9%, or \$29.6 million to \$362.2 million (first seven months 2022: \$332.6 million). The increase is attributed to \$26.0 million growth in tax revenues, \$6.1 million increase in tuition and fees, offset by a reductions in other revenues of \$2.5 million. The reduction in other revenues is due primarily to the winding down of federal pandemic support.

- a) Tax revenues for FY23 increased \$26.0 million, or 14.3%, and stand at \$208.3 million vs \$182.3 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY23 and FY22 stand at \$230.9 million and \$195.0 million. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County has increased by over 16%, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, as well as funding Student Success Strategies such as AlamoBOOKS+ and AlamoPROMISE.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY23 increased 6.9%, or \$6.1 million, from FY22 amounts. FY23 revenues stand at \$95.9 million, or 94.2% of the budget, vs. FY22 revenues of \$89.8 million, or 82.2% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. Spring enrollment continued the Fall semester rebound. Headcount enrollment improved to 61,417 headcount, from 58,915, a 4.2%, or 2,502 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 382,875 to 407,326 hours, reflecting a 6.4%, or 24,451 increase in hours. Aiding in the increase was also the student instructional materials fee that generated \$1.7 million in the Spring. Headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 increased 3.4% or 2,196 students to 66,461. Fall 2022 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 5.7%, or 24,256, to 452,747 semester credit hours (As of 10/24/2022).
- c) State appropriations increased 0.8% in FY23, or \$0.4 million, and stand at 53.9% and 53.7% of the budget for FY23 and for FY22, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$48.1 and \$47.7 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2022-2023 is \$1,002.7 million, comprised of \$438.7 million in operating expense and \$563 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. Changes to the budget include a new Flexible Work Schedules procedure, which allows eligible Alamo Colleges employees to work remotely one day per week, and a record investment of \$26.1 million that will build upon our smart talent strategies and our advising model. Our record talent investment includes market rate adjustments from 4% to 9.5% and high-wage, high-demand stipend enhancements for faculty teaching in the targeted fields of Nursing, IT, Advanced Manufacturing and Healthcare, and the future Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cybersecurity degree at St. Philip's College. This year, the Board approved investments in AlamoADVISE by lowering the advisor to student ratio from 350- to-1 to 300- to-1; enhancing advising to corequisite and workforce students, extending advising to high school students and expanding the peer advisor model across all five colleges. And we are building sustainable models to ensure students have the learning resources they need through AlamoBOOKS+, a Big Idea sparked through faculty and staff brainstorming that became part of our Alamo Colleges District strategic plan. AlamoBOOKS+ has been a game changer, saving our students \$24 million in out-of pocket costs since implementation. The Board approved enhancements to AlamoBOOKS+ to ensure the long-term stability of the program by introducing a \$5 fee per credit hour fee for students to rent books and have them in-hand on day one of class.
- b) Operating expenses for FY23 and FY22 for the same period stand at 48.3% and 46.8% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY23 and FY22 are \$226.2 million and \$212.3 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on May 16, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$200,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
Northwest Vista College/Student Advocacy & Resource Center	Northwest Vista Advocacy & Resource Sherman	Purchase of bookshelves and workstations, file cabinets, lounge and love seats tables and chairs	Provide new furniture for student, faculty, and staff use.	\$0.00	\$428,282.31	SKG Multiple Contracts SMWVBE: WBE